(5 July 2021 - to date)

FIREARMS CONTROL ACT 60 OF 2000

Government Notice 343 in Government Gazette 22214, dated 10 April 2001. (Refer to Act for commencement dates)

FIREARMS CONTROL REGULATIONS

Government Notice R345 in Government Gazette 26156, dated 26 March 2004. Commencement date: 1 July 2004.

as amended by:

Government Notice R696 in Government Gazette 27781, dated 16 September 2005. Commencement date: 16 September 2005.

Government Notice R1208 in Government Gazette 33875, dated 17 December 2010. Commencement date: 10 January 2011.

Proclamation R9 in Government Gazette 35047, dated 17 February 2012. Commencement date: 1 March 2012.

Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020. Commencement date: 9 March 2020.

Government Notice 589 in Government Gazette 44804 dated 5 July 2021. Commencement date: 5 July 2021.

The Minister for Safety and Security has, under section 145 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Firearms Control Regulations, 2004

Arrangement of regulations

Chapter 1 Introductory provisions



1. Definitions

Chapter 2

Accreditation

- 2. General provisions relating to accreditation
- 3. Accreditation of public collector
- 3A. Accreditation of museum
- 4. Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation
- 4A. Accreditation of professional hunting association
- 5. Accreditation of collectors association
- 6. Accreditation of shooting ranges
- 7. Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms
- 8. Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions
- 9. Accreditation of game rancher
- 10. Accreditation to conduct business in hunting
- 11. Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar
- 12. Accreditation as an Official Institution

Chapter 3

General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal

- 13. General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act
- 14. Specific provisions regarding competency certificates

Chapter 4 Licence to possess a firearm

- 15. Prohibited firearms, and devices or restricted firearms that may be licensed in a private collection
- 16. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection
- 17. Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection
- 18. Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection
- 19. Prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be licensed in a public collection
- 20. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection and museum
- 21. Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes
- 22. Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes
- 23. Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
- 24. Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
- 25. Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm
- 26. Annual report to be submitted to the Minister



Page 3 of 383

- 27. Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act
- 28. Identification marks on firearms
- 29. The central firearms database

Chapter 5

Licences issued to particular categories of persons

Part 1

General provisions

30. Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence

Part 2

Dealers

- 31. Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence
- 32. Information on a dealer's licence
- 33. Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
- 34. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
- 35. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers
- 36. Application by a dealer for the change of premises
- 37. Registers in respect of a dealer
- 38. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database
- 39. Weekly returns
- 40. Establishment of centralised dealers' database

Part 3

Manufacturers

- 41. Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence
- 42. Information on a manufacturer's licence
- 43. Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence
- 44. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in a manufacturer's licence
- 45. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence
- 46. Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises
- 47. Registers in respect of a manufacturer



Page 4 of 383

- 48. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database
- 49. Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database

Part 4

Gunsmiths

- 50. Other work that may be performed by gunsmith
- 51. Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence
- 52. Information on gunsmith's licence
- 53. Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in a gunsmith's licence
- 54. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence
- 55. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths
- 56. Application for change of premises
- 57. Registers in respect of gunsmith
- 58. Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database
- 59. Weekly returns
- 60. Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database

Chapter 6

Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition

- 61. Application regarding in-transit permit
- 62. Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit
- 63. Conditions in respect of in-transit permits
- 64. Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits
- 65. Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database
- 66. Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in- transit permit

Chapter 7

Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition

Part 1

Storage

67. Storage of firearms and ammunition

Part 2

Firearm transporter's permit

Page 5 of 383

- 68. Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation
- 69. Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit
- 70. Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit
- 71. Duplicate transporter's permit
- 72. Cancellation of firearm transporter's permit
- 73. Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits

Chapter 8

Control of ammunition and firearm parts

- 74. Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges
- 75. Register of firearm parts

Chapter 9 Official Institutions

- 76. Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution
- 77. Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain
- 78. Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster
- 79. Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution
- 80. Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions
- 81. Registers to be kept by Official Institution
- 82. Particulars that register must contain
- 83. Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution
- 84. Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database
- 85. Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation

Chapter 10

Safe custody of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition

86. Safes and safe custody

Chapter 11

Organisational Structures

Part 1

The Central Firearms Register

- 87. Information that the central database must contain
- 88. Other documentation and information that central database must contain



Page 6 of 383

Part 2

Administrative justice and appeals

Administrative justice

- 89. Administrative justice
- 90. Appeal Board
- 91. Appeal procedure

Chapter 12

General provisions

- 92. Application for compensation
- 93. Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty
- 94. Surrendering of firearms and ammunition
- 95. Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes
- 96. Payment of fees
- 97. Payment of administrative fees
- 98. Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation
- 99. Deferment of licence, permit or authorisation in case of theft or loss of firearm
- 100. Change of address
- 101. Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition
- 102. Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business
- 103. Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate
- 104. Destruction of firearms
- 105. Deactivation of firearms
- 106. Proofing of firearms
- 107. Change of circumstances
- 108. Correction of information
- 109. Firearm Free Zones
- 110. Offences and penalties
- 111. Receipts
- 112. Official address
- 113. Repeal of regulations
- 114. Title and commencement

(Arrangement of Regulations amended by regulation 1 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

ANNEXURE "A" Forms ANNEXURE "B" List of fees payable

Chapter 1 Introductory provisions

1. Definitions

In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"accredited shooting range" means a shooting range or tunnel that complies with an applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

"applicant" includes a natural person or juristic person acting through its responsible person;

"conduct business in hunting" means a licensed professional hunter who is accredited by the Registrar in terms of the Act and who escorts a client for reward to enable such client to hunt wild animals or licensed hunting outfitter who is accredited by the Registrar and who presents or organises the hunting of wild animals for clients.

(Definition of "conduct business in hunting" substituted by regulation 2(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

"dedicated procedure" means action or procedure directed at promoting conformity with the Act;

"firearm transporter" means a person contemplated in section 86 of the Act;

"game farm" means an extensive farm that is fenced in such manner -

- (a) that game on land outside the fence cannot readily gain access to the land which is fenced;
- (b) that game cannot readily escape from the land which is fenced; and
- (c) on which herds of game are kept or raised for the purpose of game farming;

"game farming" means large scale farming operations consisting of breeding and running game on a game farm for the purpose of the game being hunted or harvested for their meat, carcasses, skins or as a trophy, against payment of a fee;

"hunting outfitter" means a person who presents or organises the hunting of game for reward and who is licensed as such in terms of an applicable provincial legislation;

"immediately" means by the end of the following normal business day;



Page 8 of 383

"import" in relation to firearms or ammunition means to bring them, or cause them to be brought, from outside the Republic of South Africa into the Republic of South Africa and includes the bringing thereof into the Republic of South Africa at any harbour or airport or other place on board any vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance, irrespective of whether or not the firearms or ammunition are off-loaded from such vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance for conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to any place outside the Republic of South Africa or for any other purpose, or are intended to be so off-loaded; and "import", when used as a verb, shall have a corresponding meaning;

"in transit" means the conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to another country firearms or ammunition that has been imported;

"main firearm component" means the barrel, frame, receiver, slide, bolt or breech-block of a firearm;

"multiple import-export permit" means an import and export permit authorising the multiple import and export of a specific firearm or ammunition during a specified period;

"person in good standing" means a person who -

- (a) is and remains acceptable to an accredited hunting association, sports-shooting association, professional hunters association or collectors' association as a dedicated member, professional hunter or collector, as the case may be;
- (b) complies with the aims and objectives of the Act in respect of his or her status as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, professional hunter, or collector, as the case may be;
 (Definition of "person in good standing" substituted by regulation 2(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

"**police station**" includes the offices of a Designated Firearms Officer and a government office designated by the Registrar at which a function in terms of the Act as specified by the Registrar may be exercised;

 "Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority" means the Authority as defined in section 1(1) of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001)
 (Definition of "Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority" inserted by regulation 1(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)

"**professional hunter**" means a person who offers or agrees to escort any other person for reward to hunt game and who is licensed as such in terms of applicable provincial legislation;

"public collection" means a collection of firearms or ammunition intended to be displayed to the public;

"record" means recorded information regardless of form or medium;

Prepared by: UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI VA PRETORIA

Page 9 of 383

"relevant Designated Firearms Officer" means the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant ordinarily resides, and if an application under these regulations pertains to a business of the applicant, the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the business is or will be situated, as the case may be;

"**SABS**" means the South African Bureau of Standards referred to in section 2(1) of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

"secure locking device" means a device that can only be opened or released by the use of an electronic, magnetic or mechanical key or by setting the device in accordance with an alphabetical or numerical combination and when affixed to a firearm, prevents the firearm from being detached from a fixed structure;

"security service" means a security service as defined in section 1(1) of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) [sic]

(Definition of "security service" inserted by regulation 1(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)

"**State**" means an organ of State as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

"the Act" means the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000); and

"**unloaded**" means that any propellant, projectile or cartridge which can be discharged from the firearm is not contained in the breech-block or firing chamber of the firearm nor in the cartridge, magazine or cylinder attached to or inserted into the firearm.

Chapter 2 Accreditation

2. General provisions relating to accreditation

- (1) An applicant requiring accreditation for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such accreditation.
- (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7(1) of the Act who must be nominated in writing by the juristic person to act on behalf of the juristic person.



- (4) When an applicant is a juristic person, the Registrar may require from the applicant any information regarding any aspect required on the prescribed form also of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof.
- (5) The information requested by the Registrar under subregulation (4) must be supplied by the person concerned personally on the form required by the Registrar.
- (6) When required by the Registrar, an applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must provide a set of fingerprints and an authenticated copy of the identity document of the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof.
- (7) In deciding whether an applicant qualifies for accreditation under the Act, the Registrar must take into account any relevant factor that reflects on the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and every person who is in control of, or is responsible for the management of the juristic person regarding -
 - (a) trustworthiness and integrity;
 - (b) the suitability to perform the relevant functions in terms of the Act;
 - (c) the capacity to serve the purposes of the accreditation;
 - (d) the capacity to advance the purposes of the Act as referred to in section 2 of the Act; and
 - (e) a written report compiled by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, as well as, any written submissions by the applicant to such report.
- (8) In deciding whether an applicant fulfils the criteria referred to in subregulation (7), the Registrar may also take into account, where applicable -
 - (a) the infra-structure of the applicant;
 - (b) any relevant qualifications of the applicant or his or her employees;
 - (c) the time period of the applicant's existence or functioning;
 - (d) the main purpose of the applicant, and the applicant's interest and experience in the applicable field for which accreditation is applied for;
 - the code of conduct or ethical code of the applicant, and any disciplinary code or measures applicable to the members or employees of the applicant;



- (f) the constitution of the applicant;
- (g) the number of paid-up members and the conditions required to become a member of the applicant and maintain or forfeit membership;
- (h) any organisational affiliation of applicant;
- (i) the intent of the applicant to fulfil the purpose of the accreditation;
- (j) any interest or conflict of interest which may render the applicant unsuitable for accreditation;
- (k) the intent of the applicant to promote the purposes of the Act referred to in section 2 of the Act;
- (I) the region that the operations or functions of the applicant covers;
- (m) any other fact that will in the Registrar's opinion be relevant to ascertain the suitability for accreditation; and
- (n) written representations by any other person in support of the application.
- (9) The Registrar may refuse an application for accreditation if, on information at his or her disposal, it is shown that the applicant does not qualify to be accredited or when the responsible person or any controlling or managing person referred to in subregulation (4) would be disqualified to be issued with a competency certificate in terms of section 9(2)(a), (c) to (p) of the Act.
- (10) The Registrar must record in the Central Firearms Register referred to in section 125(1)(g) of the Act, the information required in the forms prescribed in Annexure A.
- (11)
- (a) An applicant who was accredited in terms of the Act, must annually, within 90 days of the financial year end of the applicant and annually thereafter, or within such extended period as agreed to by the Registrar, submit to the Registrar a written report in respect of the responsible person and all members involved in the management thereof who -
 - (i) holds a competency certificate, licence, permit, or authorisation issued under the Act; and
 - (ii) had been the subject of disciplinary action involving a contravention or failure to comply with a provision of the Act or any condition specified on a licence issued to the applicant under the Act, or conduct contemplated in sections 102(1), 103(1) or (2) of the Act.
 (Regulation 2(11)(a) substituted by regulation 3(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



(b) The report must list the full names and the identification number of the person concerned, particulars of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation and of the disciplinary transgression and the result of the disciplinary action.

(Regulation 2(11) deleted and regulation 2(12) renumbered to 2(11) by regulation 3(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(12)

- (a) A juristic person accredited for a purpose contemplated in the Act must notify the Registrar in writing within 30 days if there is a change of any person who is in control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person.
- (b) The Registrar may on receipt of a notification referred to in paragraph (a) request any particulars referred to in subregulation (4) regarding a person who acquires control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person referred to in paragraph (a).
- (c) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as granting the Registrar any power or authority whatsoever to determine the control or management of such a juristic person by any specific person: However, if the juristic person appoints a person who is in control of or is responsible for the management thereof and such appointment has the effect that the criteria referred to in subregulation (7) are no longer complied with, the Registrar may invoke the procedures prescribed in section 8(3) and 8(4) of the Act.

(Regulation 2(12)(c) substituted by regulation 3(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012) (Regulation 2(13) renumbered to 2(12) by regulation 3(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

3. Accreditation of public collector

- (1) A person who applies for accreditation as a public collector must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit the following:
 - (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
 - (b) a description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be displayed;
 - (c) a description of the access control to the public collection where the firearms will be displayed;
 - (d) a certificate confirming that the public collection is open to the public and stating the periods during which the collection may be viewed; and
 - (e) written confirmation that -



- no firearm or ammunition will be supplied or transferred to any person who does not hold a temporary authorisation issued under section 21 of the Act, authorising the possession of the firearms, or a permit to possess the ammunition as the case may be;
- the firearm and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of an appointed person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector;
- (iii) the a [sic] person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector, will ensure that any physical access to the firearms and ammunition other than those provided for in subparagraph (i) will be under his or her personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearms and ammunition; and
- (iv) the firearm and ammunition will only be used for the display and/or storage by the public collector, on the registered premises of the public collector or such other premises as approved by the Registrar or designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) A public collector that applies for accreditation, must submit written confirmation that -
 - (a) the collection is being administered for purposes that include collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and exhibiting to the public for education and enjoyment, objects and specimens of historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value;
 - (b) the collection of firearms is open to the public or puts on demonstration or display for the public on a regular basis;
 - (c) it is a member in good standing of a national organisation whose prime purpose is to promote the collection and preservation of firearms, ammunition and related artefacts, or is a member of an accredited collectors association;
 - (d) it conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations;
 - (e) it maintains safety rules and regulations with regard to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards; and
 - (f) the nominated responsible person, employed by the public collector, will be responsible for the safekeeping of firearms and ammunition in possession of the public collector and is in possession of a competence certificate for possession of the firearms.
- (3) The person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector, must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held in the collection on the registered premises of the public collector.



(4) No deliberate change in the circumstances regarding the displaying or storage relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained.

(Regulation 3 substituted by regulation 4 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

3A. Accreditation of a museum

- (1) A person who applies for the accreditation of a museum must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit the following:
 - (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
 - (b) acceptable documentary proof that the display will be in a museum that is registered or accredited, in terms of any other applicable national or provincial legislation, as a museum;
 - (c) a description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be displayed;
 - (d) a description of the access control to the museum where the firearms will be displayed,
 - (e) a certificate confirming that the museum is open to the public; and
 - (f) written confirmation that -
 - no firearms or ammunition will be supplied or transferred to any person who does not hold a temporary authorisation issued under section 21 of the Act, authorising the possession of the firearm, or a permit to possess the ammunition;
 - the firearms and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of the appointed curator of the museum or a person authorised thereto in writing by the curator;
 - (iii) the curator of the museum or a person authorised in writing thereto by the curator will ensure that any physical access to the firearms and ammunition other than those provided for in subparagraph (i) will be under his or her personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearms and ammunition; and
 - (iv) the firearms and ammunition will only be used for the display and/or storage by the museum on the registered premises of the museum or such other premises as approved by the Registrar.
- (2) A museum, including a private museum, that applies for accreditation must submit written confirmation that it has been rated and accredited by a national or provincial museum council in accordance with the applicable legislation.



- (3) A museum, including a private museum, that applies for accreditation must submit written confirmation that it -
 - (a) administers the collection of firearms for purposes that include the collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and exhibiting to the public for education and enjoyment, objects and specimens of historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value;
 - (b) is open to the public, or put on demonstration or display for the public on a regular basis;
 - (c) has a curator who is a member in good standing of a national or provincial museum association;
 - (d) conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations;
 - (e) maintains safety rules and regulations with regard to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards; and
 - (f) has a nominated responsible person who is employed by the museum who is in possession of a competence certificate for possession of the firearms, who will be responsible for the safe keeping of firearms and ammunition in possession of the museum.
- (4) The curator must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held on the registered premises of the museum.
- (5) No deliberate change in the circumstances regarding the displaying or storage relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained. (Regulation 3A inserted by regulation 5 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

4. Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation

- (1) A hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that -
 - (a) in respect of its registered members it provides in its founding document for a category of dedicated membership that applies for a licence as contemplated in section 16 of the Act;
 - (b)
- (i) in the case of a hunting association, the hunting association conducts a relevant training course in respect of dedicated hunters that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) of which it shall be a prerequisite that a



member of the hunting association must successfully complete before that member may be registered as a dedicated member and dedicated hunter with the hunting association; or

- (ii) in the case of a sports-shooting organisation, the sports-shooting organisation only register a person as a dedicated member and dedicated sports person with the sports-shooting organisation if such person has successfully completed a relevant training course that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1998) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998);
- (c) it has a dedicated procedure in place to regularly evaluate its dedicated members for their -
 - (i) bona fides to be or remain a dedicated hunter or sports person, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) dedicated participation in their applicable hunting or sports-shooting activities, as the case may be;
- (d) it keeps on record the particulars of the participation by a dedicated member in his or her hunting or sports-shooting activities as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sport person, as the case may be;
- (e) it will in respect of a registered member only allow dedicated membership to the association or organisation as long as -
 - (i) the dedicated member is a person in good standing as a dedicated member with the association or organisation, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) in the case of a dedicated hunter that it will not register a person as a dedicated hunter with the organisation while that registered member conducts business in hunting on the strength of a dedicated hunters licence that was issued in terms of section 16 of the Act.
- (f) documentary proof of membership by the hunting association or sports-shooting organisation of a national or international association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible hunting or sports-shooting as the case may be.
- (2)
- (a) A register contemplated in section 16(4)(a) of the Act must contain the following information -
 - the full names, identity number and residential address of all persons having applied for dedicated membership;



- (ii) the motivation for the application by the person applying for dedicated membership;
- (iii) whether dedicated membership was granted or refused and if refused the reason therefore; and
- (iv) dedicated membership number and expiry date of membership.
- (b) An accredited organisation or association contemplated in section 16(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually and before the official year end of the organisation or association, as the case may be, submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting -
 - (i) the details of all dedicated members whose registered dedicated membership with such accredited organisation or association terminated; and
 - (ii) the reasons for the termination of such dedicated membership.

4A. Accreditation of professional hunting association

- (1) A professional hunting association that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by Regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that -
 - (a) it shall be a prerequisite that a full member of the professional hunting association must be in possession of a professional hunter's licence in terms of any applicable nature conservation legislation, before that member may be registered as a full member and professional hunter with the professional hunting association;
 - (b) it has a dedicated procedure in place to regularly evaluate its members for their -
 - (i) bona fides to be or remain a professional hunter; and
 - (ii) dedicated participation in their professional hunting activities;
 - (c) it will in respect of a registered member only allow membership to the association as long as the member is a person in good standing as a professional hunter with the association.

(2)

- (a) A register contemplated in section 16A(4)(a) of the Act must contain the following information:
 - the full names, identity number and residential address of all persons having applied for membership;
 - (ii) the motivation for the application by the person applying for membership;

- (iii) whether membership was granted or refused and if refused the reason therefore; and
- (iv) membership number and expiry date of membership.
- (b) An accredited association contemplated in section 16A(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(11)(a) and (b) annually within 90 days of the financial year end of the accredited association and annually thereafter, or within such extended period as agreed to by the Registrar, and annually thereafter or within such extended period as may be agreed to in writing by the Registrar, submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting the -
 - (i) details of all members whose registered membership with the accredited association was terminated; and
 - (ii) reasons for the termination of the membership. (Regulation 4A inserted by regulation 6 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

5. Accreditation of collectors association

- (1) A collectors association that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the association -
 - (a) has a dedicated procedure in place to evaluate its members for their bona fides to be a private collector in a particular category in respect of their interest in, and knowledge of, the historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value of the firearms and ammunition in a specific field of interest or theme or both and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such evaluation is kept on record by the association;

(Regulation 5(1)(a) substituted by regulation 7(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (b) will only allow membership of a person to the association as long as the person is in good standing as a member of the association. [sic]
 (Regulation 5(1)(b) substituted by regulation 7(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (c) is a member of a national association or organisation of which the primary *bona fide* object is to promote the responsible collecting of firearms or ammunition, or both; (Regulation 5(1)(c) substituted by regulation 7(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (d) has provided in its founding document for a dedicated procedure whereby its members are classified in the following categories of collectors:



- Category A- being a category whereby the collectors association may approve any class of firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act and as prescribed in Regulation 15;
- (ii) Category B- being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act and as prescribed in Regulation 15, but which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) of the Act;
- (iii) Category C- being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) and restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) of the Act and as prescribed in regulation 15; and
- (iv) Category D- being an entry level category whereby the collectors association may only approve up to six firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) and restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) of the Act; (Regulation 5(1)(d) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (e) does not in terms of the dedicated procedures required in subparagraphs (a) and (d), initially declare a private collector in a higher category than category C unless the private collector had been granted approval for restricted or prohibited firearms as part of his or her collection under the previous Act: Provided that a private collector previously granted such approval may be declared in such higher category as may be appropriate in terms of this regulation, being category B where the collector has restricted firearms as part of his or her collection, and category A where the collector has prohibited firearms as part of his or her collection; and

(Regulation 5(1)(e) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (f) will subsequently only declare a private collector in a higher category strictly in accordance with the dedicated procedure required by subparagraphs (a) and (d).
 (Regulation 5(1)(f) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (g) has a dedicated procedure in place to approve firearms and muzzle loading firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, based on historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic, or artistic value of the firearm and the requirements of subparagraphs (a) and (d), and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such approval is kept on record by the association; (Regulation 5(1)(g) inserted by regulation 7(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (h) has a dedicated procedure in place to approve ammunition for collection as contemplated in section 18(1) of the Act, based on the requirements of subparagraph (a), and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such approval is kept on record by the association; [sic]

Page 20 of 383

(Regulation 5(1)(h) inserted by regulation 7(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(2)

(a) An accredited collectors' association contemplated in section 17(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually, within 90 days from the official year end of the association or such extended period as may be agreed to with the Registrar submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting-

(Words preceding regulation 5(2)(a)(i) substituted by regulation 7(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (i) the details of all members whose registered membership with such accredited collectors association terminated; and
- (ii) the reasons for the termination of such membership.

6. Accreditation of shooting ranges

- (1) An application must be made in accordance with regulation 2 for the accreditation of a shooting range that will be used for the purposes of regulation 7 and sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act.
- (2) Practical training and testing regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm during which ammunition will be fired, in order to obtain a competency certificate, may only be undertaken on a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).
- (3) The Registrar may only accredit a shooting range as contemplated in sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act and for the purpose of regulation 7 on proof by the applicant that the shooting range complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).

7. Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms

- An applicant who applies to be accredited to provide training in the use of firearms for the purposes of section 20(2)(b) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit
 - (a) a written undertaking that only a relevant training course in respect of testing and training in the use and handling of firearms which complies with the requirement of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 29 of 1993) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) will be used to train persons;
 - (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be used in the training;



Page 21 of 383

- (c) a written undertaking that any practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm will only be conducted at an accredited shooting range; and
- (d) documentary proof that the applicant is registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) with Poslec-Seta as a service provider to provide the training contemplated in section 9(2)(q) and (r) and (s) of the Act.
- (2) A person accredited in terms of subregulation (1) must keep a register wherein the following particulars must be recorded in respect of every person successfully trained by such accredited person -
 - (a) the identity number and full names of the person trained;
 - (b) the date and place of the training;
 - (c) the type of prescribed training;
 - (d) in respect of practical training and testing, the type of firearm namely a handgun, rifle or shotgun including the action of the firearm for which training and testing was provided and the test results; and
 - (e) a certificate undersigned by both the trainer and the person concerned confirming the particulars in subregulation 2(a) to (d).
- (3) The register contemplated in subregulation (2) must be available at the place of business of the accredited person and must be retained for a period of six years.

8. Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions

An applicant who applies for accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) a certificate confirming that any modification of firearms licensed to the applicant will only be performed by a gunsmith;
- (b) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant is actually involved in the business of providing firearms for theatrical, film or television productions; and
- (c) a comprehensive report comprising the following information -
 - a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;

- (ii) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
- (iii) the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of the person who will be responsible for the control, safe custody and issuing of firearms;
- (iv) confirmation, if it is required that the persons to whom firearms are issued will have to use live ammunition with the firearm, that such person will have received basic training in the safe use of the firearm, prior to the firearm being used by such person;
- (v) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the applicant intends acquiring;
- (vi) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official; and
- (vii) a motivation regarding the need for the applicant to possess the firearms.

9. Accreditation of game rancher

A person who applies for accreditation as a game rancher, as contemplated in section 20(2)(d) of the Act, must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) proof of -
 - (i) legal ownership of a game farm or, other sole legal occupation or access for the purpose of game farming to a game farm, on which game farming is being conducted and which game farm serves as the game farm to which the accreditation will apply;
 - (ii) actual personal involvement in the game farming activities conducted on the applicable game farm;
 - (iii) registration in terms of applicable provincial nature conservation legislation that the game farm on which the game farming is being conducted is either exempted from the provisions relating to hunting in that province or that the game farm is sufficiently fenced in for the purpose of hunting as provided for in the provincial nature conservation legislation applicable to the farm, as the case may be; and
 - (iv) the actual need to be accredited as a game rancher.
- (b) a description of the security measures regarding the safe handling, storage and transport of firearms to be used in conducting such business; and



(c) proof of membership of a game farmers' association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible game farming.

10. Accreditation to conduct business in hunting

An applicant who applies to be accredited to conduct business in hunting must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) a certified copy of his or her professional hunting or hunting outfitters licence or permit issued by a relevant provincial nature conservation authority of the province in which he or she will conduct the business;
- (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, storage and transport of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
- (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, of actual personal involvement in conducting a business in hunting as an acknowledged professional hunter or hunting outfitter, as the case may be; and
- (d) documentary proof of membership of a national association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible hunting.

11. Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar

- (1) An applicant who applies to be accredited to use firearms for a business purpose determined by the Registrar as intended in section 20(2)(f) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2 submit -
 - (a) detailed particulars in respect of the scope of the business;
 - (b) full motivation for the use of firearms;
 - (c) a detailed description of the firearms that will be used, as well as, a detailed motivation for the use of those firearms;
 - (d) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, transport and storage of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
 - (e) the total number of persons who will be issued with firearms; and
 - (f) a description of the premises from where the business will be conducted.

(2) If the application for accreditation concerns an applicant using his or her own employees to protect or safeguard merely his or her own property or other interests, or persons or property on his or her premises or under his or her control, the applicant must, in addition to the requirements set out in subregulation (1), submit a detailed description of the scope of what business and interests are to be protected.

(Regulation 11(2) substituted by regulation 2 of GNR 696 of 2005)

12. Accreditation as an Official Institution

A government institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) of the Act that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (1) official documentary proof that the applicant is a government institution; and
- (2) a comprehensive report signed by the head of the government institution comprising the following information -
 - (a) the purpose for which the firearms are needed;
 - (b) a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;
 - (c) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
 - (d) the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of a designated person who will be the responsible person for the control, safe custody and issuing of the firearms in the possession of the government institution;
 - (e) confirmation that persons to whom firearms are issued will have at least two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms;
 - (f) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the government institution intends maintaining;
 - (g) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official;
 - (h) a full motivation regarding the need for the government institution to possess the firearms; and
 - (i) confirmation that a permit contemplated in terms of section 98 of the Act, will only be issued to an employee of the government institution who holds a valid competency certificate.



Chapter 3

General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal

13. General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act

- (1) A person requiring a competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, as well as, a duplicate thereof or renewal to be issued for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, duplicate or renewal.
- (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A" and the required information together with any required supporting documents.
- (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7 of the Act.
- (4)
- (a) An application must, unless otherwise specifically stated, be submitted by the applicant in person to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (b) When an applicant submits an application in accordance with subparagraph (a), the applicant must provide a certified copy of the page in his or her officially issued identity document or passport on which his or her photo and particulars are reflected.
- (5) When the applicant is a juristic person -
 - (a) the Registrar may require additional information to the information requested on the application form, in respect, of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof;
 - (b) the application must be accompanied by proof of the registration or incorporation, as the case may be, of the juristic person in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa;
 - (c) the application must be accompanied by a certified copy of the resolution or decision of the juristic person, nominating the responsible person to apply on its behalf; and
 - (d) rendering a security service as defined in section 1 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), the application must be accompanied by documentary proof of registration with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority, contemplated in the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001).



Page 26 of 383

- (6) Whenever payment of any prescribed fee has been made at a police station under regulation 96, documentary proof of the payment, must be attached to the relevant application.
- (7) Any person providing a recommendation concerning the character of an applicant in support of an application made for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must also state whether the applicant, to the best of such person's knowledge and belief, is -
 - (a) a fit and proper person to be issued with the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation applied for;
 - (b) of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence; and
 - (c) not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect.

(8)

- (a) A person who provides a recommendation as envisaged in subregulation (7) may be asked by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer, or a person acting on the written authority of the relevant Designated Firearms Officer to provide further information regarding the recommendation.
- (b) Any failure or refusal by the person to provide such reasonable and relevant information requested by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer may render the recommendation ineffective.
- (c) No person is compelled to provide further information regarding a recommendation.

(9)

- (a) A full set of fingerprints of an applicant as required in section 6(1)(a) of the Act, must be taken by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer or designated personnel at a police station on the officially prescribed form used by the South African Police Service for such purpose.
- (b) For the purpose of an import, export or in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act, the Registrar may, in respect of a non-citizen who is not resident in the Republic of South Africa, accept such set of fingerprints as may be expedient in the circumstances.
- (10) An acknowledgment of receipt of an application must only be issued to the applicant if the application is, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, duly completed and accompanied by all the required information and documentation, and after the identity of the applicant on the required set of her or his fingerprints, has been verified by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (11) A nomination replacing a responsible person in compliance with section 7(4) of the Act must be made and be accompanied by such documents and information as required on the prescribed form in Annexure "A".



- (12) The Registrar may only issue a licence, permit, authorisation or renewal to a person who complies with the requirements as prescribed in these regulations regarding the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (13) An acknowledgment of receipt as contemplated in subregulation 10 issued for an application for a renewal, is upon production in a court sufficient proof of compliance with the requirement of section 24 of the Act.
- (14) A private or public collector who applies for a licence to possess a prohibited or restricted firearm, must in addition to the requirements of regulation 14, submit the following additional information -
 - (a) a detailed written motivation in support of the application, which must be verified as correct by the accredited collectors association of which the applicant is a member; and
 - (b) in the event of a rifle grenade, projectile or rocket contemplated in section 4(1)(d) of the Act, a report from the local explosives officer appointed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) confirming that the rifle grenade, projectile or rocket is free from explosives and are marked in such a non-damaging way by means of a securely attached metal tag. (*Regulation 13(14)(b) substituted by regulation 8 of Proc. R9 of 2012*)
- (15) The holder of a manufacturer's licence who wishes to apply to manufacture a type of firearm or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, must, with every such application, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit the following additional information -
 - (a) the technical specifications regarding the firearm and ammunition;
 - (b) the technical drawings regarding the firearm and ammunition;
 - (c) a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report; and
 - (d) insofar as is applicable, a permit or authorisation issued in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002).

(16)

- (a) The Registrar may for the purpose of identification of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation, affix a photograph and fingerprint of the holder to the relevant licence, permit or authorisation.
- (b) The applicant must provide a photograph at the request of the Registrar.
- (c) A photograph contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b) must -



- (i) be recently taken;
- (ii) be in colour;
- (iii) show a full unobscured front view of the applicant's head, face and shoulders and have a neutral background; and
- (iv) be to the dimensions of 32 mm (width) x 40 mm (height).
- (17) The Registrar may require from an applicant to furnish any such further information as may be necessary for the Registrar to exercise discretion to fulfil his or her functions under the Act.

14. Specific provisions regarding competency certificates

- (1) The Registrar may, apart from any other relevant aspect, consider the existence of any of the following circumstances, when applicable to an applicant that applies for a competency certificate, as key indicators in order to launch an investigation or enquiry contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act to determine whether the applicant for the competency certificate is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act, of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence as contemplated in section 9(2)(d) of the Act, and is not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect as contemplated in section 9(2)(e) of the Act, as the case may be -
 - (a) whether in the past five years the applicant has been served with a protection order in terms of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act No. 116 of 1998), or visited by a police official concerning allegations of violence in the applicant's home;
 - (b) whether in the past five years the applicant has been denied a licence, permit or authorisation regarding a firearm and the reason for such denial;
 - (c) whether in the past five years the applicant has threatened or attempted suicide, suffered from major depression or emotional problems, or engaged in intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse;
 - (d) whether in the past five years the applicant has been diagnosed or treated by a medical practitioner for depression, drug, intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse, behavioural problems or emotional problems;
 - (e) whether in the past five years the applicant has been reported to the police or social services for alleged threatened or attempted violence or other conflict in the applicant's home or elsewhere;
 - (f) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a divorce or separation from an intimate partner with whom the applicant resided where there were written allegations of violence; or



- (g) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a forced job loss.
- (2) In order to determine whether an applicant is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate -
 - (a) to carry on business as a gunsmith, the Registrar may take into account whether the applicant has successfully passed an applicable acknowledged national or international trade test that substantially complies with the requirements of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998); and
 - (b) in the case of the manufacturing of ammunition consisting of the loading of ammunition other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, whether the applicant can provide proof of sufficient applicable previous experience or a qualification approved by the Registrar in the field of ammunition loading together with a detailed evaluation report from The Head of the Ballistic Unit of the South African Police Service's Forensic Science Laboratory regarding the applicable experience and knowledge of the applicant.
- (3) When the Registrar performs a function as contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act in order to make a determination as contemplated in subregulation (1), the Registrar may require from a person applying for a competency certificate, to provide -
 - (a) a certificate issued by a medical doctor regarding the applicant's dependence on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
 - (b) a report compiled by a psychologist or psychiatrist, or both, regarding the stable mental condition and inclination to violence of the applicant; or
 - (c) both such certificate and report.
- (4)
- (a) The Registrar must, after having determined that a person is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act who qualifies in terms of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate to possess a firearm as a private collector, specify in that competency certificate the category in which the accredited collectors association has duly classified a member as a private collector.
- (b) On proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the private collector concerned has subsequently been declared to be in a higher category by the collectors association of which the private collector is a member the Registrar must alter the competency certificate accordingly. (Regulation 14(4)(b) substituted by regulation 9 of Proc. R9 of 2012)



- (c) The Registrar may only licence a firearm to a private collector in accordance with the category reflected on the competency certificate issued in accordance with this regulation.
- (5) The Registrar may, by means of a written notice served on the holder of a competency certificate contemplated in subregulation (4), and after a procedure similar to that referred to in section 28(2) and (3) of the Act was followed, withdraw a competency certificate if the person, and in the case of a juristic person, any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof -
 - (a) is no longer domiciled or ordinarily resident in the Republic of South Africa; or
 - (b) has been sentenced in or outside the Republic of South Africa for any offence to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- (6) The test on knowledge of the Act as contemplated in section 9(2)(q), must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (7) The training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in section 9(2)(r) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (8) The training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers, gunsmiths, security officers or other persons who use firearms in the course of their business as contemplated in section 9(2)(s) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (9) A person who has previously obtained a competency certificate and who applies for a further competency certificate may in addition to the requirements of regulation 14 submit proof of the previously successful completion of the applicable prescribed training and practical test in which event the applicant need not complete further training or a practical test.

Chapter 4

Licence to possess a firearm

15. Prohibited firearms, and devices or restricted firearms that may be licensed in a private collection

(Heading substituted by regulation 10(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

The following prohibited firearms, devices or restricted firearms may be licensed under section 17 of the Act:

(Words preceding regulation 15(a) substituted by regulation 10(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



 (a) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act or restricted firearm that may be possessed in terms of the transitional provisions in Schedule 1 of the Act;

(Regulation 15(a) substituted by regulation 10(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(b) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act or a restricted firearm which does not fall under paragraph (a), which must not be less than 50 years old, calculated from the date of its manufacture, together with an attribute of its collectivity regarding its historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value or any other aspect, as may be deemed appropriate by the accredited association and agreed to by the Registrar: Provided that if the prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm does not readily conform to the said combination of age and attribute of collectability, one or more of the following further considerations may apply-

(Words preceding regulation 15(b)(i) substituted by regulation 10(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic perspective; (*Regulation 15(b)(i) substituted by regulation 10(e) of Proc. R9 of 2012*)
- (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
- (iii) that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
- (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
- (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
- (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
- (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
- (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
- (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
- (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.
- (c) A miniature canon [sic] of greater than 13 mm bore which is not a muzzle loading canon [sic]; [sic] (Regulation 15(c) substituted by regulation 10(h) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(d) A breech loading canon [sic] which must not be less than 50 years old and which is of significant Southern African historical or heritage value under the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999).

(Regulation 15(d) inserted by regulation 10(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

16. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection

A private collector may publicly display a firearm if -

- (a) the firearm is unloaded;
- (b) the firearm is displayed in a lockable display cabinet; or (Regulation 16(b) amended by regulation 11(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (c) where the firearm is in open display, it must be rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device or other means described in regulation 86(13) and is securely attached to a non-portable structure on which, or in which, it is displayed by a metal attachment chain, metal cable or similar device in such manner that the firearm cannot readily be removed; and

(Regulation 16(c) substituted by regulation 11(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(d)

(Regulation 16(d) deleted by regulation 11(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(e) the firearm is not displayed with, and is not readily accessible to, ammunition that can be discharged from it, except where such firearm or ammunition is displayed in a locked display cabinet or similar device.

17. Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection

The Registrar may issue a permit as contemplated in section 18(2) of the Act to a private collector that qualifies in terms of the Act and who is -

- (a) 18 years or older on the day of the application; and
- (b) a fit and proper person to possess ammunition.

18. Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection

A private collector may display ammunition only if -

(a) it is displayed -

- (i) in a vault, safe or other receptacle that has been specifically constructed or modified for secure and safe display and that when unattended is kept securely locked;
- (ii) on a premises where there is an electronic burglar alarm system; and
- (iii) on the premises, every window that can be opened is secured with burglar proofing and every exterior door can be securely locked and has a security gate; or
- (b) it is displayed under security measures that will, within the discretion of the Registrar, be equal or superior to those set in paragraph (a) and that are approved by the Registrar; and (Regulation 18(b) substituted by regulation 12(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (c) it is displayed in a lockable display cabinet, except where the ammunition has been deactivated. (Regulation 18(c) inserted by regulation 12(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- 19. Prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be licensed in a public collection

(Heading substituted by regulation 13(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

The following prohibited firearms and devices may be licensed under section 19 of the Act -

- (a) prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be possessed in terms of the relevant provisions of the transitional provisions in Schedule 1 of the Act; and
 (Regulation 19(a) substituted by regulation 13(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (b) a prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm that does not fall under paragraph (a), when that firearm or device has a clearly definable intrinsic and remarkable heritage significance acknowledged by the South African Heritage Resources Agency in accordance with the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999); and (Regulation 19(b) substituted by regulation 13(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(c) a prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm contemplated in section 4 of the Act, that does not fall under paragraph (a) or (b) is collectable in view of the age thereof, which must not be less than 50 years old calculated from the date of its manufacture, together with at least one attribute of collectability regarding its historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value or any other aspect as may be deemed appropriate: Provided that if the firearm or device does not readily conform to the set combination of age and attribute of collectability, one or more of the following further considerations may apply -

(Words preceding regulation 19(c)(i) substituted by regulation 13(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



Page 34 of 383

- (i) that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historic, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic perspective; (*Regulation 19(c)(i) substituted by regulation 13(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012*)
- (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
- (iii) that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
- (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
- (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
- (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
- (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
- (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
- (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
- (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.
- **20.** Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection and museum (Heading amended by regulation 14(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

A public collector and museum may display a firearm only if -

(Words preceding regulation 20(a) amended by regulation 14(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (a) the firearm is unloaded;
- (b) the firearm is secured by a chain or metal cable that is passed through the trigger guard, with one end of the chain or cable attached to a wall or permanent fixture on the premises and the other end attached by a lock to a wall or permanent fixture, in such a manner as to prevent the removal of the firearm by a person other than the public collector or a person so authorised; or
- (c) the firearm is rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device, or in the case of a prohibited or restricted firearm by the removal of the bolt, bolt carrier or firing pin, and displayed in a location that is accessible only to the public collector or a person so authorised. (Regulation 20(c) substituted by regulation 14(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



21. Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes

- (1) The holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes, may only provide the firearm for use by another person if such other person -
 - (a) possesses the firearm for the business purpose specified on the licence;
 - (b) has in his or her possession a valid official identity document or passport by means of which he or she may be identified and which contains at least his or her full names, identity number and a photograph;
 - (c) is in possession of a written authorisation, issued under signature of the holder of the licence, or person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence which contains the -
 - (i) full names and identity number or passport number of the person to whom the firearm is provided for use;
 - (ii) name and address of the holder of the licence, the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence applicable to the firearm;
 - (iii) type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks on the firearm;
 - (iv) intended business purpose for which the firearm will be issued; and
 - (v) period, reason and place for which possession is granted: Provided that the period stipulated may not exceed a continuous period of 72 hours or a succession of such periods or, in the case of a licence issued in terms of section 20(2)(d) or (e) of the Act, for a period not exceeding the duration of a specific hunting trip for which the person is contracted as a client, employee or sub-contractor of the business;
 - (d) in cases other than a security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation
 11 (2) -
 - where a firearm is not provided to the same person on a regular basis, and where the firearm will be used to fire ammunition, that the person, if not the holder of a competency certificate, has the necessary knowledge of the safe and efficient handling of the firearm; or
 - (ii) where a firearm is provided to the same person on a regular basis, and where the firearm may be used to fire ammunition, that the person, if not the holder of a competency



certificate, has successfully completed the prescribed test and training in the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in regulation 7(1)(a); and (*Regulation 21(1)(d) substituted by regulation 3(a) of GNR 696 of 2005*)

- (e) is not prohibited in law to possess the firearm.
- (2) If the holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes is a security service provider or a person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), that security service provider or accredited person may, in addition to the requirements of section 20(5)(b) of the Act and the conditions in subregulation (1)(a) and (b), only provide a firearm to a person if-
 - (a) that person is a security officer employed by the security service provider or accredited person for the rendering of a security service;
 - (b) that security officer is in possession of a competency certificate to possess a firearm;
 - (c) the receipt, possession and carrying of the firearm by the security officer is in accordance with the Act;
 - (d) in the case of a security service provider, such provider and the security officer are both registered as security service providers in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), and their respective registrations are not suspended;
 - the security officer is in possession of his or her certificate of identification that was issued to him or her in accordance with the provisions of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001);
 - (f) the security officer is in possession of an original written authorisation, issued under the signature of the holder of the licence in respect of the firearm, or a person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence, containing the following information -
 - the full names, identity number, registration number allocated to the security officer by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority and the employment address of the security officer to whom the firearm is issued;
 - the name and address of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) who is the holder of the licence, the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence, and, in the case of a security service provider, the registration number allocated to such provider by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority;



- (iii) the type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks of the firearm;
- (iv) an authorisation to possess the firearm for the rendering of a security service which is clearly stated; and
- (v) the period and place for which possession of the firearm is granted;
- (g) the security officer is on duty or standby duty, or is about to perform duty or standby duty;
- (h) the necessary particulars of the issuing of the firearm and ammunition are entered into all the registers that must be kept in terms of the Act;
- the security officer is not charged for a criminal offence or has not signed a warning statement to a police official advising him or her that he or she is under such investigation in respect of an offence relating to the unlawful use of force with a firearm or is not being criminally prosecuted in respect of such an offence;
- (j) the security officer is not charged under an improper conduct enquiry initiated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority into an alleged violation by the security officer relating to an offence contemplated in paragraph (i);
- (k) the possession of the firearm by the security officer is necessary for rendering a security service, taking into account the nature of the security service, the contract between the security service provider and its client, the circumstances under which the security service is rendered, the type of firearm and any other relevant fact;
- the security officer has successfully completed the security training required in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) for the rendering of the security service in question;
- (m) the security officer is not under the influence of a substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
- (n) the security officer is apparently in a mentally stable condition and the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) has no reason to believe that the security officer will use the firearm for an unlawful purpose or in an unlawful or negligent manner;
- in the case where the firearm is to be carried in a public place, the security officer is in possession of the holster, holder or other container required in terms of the Act for the carrying of the firearm in a public place;



Page 38 of 383

- (p) the security officer is under proper control in the rendering of the security service for the purposes of which a firearm is issued;
- (q) the security officer is issued with no more than the necessary quantity of ammunition for the purposes of rendering the relevant security service;
- (r) the security officer signs for receipt of the firearm and all ammunition issued to him or her upon such receipt;
- (s) the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) issuing firearms to security officers employed by it-
 - (i) maintains all firearms licensed to it and which are issued to security officers in a proper working condition, free of any defects which may render them an inherent source of danger;
 - (ii) has and adheres to proper and safe procedures in respect of the issuing and returning of and control over firearms and ammunition issued to security officers;
 - enforces a proper disciplinary code in respect of the conduct of security officers regarding their receipt, possession, carrying, use, safe custody and return of the firearms and ammunition, and in respect of the conduct of all its other personnel involved with such functions;
 - (iv) ensures that firearms and ammunition issued to security officers are returned for safe custody as soon as possible after completion of their duties or work shifts;
 - (v) actively monitors whether security officers who are issued with firearms and ammunition are trained, instructed and guided in respect of the possession, handling and use of firearms as required by law;
 - (vi) actively monitors whether security officers also possess their own firearms or are issued with firearms by any other person while rendering a security service, and takes such firearms in custody for safe storage during the period that the security officer is in possession of the firearm issued by the security service provider;
 - (vii) ensures that security officers issued with firearms are properly assessed, which does not include psychological or psychiatric testing, at least every 24 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, to verify that they do not suffer from any condition that would render their continued possession of a firearm and ammunition as posing an unreasonable risk to any person;



- (viii) ensures that the security officers issued with firearms undergo at least one proper practical training session, at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), at least every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition;
- (ix) ensures that the security officers issued with firearms attend at least one proper briefing session, at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, during which they are properly informed of the relevant legal principles, rules and procedures and of their legal duties regarding the possession, carrying, safe custody and use of firearms and ammunition issued to them;
- informs a client of the security service provider on whose premises a security officer will be rendering a security service, of the possession of a firearm by the security officer, unless the contract between the security service provider and its client provides for the possession of a firearm;
- (xi) properly investigates, or causes such an investigation to be conducted, to establish all the relevant facts concerning every incident involving the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, and keeps a full record of such an investigation;
- (xii) takes all relevant steps provided for by law, and all further steps that may be necessary or prudent in the circumstances, with regard to the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, including appropriate counseling and debriefing at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), if the security officer has used a firearm against any person and has caused death or injury; and
- (xiii) immediately informs a police official at the nearest police station and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer after the use of a firearm by a security officer whether or not such use caused any death, personal injury or damage, providing the particulars within the knowledge of the security service provider or person contemplated in regulation 11(2), as well as particulars contemplated in regulation 22(3).

(Regulation 21(2) substituted by regulation 3(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)

(3) A firearm may only be provided for use to another person if it is in good working condition and free of any apparent defect which may render it an inherent source of danger to any person.

22. Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes

(1) A register as contemplated in section 20(6)(a) of the Act -



- (a) must consist of pages which are all numbered in sequence and all information recorded in it must be written or printed in permanent ink;
- (b) all changes to the information recorded in it must be effected by means of crossing out in permanent ink and not by way of erasure;
- (c) no pages may be removed from it and every alteration must be signed by the person effecting it;
- (d) particulars that must be entered in terms of this regulation must be recorded on the receipt, transfer or disposal of the firearm concerned;
- (e) must contain the following information of all firearms in respect of which the business has a licence, permit or authorisation -
 - (i) the make, type, calibre, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (ii) the licence, permit or authorisation number and date of issue in respect of the firearm;
 - (iii) the date of acquisition and disposal of the firearm; and
 - (iv) the full names, identity number, address and firearm licence, permit or authorisation number of the person from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom it was disposed to.
- (2) With regard to the providing of a firearm for use by another person, as contemplated in section 20(5)(a) of the Act, a register that complies with subregulation 1(a) to (d) must be maintained containing the following information -
 - (a) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (b) the initials, surname and the identity number of the person to whom the firearm was provided;
 - (c) the date and time of such provision;
 - (d) the date and time of return of the firearm;
 - (e) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was provided at the handing over of the firearm and on its return, serving as confirmation of the receipt and return of the firearm;
 - (f) a copy of the written authorisation contemplated in regulation 21(1)(c); and



(g) in the case of a security service provider or person contemplated in regulation 11(2), the registration number allocated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority to the security officer to whom the firearm was provided.

(Regulation 22(2)(g) substituted by regulation 4(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)

- (3) In the case of a security service provider or a person contemplated in regulation 11(2), a register complying with subregulation (1)(a) to (d) must be maintained and it must contain the following particulars regarding a firearm that was issued to and discharged by a security officer -
 - (a) the full names, identity number and registration number allocated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority of the security officer discharging the firearm;
 - (b) particulars of the firearm as contained in subregulation (2)(a);
 - (c) the date, time, place and circumstances pertaining to the discharge of the firearm;
 - (d) information of any damage, injury or death caused by the discharge of the firearm; and
 - (e) the date, time, police station and reference number allocated by the police station to the reporting of the incident to that police station.
 (Regulation 22(3) substituted by regulation 4(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)
- (3A) A security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11 (2) must keep a register regarding the performance of its functions contemplated in regulation 21(2)(s)(vii), (viii) and (ix), containing at least the following particulars:
 - (a) the time, date and venue of the assessment session, the practical training session and the briefing session;
 - (b) the names of the persons and institutions presenting the sessions contemplated in paragraph (a), and their contact particulars;
 - (c) the full names, identity numbers and signatures of the security officers attending the sessions contemplated in paragraph (a); and
 - (d) a summary of the results, outcomes or findings, as the case may be, of the assessment session, the practical session and the briefing session.
 (*Regulation 22(3A) added by regulation 4(c) of GNR 696 of 2005*)
- (4) The registers referred to in subregulation (1), (2), (3) and (3A) must be maintained -
 - (a) at the registered physical address of the business concerned; and

- (b) by the person who exercises control over the firearms at the place where the firearms are stored. (*Regulation 22(4) substituted by regulation 4(d) of GNR 696 of 2005*)
- (5) Subject to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1), the registers contemplated in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

(Regulation 22(5) substituted by regulation 4(e) of GNR 696 of 2005)

23. Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm

- An applicant who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section
 21 of the Act must, in addition to the information required by regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are intended in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition pertaining thereto;
 - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that complies with the SABS Standards as required by these regulations and the location of the safe custody facilities; and
 - (c) a certified copy of any licence, permit or authorisation pertaining to the firearm, if applicable.

(2)

- (a) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (b) and (c) an application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least seven days before the intended date on which the possession of the firearm will take place.
- (b) In the case of a non-citizen applying for a temporary authorisation, the application must be lodged at least three months before the date on which the possession of the firearm by the applicant will take place.
- (c) The Registrar may, on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from complying with the period stipulated in subparagraphs (a) and (b).
- A non-citizen who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section
 21 of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) a certified copy of an official identity document of the applicant or a certified copy of a valid temporary residence permit as the case may be, or that section of a valid passport issued to the applicant on which his or her identity particulars and the official issuing particulars of the passport are reflected;



- (b) an official certificate from the country of citizenship of the applicant confirming that the applicant has no criminal record: Provided that the country issues such certificate;
- (c) two written testimonials by South African citizens confirming that the applicant is a fit and proper person to possess a firearm;
- (d) a full written motivation undersigned by the applicant in support of the application; and
- (e) a full set of fingerprints of the applicant certified by a duly constituted official authority.

24. Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm

- (1) The holder of a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of section 21 of the Act must keep the temporary authorisation wherever the firearm is located and must at the request of a police official produce the temporary authorisation and the firearm to a police official for inspection.
- (2) The temporary authorisation will only be valid for the firearm and period and specific use specified in the temporary authorisation.
- (3) The holder of the temporary authorisation may not possess more than 200 cartridges per calibre of firearm stipulated in the temporary authorisation unless, for the purpose of sports-shooting, the Registrar has on good cause shown, specified a larger quantity in the temporary authorisation.
- (4) The Registrar may require that a person to whom a temporary authorisation will be issued, must provide documentary proof of having successfully undergone the prescribed training and testing contemplated in section 9(q) and (r) of the Act prior to the issuing of the temporary authorisation or in the case of a hunter or sports person who is a non-citizen, an affidavit stating his or her training and experience in the handling of firearms.
- (5) The Registrar may determine and specify in the temporary authorisation a specific place where the firearm may be used.

25. Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must with regard to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm keep a record of the -

- (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;



- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant and the firearms concerned;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

26. Annual report to be submitted to the Minister

The Registrar must submit an annual report to the Minister regarding the temporary authorisation to possess firearms containing the -

- (a) total number of temporary authorisations issued under section 21 of the Act;
- (b) total number of firearms per type and calibre in respect of which authorisations have been issued;
- (c) names of the police stations where the applications were submitted;
- (d) an outline of reasons for refusals; and
- (e) an outline of the periods of validity of the temporary authorisations.

27. Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act

A firearm in respect of which an authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act has been issued may only be used -

- (a) where it is safe to be used and only for a lawful purpose; and
- (b) in accordance with the stated purpose of use as reflected in the application that was submitted in respect of the permit and which must be endorsed on the permit.

28. Identification marks on firearms

(1) Any permanently imported firearm which does not have a manufacturer's serial number or which has a manufacturer's serial number that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must for the purpose of its licensing in the Republic of South Africa, have the additional identification mark determined by the Registrar under section 23(4) of the Act, stamped on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, subject to the provisions of section 23(3) of the Act. An identification



Page 45 of 383

mark can be engraved, stencilled or etched on the barrel and the frame or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm on the circumstances determined by the Registrar and with prior approval from the Registrar.

- (2) An identification number contemplated in section 23(2) of the Act must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched to a depth of at least 0.2 mm.
- (3) A firearm that is temporarily imported or in-transit through the Republic of South Africa or a collectable firearm which has been approved for collection by an accredited collectors association in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act which does not have a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel, frame or the receiver of the firearm or which has a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel or the receiver of the firearm that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must be allocated with a unique firearm identification number by the Registrar and such number must be affixed to the firearm in the form of a tag securely affixed to the firearm and that number must remain on the firearm for the period that the firearm remains in the Republic of South Africa.

(Regulation 28(3) amended by regulation 15 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

29. The central firearms database

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central firearms database, which must contain information regarding -
 - (a) all applications for a competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit to possess a firearm made in terms of the Act, and renewals and copies of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permits and renewals;
 - (b) the refusal, termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit to possess a firearm and renewals and a copy of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit;
 - (c) a declaration of unfitness to possess a firearm contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
 - (d) the details indicated on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued; and
 - (e) the transfer of a firearm which was effected in terms of the Act.

Chapter 5

Licences issued to particular categories of persons

Part 1

General provisions



30. Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence

A person who applies for a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence contemplated in Chapter 7 the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit -

- (a) a description of the premises on which the applicant intends to carry on business as a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith which specifies its location and the surrounding buildings and businesses;
- (b) a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, on which the following are clearly indicated -
 - (i) the dimensions of every room; and
 - the arrangement of the internal structure, together with all doors, windows, counters, safes, strongrooms and manner of internal and external connections;
- (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, will be constructed with baked clay or cement bricks, concrete floors, aggregate for concrete that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1083, aggregate for mortar and plaster that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1090, and a roof constructed to the satisfaction of the Registrar;
- (d) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the premises are furnished with a burglar alarm which complies with the following requirements -
 - (i) passive infrared (PIR) movement sensors with a lens for solid curtain coverage installed in such a manner that coverage is provided from the floor to the ceiling of the building;
 - (ii) every movement sensor shall be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
 - (iii) if the alarm is activated, it must only be possible to reset it with a key or a code adjustment;
 - (iv) independent functioning in case of a power failure for a period of at least 10 hours;
 - (v) the control unit must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamperproof device;
 - (vi) an automatic telephone or radio contact unit which effects contact to the applicant or any other responsible person on activation of the alarm system which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device; and

- (vii) a siren with a sound frequency level of at least 93 decibels with a flashing light which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
- (e) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building is equipped with burglar proofing, installed and complying with the following -
 - (i) the burglar proofing must be affixed to the fixed structure of the building and the security gates fitted with locks; and
 - (ii) burglar proofing of the windows and security gates of doors which shall consist of horizontal steel reinforcing of not less than 50 mm x 10 mm, spaced not more than 500 mm apart and vertical round steel bars of a diameter of not less than 16 mm fixed to the horizontal steel reinforcing by means of inserting the vertical round steel bars through the horizontal steel reinforcing not more than 100 mm apart;
- (f) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, is equipped with an adequate number of safes or strongrooms that comply with the applicable provision of Regulation 86;
- (g) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, provided by an accountant, auditor or attorney with knowledge of the particular facts, of -
 - the full names, surname, identity number and address of every natural person who will have any direct or indirect financial or other business interest in the business together with particulars of the nature and extent of any such interest and, in the case of a juristic person, also the name and identity number of any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof;
 - (ii) if the applicant is a juristic person, full particulars of the juristic person including supporting documents confirming its legal status;
 - (iii) documentary proof of ownership of the property or, if the applicant is not the registered owner of the property on which the premises are situated, the particulars of the registered owner and the written consent of the registered owner for the applicant to conduct the business on the premises together with the terms and conditions applicable to the use of the premises; and
- (h) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant complies with all local bylaws which may be applicable to the conducting of the business.



Part 2

Dealers

31. Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a dealer's licence -

- (a) a dealer intending to transfer a prohibited firearm or device referred to in section 4 of the Act, must lodge with the Registrar an application that complies with regulation 13, insofar as is applicable, accompanied by a relevant permit issued by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee established under the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002);
- (b) a dealer may transfer a prohibited firearm and devi ce referred to in section 4 of the Act only after acquiring a written conformation *[sic]* from the Registrar that a holder of a licence as provided for in sections 17, 18(5), 19 and 20(1)(b) had been issued with a licence to possess that prohibited firearm;
- (c) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the licence is open for purposes to trade in firearms or ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
 - (i) unloaded; and
 - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
 - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
 - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
 - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
 - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (e) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be kept in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;

- (f) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm unless the dealer is physically in possession of the firearm when recording such details;
- (g) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm coincident in another application for a licence to possess that firearm;
- (h) only natural persons whose particulars are recorded in the prescribed register as contemplated in regulation 37(4), may trade in firearms or ammunition on behalf of the dealer;
- (i) the persons whose particulars appear on the licence or in the prescribed register as contemplated in subregulation 37(4) must ensure that -
 - (i) during business hours proper control is, at all times, exercised over all the firearms and ammunition;
 - (ii) the prescribed registers are properly maintained; and
 - (iii) every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms and ammunition;
- (j) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a dealer's licence may only be transported by a person whose particulars appears on the licence or in the register prescribed in regulation 37(4) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transport must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (k) the dealer must verify that the particulars of a firearm and ammunition recorded on a form and register dealt with by the dealer, are correct;
- (I) firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired or fired for demonstration purposes at an accredited shooting range by a person holding a competency certificate;
- (m) the dealer and all persons employed by the dealer must be conversant with the provisions of the Act, the regulations issued in terms of the Act and any amendments thereto;
- a dealer may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm and ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, throughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;



- (o) the dealers' licence may not be transferred; and
- (p) a dealer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection.

32. Information on a dealer's licence

A dealer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of sections 7(2) and 34 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the dealer;
- (b) in the case where the holder of the dealer's licence is a natural person, the initials, surname and identity number of the holder of the dealer's licence or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number thereof, where applicable;
- (c) number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the dealer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person, where applicable;
- (d) date of issue of the licence;
- (e) date of expiry of the licence;
- (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
- (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

33. Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence

- A dealer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 36 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the dealer has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
 - (c) a certified copy of the dealer's licence; and



- (d) a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will trade on behalf of the dealer at the premises.
- (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the trading will commence at the other premises.

34. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 36 of the Act:

- (a) The dealer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the trade in firearms and ammunition, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the dealer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition, all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;
- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to trade in firearms and ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
 - (i) unloaded; and
 - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
 - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
 - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
 - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
 - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;



- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition -
 - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet; and
 - (ii) firearms or ammunition or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may trade at the specified premises on behalf of the dealer;
- (f) must during the period of trade at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the dealer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 37(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
 - (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition;
 - (iv) the date of sale of any firearm or ammunition, or both;
 - (v) the full name, physical address and identity number or registration number, as the case may be, of the person to whom a firearm or ammunition, or both has been sold;
 - (vi) the date of issue and number of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section
 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
 - (vii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold; and
 - (viii) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold that must be affixed to the recorded particulars;



- (g) no firearm may be delivered to a person to whom it was sold at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation until the register prescribed in regulation 37(1) have been duly completed by the dealer; and
- (h) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 37.

35. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 36 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

36. Application by a dealer for the change of premises

- A dealer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.

(3)



- (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the dealer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
- (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

37. Registers in respect of a dealer

- (1) A dealer must keep a register as contemplated by section 39(3) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Stock Register" in respect of every firearm received in stock from whatever source, wherein must be recorded -
 - (a) on the debit-side -
 - (i) a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
 - (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
 - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired; and
 - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and in the case of a private transfer, the signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
 - (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subregulation (1)(a)(i) -
 - (i) the date of sale of the firearm;
 - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the firearm was sold;
 - (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, authorisation or permit in terms whereof the firearm may be possessed by the person contemplated in subparagraph (ii); and



- (iv) the signature of the person who is responsible for the transfer of the firearm that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.
- (2) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Ammunition Stock Register" in respect of all ammunition received wherein must be recorded -
 - (a) on the debit-side -
 - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition received; and
 - (ii) the date of receipt; and
 - (iii) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was acquired;
 - (b) on the credit-side -
 - (i) the date of sale of the ammunition;
 - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the ammunition was sold;
 - (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section
 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
 - (iv) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition sold; and
 - (v) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold or transferred that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.

(3)

- (a) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Safe Custody Register" regarding all firearms that the dealer receives and holds on behalf of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit for the purpose of the safe custody or transfer of the firearms.
- (b) The Firearms Safe Custody Register must contain -
 - (i) the date of receipt of the firearm;

- (ii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
- (iii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (iv) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
- (v) the date of return, transfer or disposal of the firearm; and
- (vi) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was returned, transferred or disposed to.
- (4) A dealer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who are involved in trading on behalf of the dealer, are recorded.

(5)

- (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (b) A dealer must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (6) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person effecting the amendment.
- (7) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.



- (8) A dealer must, if directed thereto at any time by the Registrar by written notice, submit a return providing such particulars regarding ammunition which has been acquired or procured or which has been transferred or disposed of, as the Registrar may in the notice determine.
- (9) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded by a person endorsed on the dealers licence on receipt, transfer or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.
- (10) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation and regulation 34(f), must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the dealer's licence.

38. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database

- (1) The workstation of a dealer contemplated in section 39(6) of the Act, must link to the central dealers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A dealer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 37 to the central dealer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding business related to firearms and ammunition for the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a dealer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

39. Weekly returns

- (1) A dealer who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 39(6) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which reflects the information of the prescribed form, regarding all firearms and ammunition -
 - (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
 - (b) transferred during the relevant week.
- (2) A dealer must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or ammunition have been acquired or transferred.



40. Establishment of centralised dealer's database

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central dealer's database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of dealers as contemplated in regulation 38.
- (2) The central dealer's database must contain -
 - (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, dealer's licence, authorisation, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
 - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of an application; and
 - (c) the details and information submitted by a dealer in respect of the acquisition, transfer and disposal of a firearm or ammunition effected under the Act.

Part 3 Manufacturers

41. Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence -

- (a) the licence may not be transferred;
- (b) the section of the business premises specified in the licence in which the firearms and ammunition are manufactured or stored must, during working hours, be under the immediate control of the holder of the manufacturer's licence or, if authorised thereto by the Registrar in writing, a person nominated by the holder of the manufacturer' licence to supervise the final assembly of the firearms;
- (c) the holder of the manufacturer's licence may only acquire and keep in stock the calibre ammunition necessary for the testing of a firearm manufactured under the licence;
- (d) all manufactured firearms and main firearm components must be stored in a prescribed safe or strongroom as specified in the licence during all hours other than working hours;
- (e) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all ammunition and any other explosive component of the ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe which has been approved in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and specified on the licence;



- (f) on every firearm manufactured under the provisions of the Act, a manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on it;
- (g) a manufacturer's serial number must, on request of the manufacturer, be allocated by the Registrar;
- (h) the manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on the firearm in accordance with the provisions of section 23(2) of the Act read with regulation 28(2) before the manufacturing has been completed;
- (i) the manufacturer must stamp the inscription "made in South Africa" and the manufacturer's trade name on the barrel, frame or receiver of the firearm;
- (j) testing of a firearm must only be done at a shooting range or tunnel approved by the Registrar by a person who holds a competency certificate;
- (k) the licence shall only authorise the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition, or both that is specified thereon;
- before commencing the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, the holder of manufacture's licence must apply to the Registrar for a licence to manufacture such firearm or calibre of ammunition;
- (m) the Registrar may, after receipt of an application for the licence, but prior to the issuing thereof, authorise the manufacturer to produce a specified number of prototypes of the firearm to allow the manufacturer to obtain the necessary proofing of the firearm as contemplated in regulation 106;
- (n) the Registrar may only licence a manufacturer to manufacture a firearm or ammunition referred to in section 4(1)(a) to (d) of the Act, if the manufacturer has beforehand obtained the necessary permit in terms of section 14 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as well as, a proofing certificate contemplated in regulation 106 and a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report;
- (o) in the case of commercial loading of ammunition, other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, the packaging in which the ammunition is sold by the manufacturer must clearly indicate that the ammunition is reloaded ammunition and the packaging must further have the loading manufacturer's details printed thereon;



- (p) ammunition manufactured under a manufacturer's licence, excluding ammunition contemplated in subparagraph (o), must be individually identified by a unique head stamp or marking approved by the Registrar that identifies the manufacturer;
- (q) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a manufacturer's licence must be transported on behalf of the holder of the manufacturer's licence only by a person whose name appears on the licence or in the register contemplated in regulation 47(5) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (r) any main firearm component that is rejected by the manufacturer due to its unacceptability for use, must immediately after its rejection be destroyed by the manufacturer by making it totally inoperative;
- (s) a manufacturer may supply a barrel that is unchambered, partially chambered or pre-chambered for a specific calibre to the holder of a dealer's licence;
- (t) a manufacturer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection; and
- (u) a manufacturer may not employ a person who has been declared unfit to possess a firearm under Chapter 12 of the Act in a position who has access to a completed manufactured firearm or ammunition.

42. Information on manufacturer's licence

A manufacturer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 48 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the manufacturer;
- (b) initials and surname of the holder of the manufacturer's licence in the case where the holder of the manufacturer's licence is a natural person, or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number of the juristic person, where applicable;
- (c) the number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the manufacturer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person;
- (d) the date of issue of the licence;
- (e) the date of expiry of the licence;



- (f) the registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar;
- (g) the details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(3), as well as, any explosives magazines; and
- (h) the particulars of the firearm and calibre of ammunition that may be manufactured under the licence.

43. Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence

- A manufacturer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 50 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
 - (c) a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will participate in displaying the arms or ammunition, at the premises;
 - (d) a certified copy of the manufacturer's licence; and
- (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the display of the firearms and ammunition will commence at the other premises.

44. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 50 of the Act:

- (a) The manufacturer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the display of the firearms or ammunition, or both keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the manufacturer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for displaying purposes, all firearms or ammunition, or both which are on the premises, must be



locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;

- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to display firearms, firearms may only be displayed if the firearms are -
 - (i) unloaded; and
 - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
 - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
 - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
 - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
 - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for displaying purposes -
 - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet;
 - (ii) firearms or ammunition, or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may participate in the displaying of the firearms or ammunition, or both;
- (f) the manufacturer must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the manufacturer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 47(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;



- (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
- (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.
- (g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 47.

45. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 50 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

46. Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises

- (1) A manufacturer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.



- (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the manufacturer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
- (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

47. Registers in respect of a manufacturer

- (1) A manufacturer must keep a register as contemplated in section 53(3) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as "the Firearms Stock Register", in respect of every firearm manufactured wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (a) on the debit-side against a stock number the date of manufacture, make, calibre, model and manufacturer's serial number; and
 - (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subparagraph (a) the date of sale of the firearm and -
 - (i) the name and address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the firearm is sold; or
 - (ii) the particulars of the State department to whom the firearm was sold; or
 - (iii) the name and address of the person to whom the firearm was exported together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be.
- (2) Every manufacturer must keep an electronic database known as the "Ammunition Stock Register", in respect of all ammunition wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (a) on the debit-side -
 - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition manufactured, purchased or acquired;
 - (ii) the lot number and the date of manufacture or receipt; and
 - (iii) in the case of the ammunition being purchased or acquired -
 - (aa) the person from whom it was purchased or acquired; and
 - (bb) the reason for the purchase or acquiring.



- (b) on the credit side -
 - (i) the lot number and the date of sale or use by the manufacturer of the ammunition;
 - (ii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold or used by the manufacturer;
 - (iii) the name, address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the ammunition is sold; or
 - (iv) the particulars of the State department to whom the ammunition was sold; or
 - (v) the name and address of the person to whom the ammunition was exported to together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be; and
 - (vi) the date of collection and the signature of the dealer or relevant State official to whom the ammunition was delivered.
- (3) A manufacturer must keep updated stock sheets of all its manufactured firearms and main firearm components.
- (4) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately by a person endorsed on the manufacturer's licence on the manufacture, receipt, transfer or use, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.
- (5) A manufacturer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number, as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of natural persons who engages in the manufacturing process, are recorded.
- (6) Every manufacturer must immediately upon completion of the manufacturing, as well as, the transfer of a firearm or ammunition, or both, submit by means of an electronic connectivity in the outline determined by the Registrar, the information regarding all firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred.
- (7) Every ammunition manufacturer must on or before the seventh day of every successive month submit a monthly return to the Registrar in the form determined by the Registrar, of all ammunition -
 - (a) manufactured during that specific month; and
 - (b) disposed of during such specific month.



- (8) The returns referred to in subregulation (6) and (7) must be submitted, whether or not any ammunition were manufactured or disposed of during such specific month.
- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

48. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database

- (1) The workstation of a manufacturer contemplated in section 53(6) of the Act, must link to the central manufacturers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A manufacturer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 47 to the central manufacturer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred during the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a manufacturer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

49. Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central manufacturers' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of manufacturers as contemplated in regulation 48.
- (2) The central manufacturers' database must contain -
 - (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, manufacturer's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
 - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application; and
 - (c) the details and information submitted by a manufacturer in respect of the manufacture, use or transfer of a firearm and ammunition effected under the Act.



Part 4

Gunsmiths

50. Other work that may be performed by gunsmith

The holder of a gunsmith's licence may, repair, customise, custom build, adapt, modify, assemble, deactivate or store a firearm.

51. Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a gunsmith's licence:

- (a) The licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire a firearm and keep in stock any part of a firearm, including a main firearm component, for the purpose of performing his or her work;
- (b) the licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire and keep in stock ammunition reasonably necessary to test firearms on which he or she performs work within the normal scope of the business of a gunsmith;
- (c) a gunsmith who is employed by another person for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, must within 30 days of such employment or of any change in the continued employment of such gunsmith with the person, notify the Registrar in writing of such employment or change;
- (d) if a person has in his or her employment a gunsmith for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, the gunsmith is jointly and severally responsible to ensure that proper control is at all times exercised over all the firearms, ammunition and stock contemplated in subparagraph (a) and (b), that the prescribed registers are properly maintained and that every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms, ammunition and stock;
- (e) firearms and ammunition that are in the possession of a gunsmith on the authority of a gunsmith's licence, must be transported only by the gunsmith whose name appears on the licence or by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (f) a gunsmith may not alter or remove the serial number or any other identifying mark of a firearm without the prior written authorisation of the Registrar;
- (g) firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired by a gunsmith at an accredited shooting range, tunnel or purpose built bullet trap subject to local council requirements;



- (h) a gunsmith who performs work on a firearm as contemplated in section 59(a) and (b) of the Act or who custom builds a firearm must, before the conclusion of the work, notify the Registrar in writing of
 - the particulars of the firearm, including the type, name, calibre and manufacturer's serial number or additional identification number contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, when applicable;
 - (ii) the number and date of the issue of the licence in respect of the firearm;
 - (iii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the holder of the licence to possess the firearm; and
 - (iv) the particulars of the work performed on the firearm;
- (i) the Registrar may require proofing in accordance with regulation 106 in connection with a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (h);
- during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition, which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the licence;
- (k) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
- (I) a gunsmith may display firearms on which he or she has performed work in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, in order to promote his or her craftsmanship;
- (m) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business purposes firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
 - (i) unloaded; and
 - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
 - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
 - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or



- (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
- (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- a gunsmith may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm or ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, throughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;
- (o) a gunsmith may only deactivate a firearm with the prior written consent of the Registrar;
- (p) a gunsmith's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection;
- (q) when a firearm is custom built by a gunsmith, the name of the gunsmith as approved by the Registrar, as well as, the additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, if applicable, must be stamped on the firearm;
- (r) a gunsmith may only employ a person as an apprentice to the gunsmith if such person is registered for such an apprenticeship with the Department of Labour;
- (s) a gunsmith who has an apprentice must exercise personal control and supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a firearm; and
- (t) the Registrar may issue a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act to a gunstock maker on condition that the gunstock maker shall not conduct any other work outside the scope of a gunstock maker which work shall not include work contemplated in regulation 50 on any metal part of a firearm.

52. Information on gunsmith's licence

A gunsmith's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 62 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the gunsmith;
- (b) full names, surname and identity number of the gunsmith;
- number, date of issue and type of the competency certificate issued to the holder of the gunsmith's licence;
- (d) date of issue of the licence;

- (e) date of expiry of the licence;
- (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
- (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

53. Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence

- (1) A gunsmith applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 64 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the gunsmith has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS specifications;
 - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence; and
 - (d) a list containing the full names, surnames, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will conduct business as a gunsmith on behalf of the holder of the gunsmith's licence at the premises.
- (2) An application for the display of firearms must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which conducting of such display will commence.

54. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of an application for a temporary authorisation issued under section 64 of the Act:

- (a) The gunsmith to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of conducting the business as a gunsmith, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the gunsmith must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, all firearms and ammunition which are on the



premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;

- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
 - (i) unloaded; and
 - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein; or
 - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
 - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
 - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
 - (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open to conduct business as a gunsmith, firearms which are not displayed or on which work is being performed, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may conduct business as a gunsmith on the premises;
- (f) the gunsmith must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the gunsmith on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 57(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
 - the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm; and



- (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.
- (g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 57.

55. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 64 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

56. Application for change of premises

- A gunsmith who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.

(3)

(a) On approval of an application to change a premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the gunsmith must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.



(b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

57. Registers in respect of gunsmith

- (1) A gunsmith must keep a register as contemplated by section 67(2) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Firearms Repair Register", wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (a) in respect of every firearm received for repair from whatever source -
 - a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
 - (ii) the make, type, calibre, of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
 - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
 - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
 - (vi) nature of repair done on the firearm or any other work as contemplated in section 59 of the Act and regulation 50; and
 - (vii) the date of collection and signature of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation issued in respect of the firearm;
 - (b) in respect of a main firearm components, received in stock from whatever source -
 - (i) the date of receipt of the main firearm components;
 - (ii) the purpose of such receipt;
 - the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the main firearm components were acquired;



- (iv) the transfer or disposal of the main firearm components including the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom it was supplied; and
- (v) the signature of the person who received it.
- (2) A gunsmith must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as "the Ammunition Stock Register" in respect of all ammunition received wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
 - (a) on the debit-side -
 - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition purchased or acquired;
 - (ii) the date of receipt; and
 - (iii) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was purchased or acquired;
 - (b) on the credit-side -
 - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition used;
 - (ii) the date and reason of disposal of the ammunition and the signature of the gunsmith confirming the entries as correct.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.
- (4)
- (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (b) A gunsmith must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.



- (5) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person, effecting it.
- (6) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.
- (7) A gunsmith must keep an updated register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of all apprentice gunsmiths as contemplated in regulation 51(r), as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who engages in gunsmith activities under the control of the gunsmith, are recorded.
- (8) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately on the receipt, transfer, use or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm, main firearm component or ammunition concerned.

58. Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database

- (1) The workstation of a gunsmith contemplated in section 67(5) of the Act, must link to the central gunsmith's database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A gunsmith must, establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 57 to the central gunsmith's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition for the previous business day, as recorded in the prescribed register.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a gunsmith to submit returns on line by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

59. Weekly returns

(1) A gunsmith who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 67(5) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which must reflect the information of the prescribed form, of all firearms and main firearm components -



- (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
- (b) transferred during the relevant week.
- (2) A gunsmith must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or main firearm components have been acquired or transferred.

60. Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central gunsmiths' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of gunsmiths as contemplated in Regulation 58.
- (2) The central gunsmith's database must contain -
 - (a) the information and additional documents submitted by an applicant in a prescribed application form in terms of regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, gunsmith's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
 - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of the application; and
 - (c) the details and information submitted in respect of a firearm on which a gunsmith performed work in terms of the Act.

Chapter 6

Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition

61. Application regarding in-transit permit

- (1) A person who applies for an in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act must, if requested thereto by the Registrar, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) proof of authority to export the firearm and ammunition from the country of origin: Provided that a customs clearance document or any other officially issued document which serves as authority to remove the firearm from that country must be regarded as sufficient compliance;
 - (b) proof of authority to import the firearm and ammunition into the country of final destination if that country issues such authority before the arrival of firearms in the country;



- (c) particulars of the intended transport route and mode of transport and the proposed port of entry and exit and likely date of the entry and exit;
- (d) a certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any proof acceptable to the Registrar, confirming the lawful possession of the firearm and ammunition by the person requiring the carrying of the firearm and ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa;
- (e) a computer printout or a typed list of the firearms and ammunition indicating the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model and calibre of the firearm and quantity, type and calibre of ammunition;
- (f) an end user certificate as contemplated in section 17 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002) when the firearm or ammunition is intended for resale in the country of final destination; and
- (g) a consignment note of the firearms and ammunition to be carried in transit through South Africa.

62. Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit

In addition to the provisions of regulation 13 the following conditions apply in respect of an application for an import or export permit, as the case may be -

(1) Permanent Import and export permit

An application for the permanent import or permanent export of a firearm or ammunition must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received the application, to the Registrar for consideration.

(2) Temporary import and export permit in respect of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith

An application by the holder of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence for the temporary import or temporary export of a firearm or ammunition, must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received such application, to the Registrar for consideration.

(3) Port of entry

Subject to the provisions of subregulation (4), firearms and ammunition may only be imported into the Republic of South Africa at a port of entry designated as such in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar, directs in writing.

(4) Non-resident: Temporary import and export permit of a firearm not licensed in terms of the Act



- (a) An application by a person who is a non-resident and not the holder of a permanent resident permit for a temporary import permit and the subsequent export permit or multiple import and export permit in respect of any firearm or ammunition not licensed under the Act, may be submitted either to the Head: Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter into the Republic of South Africa.
- (b) An application submitted directly to the Head: Central Firearms Register in terms of subparagraph (a) must be lodged at least 21 days prior to the arrival of the applicant in the Republic of South Africa and the applicant must supply an address outside the borders of the Republic of South Africa whereto the permit will be posted.
- (c) The permit in respect of an application submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer on the arrival of the applicant at the port of entry contemplated in subparagraph (a), may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer who receive the application only if the Designated Firearms Officer concerned is delegated thereto.
- (5) Temporary export permit of a firearm or ammunition licensed under Chapter 6 of the Act
 - (a) An application for a temporary export permit and the subsequent import permit in respect of a firearm licensed for the purpose of self-defence, hunting, sports-shooting, a private or public collection or a business purpose under the Act, may be submitted by the holder of the licence to any Designated Firearms Officer or police official delegated by the Registrar.
 - (b) The permit may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer or police official who received the application and who has the necessary delegation to consider the application.
- (6) *Multiple import-export permit*
 - (a) The Registrar, Designated Firearms Officer or a police official who has been delegated thereto, may issue an import permit and export permit in respect of a specific firearm and also ammunition applicable to the firearm, which permit will allow the repeated import and export of the firearm and ammunition over a fixed period of time which permit will be known as a "multiple import-export permit".
 - (b) The conditions set in subregulation (7) relating to a temporary import permit, will apply to a multiple import-export permit.
- (7) Conditions under which a temporary import permit may be issued

A temporary import permit may only be issued -

Prepared by:

- (a) to a foreign visitor for the purpose of hunting;
- (b) to a foreign visitor to display the firearm and ammunition at a trade show or collectors' show, or to display firearms or ammunition at a sport or hunting trade snow *[sic]*;
- (c) to a foreign visitor to participate in a competitive sports shooting event organised by recognised business, hunting, sports-shooting or collectors' organisation;
- (d) to an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor so designated by the South African Department of Foreign Affairs;
- (e) to a foreign law enforcement officer entering the Republic of South Africa on an officially approved policing assignment; or
- (f) to a person who, for other legitimate reasons, has received the prior approval from the Registrar and where the applicant can demonstrate -
 - (i) the lawful possession of the firearm;
 - knowledge of the safe handling and use of the firearm in question through possession of a licence for the firearm or through past experience;
 - (iii) knowledge of the South African laws relating to firearms, including the principles relating to the use, safe storage and handling of firearms and where applicable their public display;
 - (iv) a need to possess the firearm;
 - (v) that the applicant cannot reasonably satisfy that need by means other than the possession of a firearm; and
 - (vi) that he or she is at least 21 years old: Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion and on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from this requirement;
- (g) if the applicant provides supporting documents issued by any one of the following persons or institutions, confirming that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the applicant will be using the firearm for the purpose set out in the application:
 - The professional hunter or the hunting outfitter licensed to conduct business in hunting as contemplated in the Act, who will provide the hunting to the foreign visitor;



Page 80 of 383

- the accredited hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that is hosting the event or sports-shooting competition that the applicant will participate in;
- (iii) a person or organisation hosting a public event or historical re-enactment or display that requires the foreign visitor's participation and use of the specific firearm.
- (h) subject to -
 - (i) the requirements of the Act in respect of the carrying, storage, safe custody, transport and display of such firearm or ammunition;
 - (ii) the use of the firearm only for the purpose set out in the permit;
 - (iii) that no person who holds a temporary import permit is allowed to transfer the firearm to another person in South Africa without prior written permission having been obtained from the Registrar;
 - (iv) whenever the holder of the temporary import permit leaves the Republic of South Africa the firearm in respect of which the permit is issued must accompany the holder of the permit;
 - (v) when the Registrar grants permission as contemplated in subparagraph (iii), a temporary authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act must be issued to the person who acquired the firearm to enable such person to apply for a licence, permit or authorisation to possess the firearm in terms of the Act; and
 - (vi) if a licence, permit or authorisation is not issued by the Registrar in respect of a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (v), the person who acquired the firearm must dispose of the firearm through a dealer or in such manner as the Registrar may determine which may also include the export of the firearm; and
 - (vii) to the possession of no more than the quantity of cartridges determined by the Registrar and specified on the permit, for each firearm in respect of which the temporary import permit applies;
- a temporary import permit, export permit and multiple import- export permit shall not be issued for a period exceeding 6 months at a time, unless the Registrar decides otherwise on good cause shown; and
- (j) the Registrar may on good cause shown, issue a temporary import or export permit in respect of more than one firearm per calibre to a person who will be using the firearms for a purpose contemplated in subparagraph (a), (b) and (c).



(8) Conditions under which a permanent import permit may be issued to a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith

A dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith who permanently imports a firearm or ammunition -

- (a) must lodge the necessary application at least 21 days before the shipment of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa or on good cause shown, such shorter period as the Registrar, within his or her discretion regard as expedient;
- (b) may not arrange for the shipment of the firearm or ammunition prior to the issuing of the import permit;
- (c) must immediately on the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, notify the Head: Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the port of entry where the shipment has arrived, in writing of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
- (d) must ensure that the firearms or ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of these regulations;
- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of the firearms or ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer is present;
- (f) must within 72 hours of the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa -
 - (i) arrange with the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, to physically inspect the firearms or ammunition; and
 - (ii) on finalisation of the physical inspection certify in writing that the imported firearms or ammunition corresponding with the import permit, arrived in Republic of South Africa.
- (9) Conditions that may be imposed on an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence

The following specific conditions will apply to an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence:

 (a) An export permit will be issued in at least threefold where after the exporter must accept the original, first and second copy of the export permit;



- (b) within 90 days after the export date stated on the export permit, the exporter must return to The Head: Central Firearms Register, the first copy of the export permit which must bear the signature and an official date and name stamp of the End User, which copy will then serve as a delivery verification certificate;
- (c) the second copy of the export permit must indicate the date of export of the firearm or ammunition which date must be duly certified by the Republic of South Africa's Customs Authorities and the export permit must thereafter be returned by the exporter to The Head: Central Firearms Register within 10 days after that export date;
- (d) on failure by the exporter to comply with subparagraph (b) or (c), all pending and future exports by the exporter in which the exporter takes part, will be suspended until the conditions in subparagraph (b) and (c) have been complied with;
- (e) firearms that are exported from the Republic of South Africa for the purpose of exhibitions, evaluations and demonstrations must be returned to the Republic of South Africa within six months after the date of export reflected on the export permit, unless the Registrar has indicated otherwise on the export permit on application by the applicant;
- (f) the import of the firearms contemplated in subparagraph (e) must again be subjected to an import permit issued by the Registrar;
- (g) a separate export permit is required for each individual export of firearms and ammunition and no partial exportation may be allowed with one permit;
- (h) the export permit is not transferable;
- (i) the firearms or ammunition listed in the export permit must be exported by the dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer except if indicated otherwise by the Registrar on the permit;
- (j) all correspondence pertaining to the export permit, must be directed to The Head: Central Firearms Register and the export permit number must be quoted;
- (k)
- a specific period of validity must be assigned to the export permit by the Registrar which period of validity may be extended or shortened by the Registrar depending on whether the stated reasons for the export of the firearms or ammunition has materially changed;
- (ii) applications for extensions of the period of validity must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register before the expiry date elapses, otherwise a new application will be required;



Page 83 of 383

- (I) if an export transaction is cancelled, or immediately after the period of validity of the export permit has expired before the firearms or ammunition are exported, the holder of the export permit must immediately return the original and copies of the export permit that were issued, together with a written statement stating the reasons for non-compliance to The Head: Central Firearms Register;
- (m) an exporter must retain the original export permit, the relevant Bill of Loading or Airway Bill, packing list/s and exporter invoice pertaining to the firearms or ammunition stated on the export permit, for a period of 36 months and produce the documents for inspection whenever required to do so by The Head: Central Firearms Register or a Designated Firearms Officer; and
- (n) an export permit issued in terms of this regulation may only be issued by the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar in writing.
- (10) Conditions in respect of the possession and use of a firearm or ammunition relevant to an import permit

A firearm and ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa, may only be used where it is safe to use the firearm and for a lawful purpose, stated on the application submitted in respect of the import of the firearm or ammunition and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

63. Conditions in respect of in-transit permits

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a person who applies to carry a firearm or ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa:

- (1) A person who will for commercial purposes, carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition -
 - (a) must lodge the application for an in-transit permit at the Office of the Central Firearms Register before making arrangements for the transport of the firearm or ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
 - (b) may not arrange for the forwarding of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa prior to the issuing of the in-transit permit;
 - (c) must on the arrival of the firearm or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, in writing notify the Office of the Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the area where the shipment has arrived, by way of facsimile of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
 - (d) must ensure that the firearm and ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of regulation 67 in a bonded warehouse contemplated in the Customs And *[sic]* Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964);



- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of firearms and ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, is present;
- (2) a person who will carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition for personal use, may apply for an in-transit permit either to the Office of the Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter the Republic of South Africa;
- (3) an in-transit permit may only be issued if the applicant can provide sufficient documentary proof that the firearms or ammunition may lawfully be imported into the country of next destination;
- (4) the Registrar may, for security reasons, require that the holder of an in-transit permit make use of a firearm transporter to transport the firearms and ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
- (5) the Registrar may, for security reasons, determine the port of entry and exit, the route to be followed through the Republic of South Africa, the method of conveyance or transport and safety measures that must be met;
- (6) where the holder of an in-transit permit need to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time in the Republic of South Africa, such storage must conform to the requirements for storage of firearms and ammunition as provided for in regulation 67;
- (7) the firearms or ammunition must at all times, except when stored as determined in regulation 63(1)(d), be under the direct supervision of the holder of the in-transit permit or persons whose particulars are indicated on the permit by the Registrar; and
- (8) firearms or ammunition which are possessed under an in-transit permit may not, for whatever reason, be used in the Republic of South Africa.

64. Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits

An import, export and in-transit permit must contain the information as indicated on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A".

65. Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database

(1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central importers' and exporters' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstation of the holder of an import or export permit as determined by the Registrar under section 78(3) of the Act.



- (2) The central importers' and exporters' database must contain -
 - (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof; and
 - (b) the information on an importers' and exporters' permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application.

66. Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in-transit permit

An application for an extension, renewal and replacement of an import, export and in-transit permit must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register at least seven days before the expiry date lapses, otherwise a new application will be required.

Chapter 7

Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition

Part 1 Storage

67. Storage of firearms and ammunition

- (1) Where a person provides storage facilities for firearms or ammunition to another persons [sic], such storage facilities must conform to the applicable requirements for a safe or strongroom as set in the SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2.
- (2) Storage may only be provided to a person who may lawfully possess the firearm or ammunition.
- (3) A holder of a dealer or gunsmith's licence may provide storage for firearms and ammunition in the safe or strongroom specified on the dealer's or gunsmith's licence.
- (4) During the storage of a firearm, it must be -
 - (a) unloaded;
 - (b) not readily accessible to unauthorised use; and
 - (c) securely attached with a secure locking device to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it can not readily be removed.



Firearm transporter's permit

68. Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation

- (1) During transportation of firearms and ammunition by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit -
 - (a) firearms must be packed separately from ammunition, and all ammunition must be removed from firearms in a safe manner, before transportation;
 - (b) firearms and ammunition must be transported in an appropriately locked metal container, and must be packed to ensure maximum safety and minimum exposure; and
 - (c) direct continues supervision and control of firearms and ammunition being transported is required.
- (2) These provisions do not derogate from any other provision in a law prescribing standards for the transportation of firearms and ammunition.

69. Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit

- A person who applies for a firearm transporter's permit must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
 - (a) proof that a proper functioning two way communication system between the vehicle transporting the firearms or ammunition and the applicant is in operation;
 - (b) a detailed description of the safety measures fitted to the vehicle that will be used; and
 - (c) a detailed description of security precautions that will be in place during the transportation.

70. Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit

The Registrar may impose the following conditions on the holder of a firearm transporter's permit:

- (a) A firearm transporter may only lawfully possess and transport firearms and ammunition, if such firearm transporter has obtained the prior written consent of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition to be transported;
- (b)
- a firearm transporter making use of road transport must provide to the person in charge of every transportation, a typed list of names of personnel employed by the transporter who will be directly involved in the transportation of the consignment of the firearms and ammunition;



- (ii) the list must contain the full names and identity numbers of the employees concerned; and
- (iii) the list must be attached to a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and this documentation must during the transportation be in possession of the person directly in charge of the transportation;
- (c) a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and the list of names contemplated in subregulation (b)(ii), will, as long as it is in the possession of the person exercising direct continuous control as contemplated in regulation 68(1)(c), serve as authority to the personnel of a transporter who are named in the list to receive, transport, store and deliver the specified consignment of firearms or ammunition during the permit period;
- (d) the arrangements for the receipt, carriage and delivery of the firearms and ammunition, the safe and efficient transportation thereof, the mode of transport by which the transportation is to take place including the type and construction of the vehicle to be used, as well as, the containers, minimum personnel to be involved, and minimum communication facilities available to the transporter must, within the sole discretion of the Registrar, be adequate to ensure the safe and secure transport and storage of the firearms and ammunition;
- (e) a firearm transporter who transports firearms or ammunition must during the time of such transport be in possession of -
 - (i) a consignment-note on which the following particulars appear:
 - (aa) The full name, surname, identity number or registration number as the case may be, and physical address of the transporter;
 - (bb) the name and address of the consignor and the holder of licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (cc) the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model, make and calibre of the firearm and quantity, make and calibre of ammunition; and
 - (dd) the physical address where the firearms and ammunition were collected and the physical address of its final destination;
 - (ii) the permit authorising the transportation of such firearms and ammunition;
 - (iii) any other document which may under this regulation or any other law be required;



- (f) a firearm transporter must with due regard to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1) keep the documents referred to in subregulation (i) for a period of five years after the transportation at his or her place of business and produce it, on request to any police official for inspection;
- (g) where a firearm transporter is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time after receipt and before delivery, such storage must comply with the requirements for safe custody and storage determined by the Registrar which may not detract from the provisions of regulation 86;
- (h) while a consignment of firearms or ammunition is en route it must at all times be under the direct supervision of the firearm transporter or his or her personnel and the transportation must comply with the requirements for the transportation of firearms and ammunition set in terms of subregulation (d);
- (i) the firearm transporter must obtain from the consignee a written confirmation of the taking of possession of the consignment of firearms and ammunition and the confirmation must contain the following information -
 - (i) the name and surname of recipient;
 - (ii) the recipient's address;
 - (iii) the date and time of delivery;
 - (iv) the description of firearms and ammunition received; and
 - (v) the signature of the recipient which serves as confirmation of the correctness of the information provided in subparagraphs (i) to (iv).
- (j) a copy of the written confirmation contemplated in subparagraph (i) must be delivered by the firearm transporter to the police official who issued the in-transit permit;
- (k) a firearms transporter's permit is not transferable;
- the firearm transporter must immediately notify the Registrar in writing in the event of non-delivery,
 loss or theft of any of the firearms or ammunition reflected in the consignment note; and
- (m) in the event of any change to the particulars reflected in the permit, a new application must be lodged in accordance with these regulations.

71. Duplicate transporter's permit



- (1) The Registrar may, on good cause shown on application by the holder of a transporter's permit issue a duplicate of a transporter's permit that was issued to that holder.
- (2) Only a duplicate transport permit issued in accordance with this regulation will be valid.

72. Cancellation of transporter's permit

In the event of a transporter requiring the cancellation of a transport permit, the transporter must provide the Registrar with the original transport permit together with a sworn statement stating the reasons for cancellation.

73. Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits

The Office of the Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information in respect of firearm transporter's permits issued under section 86 of the Act -

- (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises where the business as firearm transporter is conducted;
- (f) details of the safe storage facilities where firearms and ammunition will be kept;
- (g) details of duplicate permits that were issued; and
- (h) period of validity of the transporters permit.

Chapter 8

Control of ammunition and firearm parts

74. Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges

The holder of a licence to possess a firearm, other than a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, who wishes to possess an excess of 2400 primers or, for a firearm of which he or she holds a licence in excess of 200 cartridges, must apply to the Registrar for the authorisation contemplated in section

Prepared by:

Page 90 of 383

91(2)(a) and 93(2)(a) of the Act on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A" which must be handed to the relevant Designated Firearms Official.

75. Register of firearm parts

- (1) The holder of a dealer's licence, manufacturer's licence and gunsmith's licence and/or import, export, in-transit permit or transporter's permit must keep a register contemplated in section 94(3) of the Act in respect of firearm parts as defined in section 94(1) of the Act which must contain -
 - (a) date of receipt of the firearm parts;
 - (b) purpose of such receipt and the source of the receipt;
 - (c) a description of the firearms parts;
 - (d) quantity received; and
 - (e) particulars of the firearm parts including the full names, identity number and residential or business address of the person to whom it was transferred as well as the licence number pertaining to the firearm on which the possession of the firearm parts in terms of section 94(2) of the Act is founded.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence, permit or authorisation.

Chapter 9 Official Institutions

76. Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution

- (1) Firearms must be stored by an Official Institution in a safe or a strongroom that conforms to the applicable prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2.
- (2) An Official Institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) may only dispose of firearms acquired under this Act in the following manner -
 - (a) transferring in accordance with the provisions of the Act;
 - (b) destruction as provided for under section 149 of the Act; or

Prepared by: UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORI UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORI YUNIBESITHI VA PRETORI

- (c) displaying in a museum that is accredited in terms of these regulations and which is under the control of the Official Institution: Provided that the provisions of section 19(2), (3), (5) and (6) of the Act and regulation 19 and 20 shall apply in respect of the acquisition, use and safe custody of firearms and ammunition displayed in such accredited museum.
- (3) An Official Institution accredited in terms of section 95(a)(vi) of the Act must submit the duly completed relevant application form prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents when acquiring additional firearms.
- (4) The application form must be completed in black ink by the responsible person appointed by the Head of an Official Institution.

77. Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain

- (1) The permit issued under Chapter 11 of the Act must contain -
 - (a) the name of the Official Institution;
 - (b) initials and surname of the permit holder;
 - (c) official personnel number of the permit holder;
 - (d) full particulars of the firearm issued to the permit holder and must include:
 - (i) The make of the firearm;
 - (ii) type of the firearm;
 - (iii) calibre of the firearm; and
 - (iv) manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4)
 of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (e) the date of issue of the permit and the date of expiry of the permit;
 - (f) information whether the employee has been authorised to -
 - (i) have the firearm in his or her possession after working hours;
 - (ii) carry the firearm on his or her person outside his or her workplace in compliance with the requirements of section 84 of the Act; and



- (iii) store the firearm at his or her place of residence in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standards 953-1 or 953-2; and
- (g) the signature of the authorising official.

78. Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster

A holster contemplated in section 98(5)(a) of the Act must conform to the following requirements when the employee of the Official Institution is on duty and performs official duties:

- (a) In uniform, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster may be exposed;
- (b) in mufti, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster must be concealed.

79. Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution

- (1) The training and testing of an employee for the safe use of firearms as contemplated in section 98(8)(b) of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (2)
- (a) The Head of an Official Institution must apply the provisions of section 9(2)(d) to (p) of the Act in respect of an employee who will be required to handle firearms as part of his or her work and to whom the Official Institution will issue a firearm and firearm permit to ensure the competency of the employee of the Official Institution to possess and use a firearm under the control of the Official Institution.
- (b) In order to sustain the competency of an employee of an Official Institution to whom a firearm was issued the head of the Official Institution must -
 - subject to subregulation (3), ensure that he or she undergo at least one practical training session at least every 12 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition; and

(Regulation 79(2)(b)(i) substituted by regulation 2(1) of Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020)



- (ii) undergo psychological debriefing within 48 hours after experiencing any violent incident, discharging their firearm or witnessing a shooting.
- (3) In order to sustain the competency of an employee of an Official Institution contemplated in section 95(a)(ii) of the Act to whom a firearm was issued or may be issued, the head of that Official Institution must ensure that an employee of that Official Institution undergo at least one practical training session at least every 60 months or within such a shorter period as the Head of that Official Institution may from time to time direct, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition.

(Regulation 79(3) inserted by regulation 2(2) of Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020)

80. Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions

- (1) An Official Institution that provide firearms to its employees, must ensure that its employees receive the necessary practical and theoretical training to ensure that the employees are competent to possess and use the firearms.
- (2) All practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm shall be conducted at a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993) and which has been accredited under this Act.
- (3) An Official Institution must ensure that the prescribed training is only provided by a person registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) and who is accredited with POSLEC SETA as a service provider to provide training in the safe use and handling of firearms.

81. Registers to be kept by Official Institution

- (1) The head of an Official Institution must keep a register as contemplated in section 99(1) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as "the Firearms Stock Register", in respect of every firearm contemplated in section 99(2) of the Act, as well as, all ammunition pertaining to such firearms which it has under its control.
- (2) The Firearms Stock Register must be accessible at the place where the firearms and ammunition are stored and controlled.

82. Particulars that register must contain

 A register contemplated in section 99 of the Act must, in addition to the particulars prescribed in section 99(2) of the Act contain -



- the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm under control of the Official Institution;
- (b) the full particulars and address of the institution from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom and how it was disposed of;
- (c) calibre, make, quantity, date of receipt and handing out of ammunition under its control; and
- (d) concerning the employee who, in terms of Chapter 11 of the Act is allowed to be in possession of the firearm, a detailed record of the -
 - make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm that was handed to the employee concerned;
 - (ii) calibre, make and quantity of ammunition that was handed to the employee concerned;
 - (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the employee to whom the firearm and ammunition was provided;
 - (iv) date and time of issuing of the firearm and ammunition;
 - (v) reference number of the permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act that was issued to the employee; and
 - (vi) date and time of the return of the firearm.

(2)

- (a) The head of an Official Institution must keep a printed record at the place where the firearm and ammunition is stored and controlled whereon, at the handing over of and return of the firearm and ammunition, the employee must append his or her signature as proof of receipt and return of the firearm and ammunition.
- (b) The permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act must on the return of the firearm and ammunition be affixed to the record contemplated in subparagraph (a).
- (3) The head of an Official Institution, must keep a register prescribed in this regulation for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein.
- 83. Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution



Page 95 of 383

The Registrar may allocate a unique identification mark to an Official Institution which must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched on the metal part of the firearm and which must not form part of the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23 of the Act.

84. Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database

- (1) The Registrar must maintain a central Official Institution firearms database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstations of Official Institutions as contemplated in regulation 85.
- (2) The central Official Institution firearms database must contain the -
 - (a) particulars prescribed in regulation 82(1); and
 - (b) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of every employee who was issued with a permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act.

85. Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation

- (1) The workstation of an Official Institution contemplated in section 101 of the Act, must be linked to the central Official Institution firearms database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) An Official Institution must establish a 24 hour on line electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 82 to the central Official Institution firearms database.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents an Official Institution to provide online access by means of the electronic network connectivity as contemplated in section 101(b) of the Act, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to gain such access.

Chapter 10

Safe custody of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition

(Heading substituted by regulation 1(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

86. Safes and safe custody

(1) When a firearm or muzzle loading firearm is not under the direct personal and physical control of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm or muzzle loading firearm, the firearm or muzzle loading firearm and its ammunition must be stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, unless otherwise specifically provided in these regulations.

(Regulation 86(1) amended by regulation 16(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



(2) Subject to regulation 36(2) a dealer and gunsmith must store firearms or muzzle loading firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescriptions of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.

(Regulation 86(2) amended by regulation 16(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(3) A manufacturer must store firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, or an explosives magazine licensed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.

(Regulation 86(3) amended by regulation 16(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (4)
- (a) A person who holds a licence to possess a firearm or is a holder of a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm, may store a firearm or muzzle loading firearm in respect of which he or she does not hold a licence or competency certificate, if-
 - he or she is in possession of a written authorisation given by the person who holds a licence, permit or authorisation to possess that firearm or competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm and which authorisation is endorsed by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer; and
 - (ii) the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is stored in a prescribed safe at the place mentioned in the authorisation contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).
 (Regulation 86(4)(a) substituted by regulation 16(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (b) Only the person who holds a licence, permit, or authorisation to possess the firearm or a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm or permission contemplated in subparagraph (a)(i) may transport that firearm or muzzle loading firearm to and from the place where that firearm or muzzle loading firearm is to be stored in terms of paragraph (a) as authorized by the Registrar or Designated Firearms Officer.

(Regulation 86(4)(b) substituted by regulation 16(e) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(c) The authorisations contemplated in paragraph (a), must specify the period for which the person concerned may store the firearm or muzzle loading firearm, the reason for the storage and it must contain sufficient particulars to identify the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation and also the firearm or muzzle loading firearm in question, as well as, the name, identity number and physical address of the holder of the licence and the person to whom the authorisation is granted.

(Regulation 86(4)(c) substituted by regulation 16(f) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



- (d) A permit contemplated in subparagraph (a) may be cancelled at any time by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer on good cause.
- (e) A firearm or muzzle loading firearm stored in terms of this regulation may not be used by the person who provides the storage or any other person while it is stored in terms of this regulation. (Regulation 86(4)(e) amended by regulation 16(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (f) Only the holder of the licence applying to the firearm or the holder of a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm, or a person to whom permission was granted as contemplated in subparagraph (a)(i) may remove the firearm or muzzle loading firearm from the safe or strongroom where it is stored.

(Regulation 86(4)(f) substituted by regulation 16(h) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (5)
- (a) In the case of any premises where firearm control is exercised by the occupier of the premises, the holder of a competency certificate, licence, authority or permit issued in terms of the Act, for the lawful possession thereof, may hand a firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition that is in possession of the said holder when entering the premises, to a person designated thereto by the said occupier.
- (b) The occupier referred to in paragraph (a) must hold an authorisation issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, to store the, *[sic]* firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition on behalf of the holder of the licence, competency certificate, authority or permit for such period as is necessary under the circumstances.
- (c) The firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition referred to in this subregulation must be stored in a safe or strong-room that complies with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2 or a prescribed lock-away safe that can only be opened jointly by the designated person and the holder of the competency certificate, licence, authority or permit and must be installed on the premises.

(Regulation 86(5) substituted by regulation 16(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (6) Where a temporary authorisation has been issued -
 - (a) to possess a firearm in terms of section 21 of the Act;
 - (b) to trade in firearms, muzzle loading firearms or ammunition on premises other than those specified in the applicable dealer's licence in terms of section 36 of the Act; (Regulation 86(6)(b) amended by regulation 16(j) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
 - (c) to display firearms, muzzle loading firearms or ammunition at other premises than those specified on the applicable manufacturer's licence in terms of section 50 of the Act; or

Prepared by:

(Regulation 86(6)(c) amended by regulation 16(j) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(d) to conduct business as a gunsmith on premises other than those specified in the applicable gunsmith's licence in terms of section 64 of the Act,

the Registrar may in the absence of specific prescripts in terms of these regulations impose such reasonable conditions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition.

(7) Where an import, export or in-transit permit has been issued in terms of section 74 of the Act, or a firearm transporters permit has been issued in terms of section 86 of the Act, the Registrar may impose such reasonable precautions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition.

(Regulation 86(7) amended by regulation 16(k) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(8) An existing safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of firearms, which complies with the regulations under the previous Act, will be deemed to comply with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 for all purposes of this Act, if the Designated Firearms Officer issues a certificate to this effect.

(Regulation 86(8) amended by regulation 16(I) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(9) The Designated Firearms Officer may issue a certificate contemplated in subregulation (8) in respect of any safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument in existence at the inception of these Regulations that does not technically correspond to the specifications set in the Standards referred to in subregulation (8), but that would, in the opinion of the Designated Firearms Officer, effectively and substantively serve the same purpose: Provided that the specification accepted by the Designated Firearms Officer must not be less than as was prescribed in terms of the previous Act at the time of the latest issuing of a licence or other applicable authorisation to possess a firearm for which the safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument was approved.

(Regulation 86(9) amended by regulation 16(m) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(10) Any firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa and that needs to be stored in compliance with the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964) must at all times be stored in compliance with the requirements for safe custody and storage of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition as provided in these regulations.

(Regulation 86(10) amended by regulation 16(n) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- (11)
- (a) Firearms other than those in respect of which a licence for self-defence in terms of section 13 of the Act has been issued and muzzle loading firearms, must be stored unloaded in accordance with these regulations: Provided that a collector may keep one loaded firearm in the safe for purposes of self-defence.



(Regulation 86(11)(a) amended by regulation 16(o) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(b) Any person who may lawfully possess a firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition shall store these in a prescribed safe or strongroom, to which he or she shall have at all time exclusive access or his or her presence and co-operation shall be a necessary prerequisite for access to the relevant firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition unless -

(Words preceding regulation 86(11)(b)(i) amended by regulation 16(p) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

- the storage is undertaken by the holder of a dealer's of gunsmith's licence in which case the dealer or the dealer's personnel with valid competency certificates, or the gunsmith may have access to the safe or strongroom; or
- (ii) the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is temporarily stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 or a lock-away safe, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of a firearm that conforms to the prescripts of subregulation (12), that is under the control of a holder of a licence, authorisation, permit or competency certificate for a muzzle loading firearm issued in terms of this Act, the person storing the firearm or muzzle loading firearm must in writing notify the Designated Firearms Officer in whose area the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is temporarily stored. (*Regulation 86(11)(b)(ii) substituted by regulation 16(q) of Proc. R9 of 2012*)
- (12) A lock-away safe, apparatus, device and instrument for safe custody of a firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition, must to the satisfaction of the Registrar comply with the following requirements -
 - (a) be manufactured from steel of at least 2 mm thick;
 - (b) be capable of enclosing or covering the firearm, muzzle loading firearm concerned wholly;
 - (c) have an effective integral locking mechanism;
 - (d) have a hinge mechanism for the cover or lid thereof which shall ensure that when the locking pin thereof is removed, the cover or lid shall not be capable of being opened or removed;
 - (e) have a facility with the aid or use of which the lock-away safe, apparatus, device or instrument may be securely affixed to another structure such as a wall or a floor, or the body of a vehicle; and
 - (f) in the case of a lock-away safe used as contemplated in subregulation (5) if such safe can only be locked or opened with two or more keys that have to be used jointly.
 (Regulation 86(12) amended by regulation 16(r) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

Prepared by:

Page 100 of 383

- (13) Before a prohibited or restricted firearm which is licensed in terms of section 17(1A) of the Act is stored by the licensed private collector in terms of section 17(3) of the Act, it must undergo a reversible nondamaging procedure complying with one of the following requirements in order to ensure that no cartridge can be loaded into or discharged from that firearm -
 - (a) removal of the bolt carrier or bolt and storage of the bolt carrier or bolt in a separate locked part of a safe contemplated in subregulation (1); or
 - (b) removal of the firing pin and insertion of a suitable chamber block to prevent the immediate loading of a cartridge; or
 - (c) fitting of a steel trigger lock and insertion of a suitable chamber block to prevent the immediate loading of a cartridge; or
 - (d) fitting of a suitable lockable chamber and barrel block comprising a length of steel cable or rod not less than 4 millimetre in diameter, which is passed through the barrel and which is welded or crimped to a brass or steel chamber block on one end and a brass or steel bush on the muzzle end which can be locked by a suitable locking device; or
 - (e) any mechanism which serves the same purpose as paragraph (d) and which is approved by the Registrar; or
 - (f) a secure locking device which additionally ensures that no cartridge can be loaded into or discharged from that firearm.

(Regulation 86(13) inserted by regulation 16(s) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

Chapter 11 Organisational Structures

Part 1

The Central Firearms Register

87. Information that the central database must contain

The central database must, as contemplated by section 125(2)(a) of the Act contain the information that was submitted to the Registrar in a prescribed form, as well as, the information in respect of -

- (a) additional documents provided with an application form for the purpose of accreditation, the issuing of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or duplicate thereof;
- (b) a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or duplicate thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of an application;

Prepared by:

- (c) the termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit;
- (d) a declaration of unfitness contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
- (e) a disposal of a firearm effected in terms of the Act; and
- (f) regarding the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of firearms -
 - (i) date when the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
 - (ii) circumstances under which the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
 - (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the person who reported the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of the firearms;
 - (iv) particulars of the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;
 - (v) particulars of the holder as reflected on the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;
 - (vi) reference number of the police investigation case docket or enquiry file; and
 - (vii) police station where the loss, recovery, theft or destruction was reported.

88. Other documentation and information that central database must contain

The Central database must, in addition to information required by regulation 87 contain information concerning -

- (a) declarations of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 102 of the Act;
- (b) the becoming of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 103 of the Act;
- (c) users of the central database; and
- (d) accreditations.

Part 2 Administrative justice and appeals

89. Administrative justice



Any police official taking an administrative decision in terms of the Act which may detrimentally affect the rights of a person, must -

- (a) immediately when the decision is made, record in writing the reasons for the decision;
- (b) append his or her signature, together with the date, to the reasons; and
- (c) without delay notify the person concerned in writing of the decision stating the reasons referred to in paragraph (a) and the date and place where the decision was taken.

90. Appeal board

- (1) The conditions of office, remuneration and allowance of the members of the Appeal Board referred to in section 129(1) of the Act shall be as prescribed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994) as at the date of promulgation of these regulations for persons with qualifications and experience corresponding to those of the members of the Appeal Board.
- (2) A person may only act as a member of the Appeal Board if he or she has practiced in his or her specific field of knowledge for five years.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 129(2) of the Act, a member of the Appeal Board will be appointed for a period of five years.
- (4) A member of the Appeal Board may be re-appointed.
- (5) The seat of the Appeal Board shall be in Pretoria, but the Board may sit in any other locality for the purpose of hearing an appeal where oral submissions have been allowed.
- (6) The Minister shall nominate a member of the Appeal Board as Chairperson of the Appeal Board.
- (7) The Chairperson shall determine the times when the Appeal Board shall meet and the procedure to be followed at meetings.
- (8)
- (a) For the purposes of a meeting of the Appeal Board the Chairperson and two members shall form a quorum.
- (b) The decision of the majority of the members present at a meeting of the Appeal Board shall constitute a decision of the Appeal Board: Provided that in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the Chairperson of the Appeal Board shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote.



91. Appeal procedure

- (1) An appeal by a person referred to in section 133 of the Act, must be noted by the person or his or her legal representative -
 - (a) within 90 days after the date on which the Registrar made the decision; and
 - (b) by submitting an appeal notice to the Appeal Board in the form prescribed in Annexure "A" to these regulations.
- (2) An appeal notice must clearly indicate the decision that was taken, the date of the decision, ground or grounds of appeal, and by attaching written submissions in support of the appeal to the appeal notice.
- (3) The Appeal Board may condone the late submission of an appeal notice on good cause shown by the appellant why it was impossible for him or her to comply with the relevant provision as to time, or that there is any other sound reason why the appellant cannot or could not comply with such provision.
- (4) A copy of the notification contemplated in regulation 89(c) must be attached to appeal notice.
- (5) An appeal must be submitted to the Appeal Board by hand, facsimile or by post and must be addressed to the Chairperson of the Appeal Board at the following addresses or numbers -

Postal address:	Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001;
Physical address:	Ground Floor, Veritas Building, Volkstem Avenue, Pretoria;
Facsimile address:	(012) 353 6211;
E-mail address:	cfr-appealboard@saps.gov.za.

- (6) The Appeal Board must acknowledge receipt of an appeal notice and the date of such receipt in writing, and may do so by post, facsimile or by appending the acknowledgment on a copy of the appeal notice in the event of the appeal being delivered by hand.
- (7) The Appeal Board must inform the relevant official who made the decision in question of the appeal, supply him or her with a copy of the documents referred to in subregulation (2), and request him or her to respond in writing within 21 days, as to why the appeal should not be upheld.
- (8) The Appeal Board may request an appellant or the appellant's legal representative to address the Board during the hearing of that appeal, in which case the Appeal Board shall inform the appellant and the



Page 104 of 383

official in question that oral representation by the parties will be allowed during the hearing, and afford both parties the opportunity of making oral submissions during the hearing.

- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 133(3) of the Act the Appeal Board may, if it deems it necessary, request additional evidence of facts from any party, in order to allow it to come to a just and fair decision.
- (10) The Appeal Board must -
 - (a) finalise an appeal within 45 days after expiry of the 21 days contemplated in subregulation (7); and
 - (b) notify an appellant, or his or her legal representative in writing of the outcome of an appeal, within 14 days of the Appeal Board's decision.
- (11) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as referring to a decision of a court acting under section 103 of the Act.

Chapter 12 General provisions

92. Application for compensation

- (1) A person who applies for compensation as contemplated in section 137 of the Act, must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A", together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person as contemplated in section 7 of the Act.

93. Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty

- A person who surrenders a firearm or ammunition in terms of an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must surrender the firearm or ammunition to a police station.
- (2) In all instances where any firearm or muzzle loading firearm has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, it must be destroyed or deactivated, subject to the provisions of regulation 104.

(Regulation 93(2) substituted by regulation 17 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(3) In all instances where ammunition has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, the cartridge case and bullet may only be destroyed by melting or in any other manner approved by the Registrar.



- (4) Firearms and ammunition surrendered in compliance with an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must subject to the provisions of regulation 104(5), section 114(2) and section 139(4) of the Act be destroyed within a period of six months after -
 - (a) the expiry of the amnesty period; or
 - (b) an application contemplated in section 139(4) of the Act was refused.

94. Surrendering of firearms and ammunition

- (1) A person who is legally entitled to possess a firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act and who is the owner of the firearm or ammunition may surrender that firearm or ammunition to the South African Police Service.
- (2) The firearm or ammunition must be surrendered to the South African Police Service by the handing over of the firearm or ammunition to a police station together with the applicable licence, permit or authorisation, together with the applicable form determined by the Registrar.
- (3) The South African Police Service may, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, dispose of a firearm or ammunition that is surrendered in terms of subregulation (2).
- (4) In all instances where a firearm or ammunition is surrendered to a police station, or a firearm or ammunition is found, the circumstances may be investigated to establish whether an offence has been committed with, or in respect of such firearm or ammunition and the South African Police Service must dispose of such firearm or ammunition as provided in the Act, subject to the rights of any person who may lawfully possess such firearm or ammunition.
- (5) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.

95. Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes

- (1) A relevant Designated Firearms Officer may require that a firearm to which an application in terms of the Act relates must be surrendered by the applicant for the purpose of identification at the office of the Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) Whenever the Registrar deems it necessary he or she may for the purpose of identifying a firearm or ammunition by written notice direct any person who is in possession of a firearm or ammunition to produce the firearm or ammunition within the period stipulated in the notice at a time and at a police station nearest to the residential address that the holder of the licence, authority or permit provided to the Registrar.



- (3) A police official may test fire a firearm or discharge the ammunition contemplated in subregulation (2) for identification purposes.
- (4) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.
- (5) The firearm and balance of the ammunition not used during the test firing, must be returned to the person who may lawfully possess the firearm, within a reasonable period of time, unless it is seized in terms of law.
- (6) Nothing in this regulation derogates from any right of search and seizure that police officials may have in terms of any law.

96. Payment of fees

- (1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained therein, the fees set out in Annexure "B" to these regulations shall be paid as stipulated hereunder.
- (2) Payment of fees shall be made at a police station.
- (3) Payment of the fees shall be made by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only.
- (4) If an applicant effects payment by cheque such cheque must be -
 - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;
 - (b) duly crossed; and
 - (c) not be post dated.
- (5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

97. Payment of administrative fines

- (1) Payment of an administrative fine must be made at the police station responsible for issuing the administrative fine.
- (2) Payment of the administrative fine must be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque.
- (3) Where the person effects payment by cheque such cheque must be -
 - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;

Prepared by:

- (b) duly crossed; and
- (c) not be post dated.
- (4) The Registrar may allow the person to pay the administrative fine in not more than four equal instalments.
- (5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

98. Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation

- (1) The holder of a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of the Act must immediately surrender such competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in the circumstances contemplated in section 145(1)(h) of the Act and also in the following circumstances -
 - (a) in respect of a firearm disposed of or transferred but in the case of a transfer, after the transferee takes possession of the firearm subsequent to the new licence having been received by the transferee;
 - (b) the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation voluntarily surrenders the firearms to the South African Police Service;
 - (c) the firearm is forfeited to the State;
 - (d) the firearm is destroyed;
 - (e) after the disposal of a firearm in respect of which the licence, permit or authorisation has been cancelled by the Registrar;
 - (f) the licence, permit or authorisation has terminated or which have ceased to be valid; or
 - (g) the firearm is deactivated.
- (2) A duly completed form as prescribed in Annexure "A" must be delivered to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer when a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation is surrendered in compliance with subregulation (1).
- (3) Where a person holds an additional licence in terms of section 12(1) of the Act in respect of a firearm contemplated in subregulation (1), the holder of the additional licence must forthwith surrender such additional licence to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.



- (4) Where the firearm contemplated in subregulation (3) is acquired by the additional licence holder, the additional licence holder must forthwith apply in the manner set out in these Regulations for an applicable licence to possess the firearm. Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion, pending approval of the licence applied for, issue a temporary authorisation in terms of the Act for the possession of the said firearm.
- (5) A person other than the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation may surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation provided that person submits proof that he or she is authorised to surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation.

99. Deferment of licences, permits or authorisations in case of theft or loss of firearm

- (1) For the purpose of this regulation "defer" means deferred or partially deferred, resulting in the operation of the licence, permit or authorisation applicable to the firearm being postponed until a future date.
- (2) Whenever the theft or loss of a firearm has been reported as required in terms of section 120(11) of the Act, all licences, permits or authorisations applicable to the firearm at the date of such report, shall be deferred indefinitely, but only with respect to the specific firearm in question.
- (3) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation is obliged to ensure that the Central Firearms Register is at all times notified in writing of any permanent change to his or her existing postal or residential address.
- (4) Whenever a stolen or lost firearm has been recovered or found and such fact has been reported to the Central Firearms Register, the deferment of such licence, permit or authorisation shall lapse from the day that the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation receives the firearm and such licence, permit or authorisation shall be valid for the remaining period of validity of the licence, permit or authorisation unless, in the case of a licence, it would amount to a licensee having more licences than the Act would allow for, in which case such licensee shall be afforded an opportunity of disposing any of the excess firearms within 60 days after the service of the notice referred to in subregulation (4) or on good cause shown, such extended period as the Registrar may determine.
- (5) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation shall be notified by the Registrar by serving at his or her last recorded address notification of the finding or recovery of the relevant firearm within 30 days after such recovery or finding.

100. Change of address

(1) A notification of the change of an address as required under the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A".



(2) With every notification for a change of the physical address the relevant Designated Firearms Officer must ensure that the safe custody facilities at the new address complies with the applicable provision in regulation 86.

101. Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition

- (1) No person may without being the holder of a manufacturer's licence possess loading equipment or material designed for the large scale commercial loading of ammunition.
- (2) A person who loads ammunition as contemplated in section 93 (1) of the Act may not supply that ammunition to any other person.

102. Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business

- (1) A person contemplated in section 146 of the Act must -
 - notify the Registrar in writing of the date on which the business will cease to carry on business and in the notice provide the Registrar with a detailed list with full particulars of all firearms and ammunition in his or her possession;
 - (b) inform the Registrar of the steps taken to safeguard the firearms and ammunition with full particulars of the physical address where and the person who was or will be placed in possession of the firearms;
 - (c) dispose of the firearms and ammunition in her or his possession by way of -
 - (i) sale;
 - (ii) donation;
 - (iii) destruction;
 - (iv) deactivation;
 - (v) export;
 - (vi) surrender;
 - (vii) barter; or



- (viii) any other legal form of passing ownership to another person as may be allowed by the Registrar within his or her sole discretion to be the most expedient manner of disposal under the particular circumstances.
- (d) notify the Registrar in writing of the particulars of the disposal; and
- (e) hand the registers prescribed in these regulations to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, for safe custody.
- (2) A disposal contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) must take place within 90 days of the person having ceased to carry on business.
- (3) The Registrar may on good cause shown by the person contemplated in section 146 of the Act, extend the period of 90 days prescribed by subregulation (2) for a further period not exceeding 90 days.
- (4) Where the person fails to dispose of the firearms and ammunition within the prescribed period including any such extended period that the Registrar have allowed -
 - (a) the firearms and ammunition, as well as, all licences, authorisations and permits issued in terms of the Act in respect the firearms and ammunition, immediately be surrendered to the South African Police Service at the police station nearest to the place where the firearms and ammunition were stored; and
 - (b) the State must dispose of the firearms and ammunition in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Act.

103. Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate

- (1) Prior to the issuing of a Letter of Executorship by the Master, the nominated executor in the will and in the absence of such nominated executor, the heir, next of kin or close relative of a deceased who was the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in terms of the Act, may under authority of a permit issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, possess the firearms of the deceased until subregulation (2) takes effect.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of any other law, any person who under any execution warrant issued by a court of law, or an appointment, letter of executorship, letter of administration or letter of curatorship from the High Court or the Master of the High Court, as the case may be, acts as messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate of a person who possess a firearm or ammunition, must take steps to ensure the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition and store the firearms and ammunition in a storage facility as prescribed in regulation 86: Provided that if an heir of a deceased estate is a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit issued under the Act, that heir may provide for the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition that -



- (a) the executor does not have the required storage facilities;
- (b) the executor issues a letter of consent to the heir for the safe custody of the firearm, stating the licence particulars of the deceased and make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm; and
- (c) a copy of the letter of consent must be filed with the Designated Firearms Officer for the area where the heir resides.
- (3) On seizure by a messenger of the court or a bailiff or on appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate the messenger, bailiff or appointee must -
 - (a) compile an inventory -
 - (i) of all the firearms and ammunition of the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit clearly indicating the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm and the quantity, calibre and make of the ammunition; and
 - (ii) of firearm parts;
 - (b) on seizure or receipt of the letter of appointment, as the case may be, deliver a letter, document or facsimile within 14 days to the Registrar, furnishing the following particulars -
 - (i) the name and address of the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit;
 - (ii) the address where the firearms or ammunition are stored;
 - (iii) a copy of the inventory referred to in subparagraph (b);
 - (iv) a copy of the execution warrant or letter of appointment and if the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit is deceased, a copy of the death notice;
 - (v) if the firearms and ammunition devolve by testamentary or intestate succession, the names, addresses and identity numbers of all beneficiaries; and
 - (vi) documentary proof of appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator, as the case may be, of the estate concerned.
- (5) The particulars in the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) must be recorded by the Registrar in the Central Firearms Register.



- (6) The Registrar must within 30 days after receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) furnish an acknowledgment of receipt to the person from whom it was received.
- (7) The messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate, as the case may be, must at least every three months inform the Registrar in writing of the progress that has been made and steps which have been taken in respect of the transfer of such firearms and ammunition together with the details of the person to whom the firearm or ammunition was transferred to.
- (8) The Registrar may at any time by written notice direct the messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate to inform him or her within the period mentioned in the notice of the progress that has been made and steps that have been taken in respect of any such transfer.
- (9) The executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate may only apply to the Master of the High Court to finalise the estate after notification has been received from the Registrar that all firearms involved have been transferred in terms of the Act.
- (10) A messenger of the court or bailiff may not deliver a firearm sold in execution or which must be transferred in terms of the relevant warrant of execution to any person unless that person is in possession of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess that firearm.
- (11)
- (a) A practicing attorney, or a person contemplated in regulation 2 and 3 of the Regulations Prohibiting the Liquidation or Distribution of the Estates of Deceased Persons by any Person other than an Attorney, Notary, Conveyancer or Law Agent, 1968, who is rendering a professional service in the administration of a deceased estate on behalf of the nominated or appointed executor of that estate, may, under authority of a permit issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, store the firearms and ammunition in the possession of the deceased estate of the person in respect of whom the attorney or person is rendering the service, until the firearms and ammunition are transferred or surrendered in terms of the Act: Provided that such storage is subject to the provisions of regulation 67(1) and 67(4) as well as, insofar as is applicable, regulation 86.
- (b) The provisions of regulation 103 are applicable to those attorneys or persons contemplated in subparagraph (a) and such attorneys or persons shall in all respects comply to these regulations in the same manner as required from the executor of the estate on whose behalf such attorneys or persons are acting.

(Regulation 103(11) added by regulation 5 of GNR 696 of 2005)

104. Destruction of firearms



- (1) Where the State has decided or is obliged to destroy a firearm or ammunition under the Act, the following procedure is applicable -
 - (a) every firearm that does not bear the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm, should be marked forthwith in accordance with section 23(4) of the Act, and those particulars must be registered with the Office of the Central Firearms Register;
 - (b) the Office of the Central Firearms Register must be informed that the relevant firearm is to be destroyed, accompanied by the particulars regarding the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm;
 - (c) an audit is to be carried out by a Designated Firearms Officer designated for that purpose by the Registrar before the destruction of the firearm and ammunition to verify the particulars recorded on the list to be supplied to the Registrar in terms of subparagraph (e);
 - (d) a firearm and ammunition may only be destroyed in the presence of a Designated Firearms Officer; and
 - (e) a list of firearms and ammunition destroyed with the particulars of such firearms contemplated in subparagraph (b), must be supplied by the Designated Firearms Officer contemplated in subparagraph (c) or (d) to the Registrar within 14 days after the destruction has been completed.
- (2) Where a person lawfully possess a firearm and who is the owner of the relevant firearm wishes to destroy the firearm, he or she may surrender the firearm to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in terms of regulation 94.
- (3) In all other instances of the destruction of a firearm, such destruction shall be reported under section 120(11) of the Act, to the police station nearest to the place where the destruction occurred within 24 hours after becoming aware thereof, by the persons referred to in that section.
- (4) Firearms must only be destroyed under this regulation by melting, pressing or in another manner determined by the Registrar, so that the original intent, design and purpose of the firearm or any part thereof is permanently and irrevocably destroyed.
- (5) No person including the State may destroy a firearm without the prior written permission of the Registrar. The Registrar shall only consent to the destruction of a firearm with due regard and compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

105. Deactivation of firearms



- (1) An application by the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate a firearm must be made on the applicable form determined in Annexure "A".
- (2) The application and the firearm must be submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer, together with the licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm.
- (3) On receipt of the application, licence, authorisation or permit and the firearm, the Designated Firearms Officer must issue an acknowledgment of receipt.
- (4) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the firearm for ballistic testing.
- (5) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the application and ballistic report to the Registrar for necessary consideration.
- (6) The Registrar must, after consideration provide the Designated Firearms Officer with a notice of approval or refusal to deactivate the firearm.
- (7) After approval has been obtained from the Registrar, the Designated Firearms Officer must against a written acknowledgment of receipt, hand the firearm to the gunsmith appointed by the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate the firearm.
- (8) The gunsmith must update the "Firearms Repair Register" by indicating that the authority to deactivate the firearm has been received.
- (9) A gunsmith must deactivate a firearm in the following manner:
 - (a) Barrel and Chamber:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

In the case of a muzzle loading firearm a tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the muzzle end, driven down into the chamber, and pinned and welded in place to prevent the loading of a powder charge.

(Regulation 105(9)(a) amended by regulation 18(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(b) Revolver cylinder:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

(c) Firing Pin:



To be shortened and the firing pin hole in the breech face to be closed by welding.

In the case of a muzzle loading firearm the percussion cap hole, or flash pan hole, as the case may be, to be closed by welding.

(Regulation 105(9)(c) amended by regulation 18(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(d) Breech face:

75% or more to be removed at an angle of 45°.

In the case of a revolver "breech face" refers to the area supporting the base of the cartridge in line with the barrel.

(e) Slide, Bolt or Breech-block:

75% or more of the locking surfaces to be removed at an angle of 45°.

(f) Frame or Receiver:

75% or more of the feed-ramp, locking shoulders and supports to be removed and a metal obstruction welded in place to prevent a standard slide, bolt or breech-block from being fitted.

- (g) firearms deactivated to a previous South African Police Service requirement applicable prior to the implementation of this Act or the official United Kingdom Proof-house or European Union specification will be deemed to have been deactivated according to this Act. (Regulation 105(9)(g) substituted by regulation 18(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)
- (10) The deactivated firearm and a certificate issued by the gunsmith wherein it is confirmed that the deactivation in accordance with those prescripts have been completed must be handed to the Designated Firearms Officer.
- (11) On receipt of the deactivation certificate and after the inspection of the firearm by the Designated Firearms Officer, the Registrar must cause the licence, authorisation or permit to be cancelled and destroyed.
- (12) The Registrar must forward a notice of the cancellation to the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit.
- (13) No person may deactivate a firearm without the prior permission by the Registrar having been obtained in writing. The Registrar shall only consent to the deactivation of a firearm with due regard and



compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

106. Proofing of firearms

The Registrar may refuse to grant a licence for the manufacturing of a firearm unless the manufacturer, at the request of the Registrar, is able to provide proof of compliance of proofing in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993), or in accordance with an internationally accepted standard of proofing.

107. Change of circumstances

- A person in respect of whom a change of information occurred as contemplated in sections 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Act, must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer a written notification of such change of circumstances on the applicable form as prescribed in Annexure "A".
- (2) When the replacement of a responsible person as contemplated in section 7(4) of the Act occurs, the juristic person must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting the duly completed applicable form together with a copy of the identity document and a set of fingerprints of the newly nominated person, as well as, documentary proof that the person may lawfully act on behalf of the juristic person.

108. Correction of information

- (1) An application to the Registrar to correct information regarding the details of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation or the information on a licence, permit or authorisation must be made by submitting a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any supporting documents to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) Where an application referred to in subregulation (1) concerns the detail of a firearm which is incorrectly reflected on a licence, permit or authorisation the Registrar may require a certificate from a gunsmith confirming the details of the firearm.
- (3) The gunsmith must issue a certificate which must state the bolt action, design, type, make, model, calibre and serial number or additional markings of the firearm.
- (4) Where as a result of a correction performed in terms of subregulation (1) the licence, permit or authorisation's detail is not correct the holder of such licence, permit or authorisation is deemed to have applied for the re-issue of the licence, permit or authorisation.
- (5) The re-issue of such licence, permit or authorisation will take place at no cost to the applicant only where the applicant submitted the correct details in the original application.

Prepared by: UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORI VUNIBESITHI VAN PRETORI

109. Firearm Free Zones

- (1) The owner or the lawful occupier of premises or category of premises may submit a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents, to have the said premises declared a Firearm Free Zone.
- (2) Such application must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and must be accompanied by a full motivation which shall include the following:
 - (a) Reason why the premises or category of premises must be declared as Firearm Free Zone;
 - (b) capacity to maintain the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone; and
 - (c) medium of communication to inform the public.
- (3) The following specific conditions shall in all respects apply to Firearm Free Zones:
 - (a) the premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated;
 - (b) notices must be posted at all the main entrances or at strategic places on the premises or category of premises in at least English and where applicable in the predominant local language promoting the premises or category of premises as Firearm Free Zones;
 - (c) the notices and signs must be clearly visible and unobscured at all times;
 - (d) the institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone status; and
 - (e) the person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in the application.

110. Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these regulations shall be guilty of an offence.
- (2) A person who -
 - (a) falsely represents himself or herself or any other person or juristic person as being accredited for the purpose of the Act; or



- (b) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, notice or form required in terms of these regulations, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct, commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or both such a fine and imprisonment.
- (3) Any person convicted of a contravention of or a failure to comply with any provision contained in these regulations may on conviction be sentenced to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

111. Receipts

A receipt issued in terms of this Act must bear the following particulars -

- (a) serially numbered pages to the receipt form or book;
- (b) an official control or tracking number, specific and unique to each application;
- (c) full date and time of receipt of the full and complete application;
- (d) a description of the type of application, including the particulars of the firearm for which the application may be;
- (e) details and amount in full, of payments received in terms of the application, where this is not administered by any other receipt form;
- (f) the full signature of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
- (g) the service number of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
- (h) the full signature of the person making the application;
- (i) the name in full and title of the person making the application; and
- (j) the official stamp of the office acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid.

112. Official address

The official addresses for communication in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, shall be the following:

(1) The National Commissioner: South African Police Service, Private Bag X94 Pretoria, 0001.

Prepared by:



- (2) The Chairperson: Appeal Board, Private Bag X353, Pretoria, 0001.
- (3) The Head: Central Firearms Register, Private Bag X353, Pretoria, 0001. (Regulation 112 amended by regulation 19 of Proc. R9 of 2012)

113. Repeal of regulations

- The regulations promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 52 published in *Gazette* No. 25153 of 30 June 2003 are hereby repealed.
- (2) Anything done under a provision of any regulation which is repealed by subregulation (1), shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of these regulations.
- (3) An accreditation that was granted in terms of the regulations that are repealed in terms of subregulation (1) will continue to be valid after implementation of these regulations: Provided that a person, organisation or association, as the case may be, that was accredited in terms of the repealed regulations, must provided *[sic]* sufficient proof of compliance with all the relevant provisions of these regulations to the Registrar within six months of the date on which these regulations comes into operation and on failing to do so the Registrar may implement the provisions of regulation 2(11) to cancel the accreditation granted to the person, organisation or association concerned.
- (4) Any person who possess a firearm part as contemplated in section 94 of the Act, and whose possession does not fall under section 94(2)(a) or (b) of the Act, must within 30 days of the implementation of these regulations apply in writing to a relevant Designated Firearms Officer for an authorisation contemplated in section 94(2)(c), to possess such firearm part.

114. Title and commencement

These Regulations shall be called the Firearms Control Regulations, 2004, and shall, come into operation on the 1st of July 2004.

	FORMS	New SAPS numbers
1	Application for licence to possess a firearm (Form 1 amended by regulation 6(c) of GNR 696 of 2005) (Form 1 amended by regulation 20(a) and (b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)	SAPS 271

ANNEXURE "A"





2	Application for a competency certificate (Form 2 amended by regulation 20(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)	SAPS 517
3	Application for a further competency certificate	SAPS 517(a)
4	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences	SAPS 517(b)
5	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 517(c)
6	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type	SAPS 517(d)
7	Application for renewal of licence(s) in terms of the previous Act	SAPS 517(e)
8	Application to declare premises a firearm free zone	SAPS 517(f)
9	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm (Form 9 amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)	SAPS 518
10	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization	SAPS 518(a)
11	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	SAPS 518(b)
12	Application for accreditation as an association	SAPS 519
13	Application for a accreditation for business purposes	SAPS 519(a)
14	Application for accreditation for official institutions	SAPS 519(b)
15	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit for personal use (Individuals and Companies)	SAPS 520



33	Remittance advice for firearm applications	SAPS 523(a)
32	Acknowledgement of receipt of firearm documentation	SAPS 523
31	Forfeiture of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(b)
30	Surrendering of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(a)
29	Cancellation of an application for a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 522
28	Notification of requirement to deactivate a firearm	SAPS 521(h)
27	Notification of incorrect information	SAPS 521(g)
26	Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms	SAPS 521(f)
25	Notification on assignment of a new responsible person for juristic person	SAPS 521(e)
24	Notification of change of commercial agent premises	SAPS 521(d)
23	Notification of change of circumstances	SAPS 521(c)
22	Notification of change of address	SAPS 521(b)
21	Notification of ceasing to carry on business	SAPS 521(a)
20	Notification of lost or stolen licences, permits, certificates or authorizations	SAPS 521
19	Application for compensation	SAPS 520(d)
18	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	SAPS 520(c)
17	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	SAPS 520(b)
16	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit for dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 520(a)



34	Notice of Appeal	SAPS 530
35	Request to alter a firearm by a gunsmith	SAPS 531
36	Infringement Notice	SAPS 532
37	Response to infringement notice	SAPS 532(a)
38	Request to cancel a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533
39	Request to suspend a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533(a)
40	Transfer of firearm ownership	SAPS 534
41	Forwarding schedule	SAPS 535
42	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers	SAPS 536
43	List of firearms in possession of government departments and other bodies which are exempt from licensing	SAPS 349
44	Dealer's return: stock received	SAPS 350(a)
45	Dealer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(b)
46	Manufacturer's return: stock manufactured	SAPS 350(c)
47	Manufacturer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(d)
48	Gunsmith return: stock received	SAPS 350(e)
49	Gunsmith return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(f)
50.	Application for renewal of competency certificate (Second Form 50 inserted by regulation 1 of GNR 1208 of 2010)	SAPS 517(g)
50.	Application for authorisation to possess more than 200 rounds of ammunition	SAPS 540
	(Form 50 inserted by regulation 6(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)	
51	Application for acquisition of firearms by official institutions	SAPS 349(a)



Page 123 of 383

(Form 51 inserted by regulation 6(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)	





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM Section 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 of the Act, 2000 (Act no 60 of 2000)

		TON					D 1	POLICE STATIC					or F h	RGA	a regr	101	120	EI4	EU			
Province																						
Area																						
Police statio	n																					
Component	code	÷ 14								2	004-0250		1								22	
Firearm app	lications	regist	er refer	ence	No	14		SAPS 86	NO						_	YEAR						_
c .	1.1		FC	R	OFF	ICI/	AL U	ISE BY THE CE	NTR	AL F	IRE	ARM	S RI	EGI	TEF	R (CF	R)		1			
¹ Outstandi	ng/Add	Itional						40.0														
	T				-		2	Persal number					-			1-		Ι		³ De	te	
										[
	⁴ Si	ignatur	e of pol	ice o	fficia	al				[5 N	lame	in blo	ck let	ters	-			
Applicatio							ith an	X		[5 N	ame	in blo	ck let	ters	-			
Applicatio								X) Persal number]			-	5 M	lame	in blo	ck let	ters		* Da	le	
Applicatio													-	5 N	lame	in blo	ck let	ters		^e Da	le	
Applicatio	n for lic			ed ()	-								-			in blo	L	I		^e Da	le	

Page 1 of 12



SAPS 271

Page 125 of 383

D. TYPE OF APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM(S)

Main firearm licence holder Additional firearm licence holder (Indicate with an X)

3.	Section	Type of licence/permit	Period of X validity
3.1	13	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	Five years
3.2	14	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	Two years
3.3	15	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and/or sport-shooting	Ten years
3.4	16	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and/or dedicated sport-shooting	Ten years
3.5	16A	Licence to possess a firearm for professional hunting	Ten years
3.6	17	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	Ten years
3.7	19	Licence to possess a firearm, in a public collection	Ten years
3.8	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business as a game rancher and in hunting	[Five] Ten years
3.9	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes	[Two] Five years
3,10	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: for use in theatrical, film and TV productions	[Two] Five years
3.11	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: As a security business	[Two] Five years
3,12	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: for training purposes	[Two] Five years
3.13	20	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: as a game rancher	[Two] Five years

E. DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with an X)

TYPE OF FIREARM

1

1.1

Action

Rifle	Shatgun	Handgun	Combination
Other, specify (armament/ indeterminable design type)			

DETAILS OF FIREARM (Indicate with an X)

Semi-automatic	Automatic	Manual
Other action (specify)	* 48.042.00, gp0	

1	Calibre					1.4 Calibre c	ode	
	Make							
	Model							
	Firearm component type:							
	Barrel serial number						1.8 Ma	ske
	Frame serial number						1.10 N	lake
	Receiver serial number						^{1.42} M	ake
	F.	P/	RTICUL	ARS OF CUP	RENTO	WNER		
	Type of owner (Indicate with an X)							
	A	6		c		D		E Estate



Page 126 of 383

	TYPE A (Private owner)
	Surnaime 6 Initials
	Full names
	identity number
	Residential addross
	*Postal Code
	Postal address
	¹¹ Postal Code
	Telephone number () ^{12.2} Work ()
	Celiptione number ()
	E-mail address
	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (indicate with sin X) YES NO
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
	TYPE B (Firearm dealer)
	Registered company name
	Trading as name
	FAR number
	Postal address
	²² Postal Code
	Business address
1	
	24 Postal Code
	Business telephone number: 25.2 Fax ()
-	E-mail address
	Responsible person (Name and summe) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
	Type of identify number of responsible person
	Celiphone number
	Diversal address
	³² Postal Code
	Postal address
	34 Postal Code
ſ	
	SAP 350 (A) DETAILS Firearm received from
	Nami
and a state of the	identification number or FAR number
	Address
B	Postal code 40 Date received



Page	127	of	383
------	-----	----	-----

TYPE C (Companies)							SAPS :
Registered company name							
Trading as name							
FAR number							
Postal address							
				46 Pos	tal Code		
Business address				- an			
Business telephone number	49,1 Work ()		^{48.2} Fax	(tal Code		
E-mail address							
Responsible person (Name and su	mame)						
Type of identification (indicate with a	in X) SA citi	400	Non-S	A citizen w	ith permanent	rasidence	
Identity number of responsible pers	ion				<u> - </u>		-
Cellphone number				·			
Physical address							
				56 Pos	tal Code		
Postal address							
	83			58 Pos	tai Code		T
Date issued					-	-	
TYPE E (Estate)						10.000	
Type of estate (indicate with an X)							
Executorship	Administratorship	Curators	hip		Trust		
Sumame				67	Initials		
Full names							
Identity number of person handling	the estate						
Name and sumarine of executor, ad	ministrator, curator, trustee or liq	uidator					
Type of identification (indicate with a	in X) Non-SA citizen with	permanent residence	•		5A citizen		
Identity number of executor, admin trustee or liquidator	istrator, curator,						
Telephone number	^{73,1} Home ()		73.2 Work	()		
Celiphone number			74 Fax	()		
Physical address				1			
			-	76 Po	stel Code		
Postal address							
				78 Por	stal Code		

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

Prepared by:

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA Page 128 of 383

																	SAPS 2	271
79	Physical address w	here firearm(s) l	s kept															
												80 P	ostal C	ode			1	
81	DECLARATION	BY PERSON	WHO IS	S LAWFULL	Y IN	POSSE	ssio	NOFT	THE	FIRE	EAR	M(S)	٦					
	I hereby declare that	the above firearr	n(s) is/are	legally in my p	osse	ssion and	i that i p	vopose	to se	li or s	upply	it to the	applica	int on	ce the	neces	sary	
	licence(s) has/have b																	
	I am aware that it is a application.	in offence in tern	ns of secti	on 120 (9)(f) o	f the I	Firearms	Control	Act, 20	4) 00	Act No	o 60 c	f 2000),	to mak	e a fa	lse sta	tement	in this	
82	Name and sumame	of current owne	er/authoriz	ed person														
83	Identification numb	er of current own	iet/authori	zed person						-							-	
84	Designation			7			85	Date				Τ	Τ.	Г				٦
		<u>.</u>										L	-		1	L		
86							87	Place										
	Signature of current of	wner/authorized	person															
1	G.	PARTI	CULARS	OF APPLI	CAN	T (Comple	ete only	the secti	ion th	at has	bear	ng an ya	u)					
	PARTICULARS	OF EXISTING	COMP	ETENCY CE	RTI	FICATE	(Indicat	e with ar	n X)	٦								
1.1	A	Competenc	y certific.	ate to trade	in fire	arms												
1.2	B Fraid	Competenc					rio Ma		and the second	月空の		-						
1.3	C MIT									特徴す		_						
1.4		Color Materian Prop	0.000	ate to condu	11.1	A. W	10-10-0 7 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	and the second	ALC: N	1011 1111		_						
1.4	D		y certific	ate to posse	SS 8	tirearm	(Indicala	with en X)				12/50	a transferred	-	10.00	25,77,72	and the second	
		Handgun		Rifie			一把	Shotg	un			E	and M	achir	te Ca	rbine		-
	Competency cer	tificate numbe	an .												сы са с ла			
	Date of issue						Expiry	date										
						10055				-	_	_						
2		OF FIREARMS	IN YOUR	POSSESSION	ANE				VE A				•••••	AUTH	IORIZ	ATION		
2.1	Туре	Calibre		Make		Ba	rrel Ser	ial No		Fn	ime/ri	No No	erial			nce/per rization		
														ļ				
		1																
														1				
		ļ												ļ				
														ļ				

Page 5 of 12



														SA	
					.										
					l										
NATURAL PERSON'S D	ETAILS														
PRIVATE PERSON															
Type of identification (In	idicate with an	n X)													
SA citizen	Non-SA oit	tizen with (permanér	nt reside	nce*										
identity number of private	person									Τ				Τ.	
Surname											Initials			Τ	
															-
Full names															
Full names Date of birth				-		11	Age			12	Gender		Male	F	er
		-				11	Age			12	Gender		Male	F	en
						41	Age -			E			Male	F	en
Date of birth		·		.		41	Age			E	Gender		Male	F	en
Date of birth		· ·		. 		11	Age	a		14 Po	stal Cod	6	Male	F	er
Date of birth Residential address		-	,			11	Age			14 Po		6	Male		
Date of birth Residential address	ck. flat, cara	/an, settag	je, house	, hostel	or hamele		Age	-		14 Po	stal Cod	6	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address	ck. flat, carav	-	je, house	, -	000000000	s\$}	Age	, speci	¥	14 Po	stal Cod	6	Male		er
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha		-	je, house	, hostel	000000000	s\$}		, speci	ÿ	14 Po	stal Cod	6	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade of profession		-	je, house	, hostel	000000000	s\$}		, spieči	y	14 Po	stal Cod	6	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade of profession Name of employer/compar		-	e, house	, hostel	000000000	s\$}		, брес	ý	14 Pot	stal Cod	•	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade of profession Name of employer/compar Business address	iy		je, house		000000000	s\$}				14 Pot	stal Cod stal Cod	•	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade or profession Name of employer/compar Business address Telephone number					000000000	s\$}		23.2	Wark	14 Pot	stal Cod stal Cod stal Cod	•	Male	Fi	
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade or profession Name of employer/compar Business address Telephone number Cellphone number	iy				000000000	s\$}		23.2		14 Por 18 Por 18 Por	stal Cod stal Cod	•	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade or profession Name of employer/compar Business address	23.1 _H				000000000	s\$}		23.2	Wark	14 Por 18 Por 18 Por	stal Cod stal Cod stal Cod	•	Male		
Date of birth Residential address Postal address Type of residence (eg sha Trade or profession Name of employer/compar Business address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	19 23.† _H				000000000	if self-		23.2	Wark	14 Por 18 Por 18 Por	stal Cod stal Cod stal Cod	e e			

	SAPS
	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER
	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
	SAID Passport Identity number of spouse
	Passport number of appuse
	Name and sumame
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)
	Registered company harve
	Tradity as name
	FAR number
	Postal address
	³⁵ Postai Code
	41 Postal Code
	Business telephone number 42+ Work () 42.2 Fax ()
	E-mail address
	Number of firearms alrendy registered to the business
	Number of persons employed by the business to handle firearms
	Responsible person (Name and sumarne)
	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
	identity number of tesponsible person
	Celiphone number
	Physical address
	⁸¹ Postal Code
	Postal acdress
	⁵⁹ Postal Code
	OTHER DETAILS (Applicable to dedicated hunters, dedicated sports-persons or collectors only.)
	Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with an X) YES NO If yes submit the following details
	State name of accredited association
	FAR number of accredited association
	Membership number
	40 Exptry cate
	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required (Applicable to all types of epplications)
I	



Page 131 of 383

SAPS 271

YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ng details	
Police station (1)		- Letter and the second se	62.2 CAS/Case number	
Charge		*****		
Outcome				
Police station (2)			62.6 CAS/Case number	
Charge				
Outcome				
ARE THERE ANY CA	SES PENDING AGAINST	OU? (Indicate with an X)	and the second	
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow!	ng details	
Police station (1)		_10	63.2 CAS/Case number	
Offence		*******		****************************
Police station (2)			63.6 CAS/Case number	
Offence				
HAVE ANY OF YOUR	FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate v	(th an X)	
YES	NO	if yes, submit the following	and the state of the second	
Police station (1)			*4.3 CAS/Case number	
Olicumstances				
Details of firearm				
Police station (2)			64.6 CAS/Case number	
Circumstances				
		*****		••••••
Details of fitearm				
	SLIGENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARDIN	IG THE STOLEN LOST FIRE	ARM? (Indicate with an X
	SLIGENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARDIN		ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC	- I			ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC	- I		ig details	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge	- I		eg details ^{85,2} CAS/Case number	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾	- I		ng defails ^{15,2} CAS/Case number ^{65,4} Outcome	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge	NO		etails ^{85,2} CAS/Case number ^{65,4} Outcome ^{65,6} CAS/Case number ^{65,8} Outcome	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge	NO	If yes, submit the follow	19 details 19.2 CAS/Case number 55.4 Outcome 55.6 CAS/Case number 55.8 Outcome Ecale with an X)	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	19 details 19.2 CAS/Case number 55.4 Outcome 55.6 CAS/Case number 55.8 Outcome Ecale with an X)	ARM ? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²¹⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹¹⁾	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	ng details ^{45,2} CAS/Case number ^{45,4} Outcome ^{45,6} CAS/Case number ^{45,8} Outcome Ecate with an X) ^{45,6} CAS/Case number ^{45,2} CAS/Case number	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	ng details ^{85,2} CAS/Case number ^{65,4} Outcome ^{65,6} CAS/Case number ^{65,8} Outcome ficate with an X) ng details	ARM ? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	ng details ^{45,2} CAS/Case number ^{45,4} Outcome ^{45,6} CAS/Case number ^{45,8} Outcome Ecate with an X) ^{45,6} CAS/Case number ^{45,2} CAS/Case number	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Date from	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	etails ^{85,2} CAS/Case number ^{65,4} Outcome ^{65,6} CAS/Case number ^{65,8} Outcome Ecale with an X) ig details ^{66,2} CAS/Case number ^{68,5} Period ^{68,5} Period	ARM? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Date from Police station ⁽²⁾	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO	If yes, submit the follows	ng defails 19-2 CAS/Case number 55.4 Outcome 55.8 Outcome ficate with an X) ng defails 56.2 CAS/Case number 56.2 CAS/Case number	ARM ? (Indicate with an X
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Date from Police station ⁽²⁾ Gharge Date from	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO NO	If yes, submit the follows	etails 19.2 CAS/Case number 54.4 Outcome 55.6 CAS/Case number 55.8 Outcome 56.8 Outcome 56.1 CAS/Case number 56.2 CAS/Case number 56.5 Period 56.7 CAS/Case number 56.1 Period	ARM ? (Indicate with an X)
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BEI YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Date from Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge Date from HAS A FIREARM IN Y YES	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO NO	If yes, submit the follows	efails 19.2 CAS/Case number 55.4 Outcome 55.5 CAS/Case number 55.6 Outcome 55.8 Outcome State with an X) ng details 56.2 CAS/Case number 55.8 Outcome State with an X) ng details 56.2 CAS/Case number 66.2 CAS/Case number 66.4 Period 66.7 CAS/Case number 66.9 Period 66.10 Period ith an X) ng details	ARM ? (Indicate with set X)
WAS A CASE OF NEC YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Police station ⁽²⁾ Charge HAVE YOU EVER BED YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Date from Police station ⁽²⁾ Gharge Date from HAS A FIREARM IN Y	NO EN DECLARED UNFIT TO NO OUR POSSESSION BEEN	If yes, submit the following of the foll	effails	ARM ? (Indicate with en X)

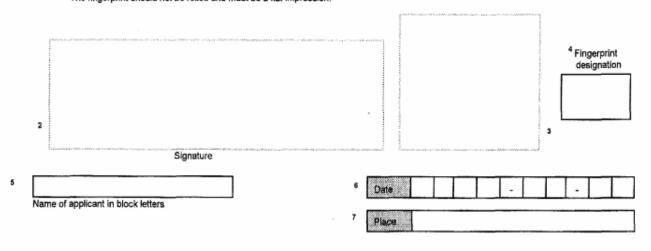


SAPS 271

DO	umstances				
				St.8 Outcome	
	YOU HAVE THE P	RESCRIBED SAFE? (Inc	licate with an X)		
000000000	YES	NÖ			
if y	'ES, SUBMIT FULI	DETAILS (Indicate with)	an X, with short description)		
•	Type of sale	Handgun	Rife		
	Strongroom				
	Device				
16 8	AFE MOUNTED?	(Indicate with an X)			
	YES	ND			
IF Y	ES, SUBMIT FULL	DETAILS (Indicate with a	an X, with short description)		
	Wati	Floor			
DEC	LARATION BY AF	PLICANT			
l am a applica		fence in terms of section	120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Contro	el Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a	false statement in this
н.		SIGN	ATURE OF APPLICANT (S	ign only if applicable)	
,	Note:				
٦	The requirements of	f the photo:			
:	The photo must	must be in colour and ma be the size of a standard	passport photograph.		
	applicant.	be a full front view of the h of the photo must be plai	nead and shoulders of the	РНОТО	and and an and an and
		ay not be wearing a hat or	sunglasses on the		

- on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.

- The applicant must sign in black ink.
 The signature may not exceed the border.
 The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
 The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.





1

Page 133 of 383

	SAPS 2
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
8.1	
0.1	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
8,3	8.4
0,5	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS
9.1	9.2
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness
9,3	3.4
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness
	I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter
3	Residential address
	* Postal Code
5	Postal address
	* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home () 7.2 Work ()
8	Cellphone number Fax ()
10	E-mail address
11	Interpreted from (language) to
	¹² Date
13	14 Place
	Signature of interpreter
15	16
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
1	
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Name and sumame of parent/guardian
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian
4	Comments of parent/guardian
	Page 10 of 1

Prepared by:

	and the second s	100	1		SAPS
					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
			5 Date		1.
			7 Place		
	Signature of parent/guardian				
	*** NOTI	FICATION OF CHAN	IGE OF ADDRESS ***		
	The Registrar must be informed of all ch	anges of address/circ	cumstances within 30 da	iys of such changes of	curring
	K. FOR OFFICIAL US	E BY THE DESIG	NATED FIREARMS	OFFICER	
	REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OF	FICEP IN THE CAS		EIPEARM FOR SELE	DEFENCE
	Place where the applicant resides (indicate with an X)	urban area	rural area	farm	smallholding
		other			
	If the applicant resides in a rutal area/ori a farm or smallin	olding, state the follo	wing		
	Distance to nearest neighbours				metre/kilometre
	Distance to nearest police station				metre/kilometre
_	Leave and the second				
Ì	Does the applicant reside rear/not near a high-risk/orane	-rated area? If the ap	plicant resides near a ci	rime-rated area submit	
		erated area? If the ap	plicant resides near a c	lime-rated anda aubmit	
		erated area? If the ap	plicant resides near a ci	rime-rated area submit	
		erated area? If the ap	plicar4 resides near a c	rime-rated area submit	
				ime-rated area submit	
	Does the applicant reside rear/not near a high-risk/origin			ime-rated area submit	
	Does the applicant reside rear/not near a high-risk/origin			ime-rated area submit	
	Does the applicant reside cearmot near a high-risk/oride Goes the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or	a high-risk area? If y	ies, submit motivation.		motivation
	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/orime Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or lis the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hurs	a high-risk area? If y er dedici	es, submit motivation.	rime-rated and a submit	
	Does the applicant reside cearmot near a high-risk/oride Goes the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or	a high-risk area? If y er dedici	es, submit motivation.		motivation
	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/oriene Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or fis the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated bury How many firearms does the applicant possess?	a high-risk area? (f.) er dedici	es, submit motivation. Hed sports-	private collector	motivation
	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/orime Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or lis the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hurs	a high-risk area? (f.) er dedici	es, submit motivation, ated sports- ierson	private collector	motivation
	Does the applicant reside cearmot near a high-disk/oride Goes the applicant reside or work in a darigerous area or fie the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hurs How many firearms does the applicant possess?	a high-risk area? (f.) er dedici	es, submit motivation, ated sports- ierson	private collector	motivation
	Does the applicant reside nearmot near a high-risk/oriene Coes the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or Is the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hum How many firearms does the applicant possess? L. RECOMMENDATION REGA	a high-risk area? (f.) er dedici	es, submit motivation, ated sports- ierson	private collector	motivation
	Does the applicant reside nearmot near a high-risk/oriene Coes the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or Is the applicant a (indicate with an X) dedicated hum How many firearms does the applicant possess? L. RECOMMENDATION REGA	a high-risk area? (f.) er dedici	es, submit motivation, ated sports- ierson	private collector	motivation

Prepared by:

-

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding f	i facilities
······································	
	9 Date
ame of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	irs
	11 Place
ank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	/5
	13
ignature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	Commissioner
	Page 12 of

(Form 1 (SAPS 271) amended by regulation 6(c) of GNR 696 of 2005) (Form 1 (SAPS 271) amended by regulation 20(a) and (b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE Section 9 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

Application reference E STATION WHEF SB6 NO HE CENTRAL FIR nber	RE THE APPL	\	/EAR	
3 86 NO		\	/EAR	
3 86 NO		\	/EAR	
3 86 NO		\	/EAR	
HE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REG			
HE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REG			
HE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REG			
HE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REG			
HE CENTRAL FIR	EARMS REG			
	EARMS REG	ISTER (CI	FR)	
nber				
				³ Date
	°N	lame in bloc	k letters	
with an X)				
nber	-	-		⁰ Dete
10 Officer code	11	Name in blo	ck letters	
vith an X)	¹³ Reason(s) for refus	al	
mber		-		¹⁵ Date
1	0 Officer code	With an X)	With an X)	ber



Page 137 of 383

	D. TYPE OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with an x)
1	A To trade in firearms
2	B To manufacture freerins
3	C To conduct business as a gunsmith
4	D To possess a firearm (indicate with an X)
	Handgun Rifle Shotgun Hand Machine Carbine
5	E To possess a muzzle loading firearm
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	TYPE OF CITIZENSHIP (Indicate with an X)
1.1	SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
2	Identity number of applicant
3	Sumame ⁴ Initials
5	Full names
6	Age 7 Gender Male Female (Indicate with an X)
8	Date of birth
9	Residential address
11	19 Postal Code
	Postal address
13	12 Postal Code Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)
14	
16	Trade or profession 18 If self-employed, specify
17	Name of employer/company Business address
	¹⁴ Postal Code
19	Telephone number () ^{19,1} Home ()
19.3	Celphone number 20 Fax ()
21	E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
22.1	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Other (specify)
23	PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
23.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
23,1.1	SA ID Passport
23.2	Identity number of spouse/partner
23.3	Passport number of spouse/partner In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted





Page 138 of 383

	PLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND/OR NITION, OR TO MANUFACTURE FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNBMITH (THIS APPLIES TO FIREARM DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS ONLY.)
Have you successfully o	completed the prescribed test on the knowledge of this Act? (indicate with an X)
YES	NG
Have you successfully o	completed the prescribed training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths? (indicate with an X)
YES	NO
in the case of dealers, in	nanufacturers or gunsmiths, submit details of relevant qualifications/experience
G.	APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO POSSESS A FIREARM (THIS APPLIES TO PRIVATE PERSONS ONLY.)
Have you successfully or YES	ionsplieted the prescribed test on this Act? (indicate with an X)
I	ompleted the prescribed training and practical tests on the selferand efficient handling of a firearm?
(indicate with an X)	Automater and fundamental and the fundamental states as the sets and direct in restrict if the states in the set
YES	NO
	you receive the prescribed training? (indicate with an X)
Pistoi	Revolver Rifle Shotgun
Other (specify)	
н.	OTHER INFORMATION
DO YOU HAVE A TRAI	INING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY AN ACCREDITED TRAINING INSTITUTION? (indicate with an X)
YES	NO
Name of accredited train	ing institution
Setial number on training	g certificate issued
Date issued	
HAVE YOU EVER BEE (Indicate with an X)	N CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?
YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
Police station ⁽¹⁾	** CAS/Case number
Charge	
Outcome	
Police station (2)	^{8.8} CA3/Case number
Charge	

Page 139 of 383

SAPS 5

YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ing details
olice station ⁽¹⁾			62 CAS/Case number
Offence			
Police station (2)			6.5 CAS/Case number
Offence			
IAVE ANY OF YOUR FIF	REARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate	viti an X)
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ing details
Police station ⁽¹⁾			12 CAS/Case number
Circumstances			
Details of fream			
Police station ⁽²⁾			7.6 CAS/Case number
Circumstances			
Details of fream			
WAS A CASE OF NEGLE	SENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARDI	NG THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ing details
Police station ^[1]			8.2 CAS/Case number
Charge			** Outcome
Police station (2)			9.8 CAS/Case number
Charge			8.8 Gutcome
	-		
	DECLARED UNFIT TO	POSSESS A FIREARM?	ndicale with an X).
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	
Police station [1]			^{9.3} CAS/Case number
Charge			
Date from			9.5 Period
Police station (2)			9.7 CAS/Case number
Charge			
Date from			⁹¹⁰ Period
HAS A FIREARM IN YOU	IR POSSESSION BEEN	CONFISCATED? (Indicate	wilh an X)
YES	NO	If yes, submit the follow	ing details
Police station (1)			10.2 CAS/Case number
			10.4 Outcome
Circumstances			10.6 CAS/Case number

Circumstances Police station ⁴² Circumstances			^{10,8} Outcome
Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances			10.8 Outcome

SAPS 517

YES	NO	If yes, submit details		
-				
		OR ATTEMPT SUICIDE, SUFFE		SSION OR EMOTIONA
YES	NO	If yes, submit details		
		AGNOSED OR TREATED BY A 1 BUSE, BEHAVIOURIAL PROBLET		
YES	NO	if yes, submit details		
				93312
		CE A DIVORCE OR SEPARATIO		INER WITH WHOM YO
YES	NO	If yes, submit details		
IN THE PAST TWO YEAR	S HAVE YOU EXPERIE	NGED ANY FORCED JOB LOSS	? (Indicate with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit details		
IF YOU ARE UNDER THE CERTIFICATE MUST BE		DMPELLING REASONS WHICH	REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A	COMPETENCY
		DMPELLING REASONS WHICH	REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A	
	SUBMITTED.	DMPELLING REASONS WHICH	REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A	COMPETENCY
CERTIFICATE MUST BE	SUBMITTED.		REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A	COMPETENCY Private collector
CERTIFICATE MUST BE	SUBMITTED.		Decloated sports-	
CERTIFICATE MUST BE	SUBMITTED. te with an X) Gainfully employ		Decloated sports-	

DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

Page 5 of 11

I.	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign of	niv il applicable)
	Note:	
	The requirements of the photo:	
	 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black lnk. The signature may not exceed the border. The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 	РНОТО
		⁴ Fingerprint designation
2		з.
	Signature	
	6 Date	
Nam	e of applicant in block letters	
	7 P	lace
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
8.1	8.2	
8.3		sal number of police official
8,3	8.4 Rank of police official in block letters Sig	nature of police official
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
9.1	92	
	Name of witness in block letters	sai number of witness
9.3	8.4 Rank of witness in block letters Sig	nature of witness
	* Submit proof of that indicated in par 11.1.	
	J. PARTICULARS OF INTERF (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or write	
1	Name and surname of interpreter	
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
5	Postal eddress	* Postal Code
	2000 - 000	⁶ Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home () 7.	² Work ()

Page 6 of 11



											SAP	S 517
Cellphone number		* F	ax	()							
E-mail address												
Interpreted from (language)		te										
	12	Date		T	Т	Т	Τ.	1	1	1.	-	
						-	- I	- L			L	
	14	Plac										
ignature of interpreter												
	16	1 1						-]		
tank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persa	Inumb	er of po	lice o	fficial	(if app	licable	:)	_		
K. PARENTAL CONSENT	IN CA	ASE O	FAM	INOR								
Recommended				N	of rec	amme	nded					
Name and surname of parent/guardian												-
identity/Passport number of patent/guardian	Т		ГТ	Т	Т	1	T	T	T	T	Γ	П
Comments of parentiguardian						_	_	_	-	-		
								••••••				
								••••••				
								•••••				
								•••••				
	5					1	1	 				
	5	Date			T		<u> </u>			-		
ignature of parent/guardian	5	Date		<u> </u>		1	1-			-		

Prepared by:

2,

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA Page 143 of 383

																		SA	PS 517
	L F	OR OFFI	CIAL U	SE BY 1							٧DU	стя і	HEI	NTE	RVI	ews			
1	INTERVIEW 1 (With a	person oth	ner than ti	he applica	int's spous	se or pa	irtner)												
1.1	SAID	Passp	ort		(Indicate	e with an	x												
2	Identity number of inter					Т							1					1.	Τ
3	Passport number of inte	erviewee																	
4	Sumame													5 ir	nitals				
6	Full names																		
7	Age		۹ G	ender	Male		Fer	nale		(India	cate w	ith an X)							
9	Address																		
								CONSTRUCTS					¹⁰ P	ostal	Code				
11	Telephone number	11.1 Home	()					Wa	rk	()							
11.3	Cellphone number								Fax		()	_		_				
14	The interviewee's relation		plicant?	(eg neigh	bour, emp	loyer, p	acents)											
	Comments of the interv	iewee															••••••		
									····										
15					<u> </u>	16	Time												
17	Date Comments of the poice			- 1 -	L_L_		t ime						-	-					
	Comments of the police	Contraction series	ET COLLEGE	ven (tić in	UCE VICAY	<u></u>		•••••				•••••	•••••						
								•••••											
																	•••••		
18	In what manner was the	e interview	conducte	d? (ég in	person, b	y teleph	ane)												
19	Date					20	Time	,											
21	[22				ГТ							
	Name of police official in	block letter	s						Pers	ai nun	nber	of police	offic	ial					
23								24											
	Rank of police official in t	olock letters	5						Signa	ture o	of poli	ce offici	al				•••••		
25																			
	INTERVIEW 2 (With a	person oth	her than t	he applica	ant's spou	se or pa	intner)												
25.1	SAID	Passp	ort		(Indicate	with an	X)												
26	Identity number of interv	Viewee									-					-		-	
27	Passport number of inte	srviewee			-														
28	Surname					_								29	nitials				
30	Full names												8						1
31	Age	TT	32 G	ender	Male		Fen	nale		(India	cate w	ith an X)							
33	Address		CONTRACTOR OF																
													34	Pos	tel Ço	de			П
35	Telephone number	^{35,1} Home	()				35.2	Nork		()	1000						-
			1	· · · · ·					-	dealer and		-	_						

Page 8 of 11



SAPS 517

35.3	Celiphone number 36 Fax ()
37	The interviewee's relation to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents)
38	Comments of the interviewee
39	Date ⁴⁰ Time
41	Comments of police official after the interview
42	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)
43	Date 41 Time
45	46
l	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
47	48
Ĺ	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
49	INTERVIEW WITH APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (# applicable)
I	
49.1	SA ID Passport (Indicate with an X)
50	Identify number of spouse/partner
51	Passport number of spouse/partner
52	Sumame 33 Initials
64	Full names
55	Age Si Gender Male Female (Indicate with an X)
57	Address
	66 Postal Code
59 59.3	Telephone number 59:* Home () 59.2 Work ()
61	Cellphone number ()
•	Comments of spouse/partner
62	Date 63 Time
64	Comments of the police official who conducted the interview



	SAPS 517
65	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)
66	Date
67	68 68 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
69	70
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
71	OTHER DETAILS (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)
	OTHER DETAILS (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)
72	Describe the health and physical fitness of the applicant
73	
10	Describe the mental condition of the applicant and indicate whether he/she is inclined to act violently
74	
	General Impression of the applicant's character, including his or her temper and emotional and behavioural stability
75	Is the applicant dependant on any substance which has an infosicating or narcotic effect? If yes, submit details
76	
	Are there any negative aspects known about the applicant? If yes, submit details
77	Does the applicant have a criminal history? If yes, submit details

Page 146 of 383

Describe the applicant's kno safe handling of a firearm	wiedge of the Firearm		CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER.						APS 5
	in The second second	ns Control Act,	2000 (Act No 80	of 2000), a	nd Regulatio	ns, as well as	his or her a	nowiedge	af the
IF THE APPLICANT IS UNE TO OBTAIN A COMPETEN		1 YEARS, CO	NFIRM IF COM	PELLING RI	EASONS EX	IST WHICH F	REQUIRE	THE APPL	ICAN
Compelling reasons (indicate	with an X)								
Conduct a business	Gainfully emp	ployed	Dedicated h	inter	Dedicated	sports-	Privat	a collector	
Other					have	wi+			
Confirmation of compelling re-	easons								
			••••••						
M. RI	ECOMMENDATIC	DN (To be comp	stered by the Duraig	nated Piream	ns Office#Stat	ian Commissio	ner)		
	REC	OMMENDATI	ION REGARDIN	G THE APP	LICATION				
A	Recommended	An open to the second se			i rest	recommended	1		
and the second second second second	Recommended				NU	recommended	1		
and the second second second second	Recommended					recommended	1		
Motivation	Recommended					recommender	•		
and the second sec	Recommended								
and the second sec	Recommended								
a de la compansión de la c	Recommended								
a de la compansión de la c	Recommended						•		
and the second se	Recommended								
and the second se	Recommended								
and the second sec									
Motivation		nissioner in ble	3 00% latters	Date					
Motivation		nissioner in blo	ock letters	Date					
Motivation	Officer/Station Com		ock letters 5	Data					
Motivation	Officer/Station Com		ock letters 5						
the second se	Officer/Station Comm	nissioner in blo	ock letters 5 ock letters	Place					

(Form 2 (SAPS 517) amended by regulation 20(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE Section 9(6)(a) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED					
	¹ Application refere	nce No					
DATE RECEIVED							
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY I	POLICE STATION WHE		ICATION I	SRECEIVE	₽D.		
Pravince							
Area							
Police station							
Component code	-						
Fireerm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO			YEAR			
C. FOR OFFICIAL	USE BY THE CENTRAL	FIREARMS	REGISTER	(CFR)			
Dutstanding/Additional information required							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						•••••	

- 2	Persai number				^a Date		
						ı	
⁴ Signature of police official		5	Name in block	letters		J	
Application for a further competency certificate approved (adicate with an X)	•						
atternand (nordan van dr. C)							
	Persai numbel			-	e Date		
						7	
8	10					J	
⁹ Signature of CFR officer ¹² Application for a further competency certificat	¹⁰ Officer code	on(s) for relus	Name in bloc	(letters			
refused (indicate with an X)							
- 14	Persul number	-		-	15 Date		
						7	
¹⁶ Signature of CFR officer	17 Officer code		ame in block]	

Page 1 of 6



Page 148 of 383

SAPS 517(a)

	D			TYPE	orru	IRTHER	COMPI	TEN	Y CER	TIFIC	ATE	(Indicate	veltis en	x			
	A	To trade in	n firearms								٦						
	в	To manufa									-						
	с	To conduc	t busine:	s as a g	unsmith						1						
	D	To posses	s a firear	m (indica	ate with i	X)					1						
		Hand	յսո		Rif	10		Shot	gun]						
	E.				PAR	RTICUL	ARS OF	APPL	ICANT								
	NATURAL PERSO	N'S DETAIL	.s]													
Contraction of the	Type of identificat	ion (Indicate	with an X)														
00000000	SAID	Non-	SA citize	n with pe	ermanen	t residen	se*										
1000	Identity number											_		-		-	-
10000	Sumame											\$	Initals				
1000000	Full names											2-05-040			C.0.5321		
CONSTRUCTION OF STRUCT	Residential address		-		_						123335						
				-				- 10				⁸ Pos	ital Co	de			
Contraction of the local distribution of the	Postal address																
	Table of the second sec						0.5	100				¹⁰ Pc	stal C	ode			
	Telephone number		.11.1 Ho	me ())			11-2 Wor	<u>k</u> (()					
	Cellphone number				11.0				¹² Fax	(()	\$20.00				
	E-mail address						We want the									10-10 B	and a second
	Trade or profession						15	/ self-e	mployed,	specif	N.						
	Name of employer/c		T	TT	T	TT		T		ΓT	, T		1		Т	T	
	Business address			1		1 1					1	_				-	-
	Charling Statistics							•				18 000	itai Co	da	-	T	
	Talankaranaka		191 Ho						9.2 Wor	.	,	1. 190	star cu	ue	23 (2		
	Telephone number		HO	me ()		1000		ĸ	()				-	
	Celiphone number								Fax		()				-	
	E-mail address		_														
ALC: NO ALC: NO	F. PAR	TICULARS	OF CU	RRENT	//PREV	/ious c	OMPET	ENCY	CERTI	FICA	TE IS	SUED		PPLIC.	ANT		
	Type of competency	certificate														-	
and the second s	Competency certific	ate number															
	Date of issue		-			Π	4 E	çoiry da	te				-			-	Τ
	ARE YOU A MEME	ER OF AN	ACCRE		SOCIA	TION2 /	ndicete with	ar Y									
	YES		NO	T			hit the follo		staile								
	Concernance of the Concernence	L				res, auon	in one rolic	ang d	oralis.								
And and a second	Name of accredited					-					Т				T		
1	Membership numbe	r					- C	ate joir	bed				-			-	

* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.



OTHER INFORMATIO	N			
HAVE YOU EVER BEI (Indicate with an X)	EN CONVICTED OF AN OF	FENCE, COMMITTED INSI	DE OR OUTSIDE THE BOR	DERS OF THE RSA?
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	ng details	
Police station (1)			10.2 CAS/Case number	
Charge			-	
Outcome				
Police station (2)			10.6 CAS/Case number	
Charge				
Outcome				
ARE THERE ANY CA	ES PENDING AGAINST	OU? (Indicate with an X)		
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	na details	
Police station (1)		1	11 2 CAS/Case number	T
Offence	<u></u>			J
Police station (2)			11.5 CAS/Case number	
Offence				J
	1			
HAVE ANY OF YOUR	FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate v)	(han X)	
YES	NÖ	If yes, submit the following	ig details	
Police station (*)			12.2 CAS/Case number	
Circumstances				g
Details of firearm				
Police station (2)			12.6 CAS/Case number	
Circumstances				
Details of firearm				
WAS A CASE OF NEG	LIGENCE OPENED AND I	NVESTIGATED REGARDING	G THE STOLEN/LOST FIRE	ARM? (Indicate with an X)
YES	NO	If yes, submit the followin	g details	
Police station (1)			13.2 CAS/Case number	
Charge			13.4 Outcome	
Police station (2)			13.6 CAS/Case number	
Charge			13.8 Outcome	
HAVE YOU EVER BEE	N DECLARED UNFIT TO	POSSESS A FIREARM? (nd	cale with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	and the second	
Police station (1)			14.2 CAS/Case number	
Charge				
Date from			14.6 Period	
Police station (2)			14 7 CAS/Case number	
Charge			1	
Date from			14:10 Period	******

SAPS 517(a)

16	HAS A FIREARM IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)								
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	j details	and the second second				
15.1	Police station (1)			16.2 CAS/Case number					
15.3	Oircumstances			15.8 Outcome					
15.5	Police station (2)			15.6 CAS/Case number					
15.7	Circumstances			*8.8 Outcome					

16 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

Note:		
The requirements of the photo:		
 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black ink. The signature may not exceed the border. The vhole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 		PHOTO
2		⁴ Fingerpri designat
		1 5 2
	6	
lame of applicant in block letters	6	Date
lame of applicant in block letters	6 7	Date
lame of applicant in block letters PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	7	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	7	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	7 8.2	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	7 8.2	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	7 8.2	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION lame of police official in block letters Rank of police official in block letters PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	7 8.2 8.4	Place
Name of police official in block letters Rank of police official in block letters	7 8.2 8.4	Place Place Persal number of police official Signature of police official Persal number of witness

3

Page 151 of 383

SAPS 517(a)

	H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> If the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter
3	Residential address
	* Pestal Code
5	Postel address
	* Postal Code
7	Telephane number 7.1 Home () 7.2 Work ()
8	Cellphone number * Fax; ()
10	E-mail address
11	interpreted from (janguage) to
	Data
13	14
	Signature of interpreter
15	16
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable) Persal number of police official(if applicable)
	I. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR
1	Recommended
	Recommended
2	Name and sumarize of parent/guardian
4	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian
	5
	Date
6	7 Place Signature of parent/guardian

Prepared by:

Page 5 of 6

SAPS 517(a)

	leted by the Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner)
	ON REGARDING THE APPLICATION
Recommended	Not recommended
Motivation	
	4 Date
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	
	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	6 Place



Page 6 of 6

	-C	SAPS				
SOUTH	AFRICAN	POLICE SERVICE				
AUTHORIZATION FOR L	OST, ST	ICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATES OR FOLEN AND DEFACED LICENCES he Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)				
OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED					
	¹ Applicatio	n reference No				
DATE RECEIVED						
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE	ESTATION	WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
Province						
Area						
Police station						
Component code						
Firearm applications register reference No SA	PS 86	NO YEAR				
C. PARTICULARS OF	LICENCE,	ACOUNT OF AUGUSTICATION				
TYPE OF LICENCE, F	PERMITOR	PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)				
TYPE OF LICENCE, I Competency certificate	PERMIT OR					
	3	AUTHORIZATION (Indicale with an X)				
Competency certificate	3 3.1 3.2	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence issued to particular categories of persons				
Competency certificate	3 3.1 3.2 3.3	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and animunition				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and animunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith	3 3.1 3.2 3.3	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and emmunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition Licence to donduct business as a guramith				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture frearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and animunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition Licence to donduct business as a guramith Permits				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4.1	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition Licence to donduct business as a gunsmith Permits Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a proate collection				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture frearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences Licences Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4.1 4.2	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition Licence to donduct business as a gunsmith Permits Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a provate collection Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4.1 4.2 4.3	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in finearms and ammunition Licence to manufacture finearms and emmunition Licence to conduct business as a guramith Permits Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection Import permit				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	AUTHORIZATION (indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and animunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition Licence to donduct business as a guramith Permits Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection Import permit Export permit				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4.1 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition Licence to donduct business as a gunsmith Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection Import permit Export permit Transporter's permit				
Competency certificate To trade in firearms To manufacture firearms To conduct business as a gunsmith To possess a firearm Licences Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting Licences to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection	3 3.1 3.2 3.3 4 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X) Licence Issued to particular categories of persons Licence to deal in firearms and animunition Licence to manufacture firearms and emmunition Licence to donduct business as a guramith Permits Permits Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection Import permit Export permit Transporter's permit Instransit permit				

continue

Page 1 of 5

SAPS 517(b)

5	Authorizations		5.4	To provide sea	unity services for its own bo	ainess			
5.1	Temporary authorization to poss	ess a firearm	6.5	As a sports-sh	ooting and/or hunting asso	ciation			
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade ammunition	in firearros and	6.6	As a collectors	association				
5.3	Temporary authorization to a ma firearms and ammunition	nufacturer to display	6.7	As a museum					
5.4	Temporary authorization to cond gunsmith	uct business as a	6.8	As a public col	ector of firearms and amm	unition			
6	Accreditation		6.9	As a game rancher					
6.1	As a shooting range		6.10	As an official institution					
6.2	To provide training		6.11	To provide firea productions	rms for use in theatrical fi	m or television			
6.3	To conduct business in hunting								
7	State reason for the application f	or a duplicate licence (Indicate	e with an X)	Löst	Stolen	Defaced			
7.1	Other reason(s)								
8 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 9	Licence Did you report the Ics& of your lic YES	permit or authorization numbers	er at your heare	the second second	Date issued	Expiry date			
9.1	Reason(s)		84041m (8830	n with the room of a	our sperce, permit of abor	alcader was cloced points			
9.2	If yes, submit the following detail								
9.2.1	Police station where the loss/the	of your licence, permit or at	shorization w	as reported					
0.2.2	Notification reference number								
10	In case of a licence, temp	D prary authorization to possess		FIREARM an import/export p	ermit the following particula	ars must be submitted			
		(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)			
10.1	Туре								
10.2	Calibre								
10.3	Make								
10.4	Model								



SAPS 517(b)

	Firearm component type;
10.5	Barrel serial number
10.6	Frame sarial number
10,7	Receiver serial number
	D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	SA ID Fassport
1.2	Identity number of natural person
2	Passport number of natural person
3	Sumame finitials
5	Residential address
7	⁸ Postal Code
	Postal address Postal Code
9	Telephone.number \$1 Home () \$2 Work ()
9.3	Celliphone number () ()
11	E-mail address
12	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
13	OTHER BODIES
14	Registered company name
15	Trading as name
16	FAR number
17	Postal address
	¹⁹ Postal Code
19	Business address
	29 Postal Code
21	Bueiness telephone number 21.5 Work () 21.5 Fax ()
22	E-mail address
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
25	Type of identification (Inscale with an X) SA (D) Passport number
26	Identify number of responsible person
27	Passport number of responsible person
28	Cettphane number
29	Physical address
	^{a0} Postal Code

SAPS 517(b)

31	Postal address		
	r osult duviene		32 Postai Code
33	[]		
30	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms (application.	Contr	ol Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this
	E. SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	AN'	(Sign only if applicable)
	Note:		
	The requirements of the photo:		
	 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The signature may not exceed the border. The signature may not exceed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 		PHOTO
		and the second	4
			⁴ Fingerprint designation
	2		3
	Signature		un constitution de constitution de la constitution de la constitution de la constitution de la constitution de
5		6	
	Name of applicant in block letters		Date - -
		'	Place
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	٦	
8.1		8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters	0,2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
8.3		8.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
9.1		9.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
9.3		9.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness

Page 157 of 383

SAPS 517(b)

	F. (This section mu	PARTICU st be completed only if the applica	LARS OF INT			and the co	ontent of t	his form	1.)	
1	Name and sumame of interpre-	əter								
2	Identity/Passport number of in	terpreter								
3	Residential address									
						• Posta	al Code			
5	Postal address									
						⁶ Poste	I Code			
7	Telephone number	7.3 Home ()		7.2 Worl	()				
8	Cellphone number			⇒ Fax	()				
10	E-mail address									
11	Interpreted from (language)			to						
13 15	Signature of interpreter		12 14 16	Place Place Persal num	per of police of	official (if a	- applicable		-	
	G.	FOR OFFICIAL	USE BY THE	POLICES	TATION					
1	Name of police official in block le	etters	2	Date			-		-	
3			4	Place						
5	Signature of police official		5 [F	ersal numbe	r of police offi	icial	- [



Page 5 of 5



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE ISSUED TO PARTICULAR CATEGORIES OF PERSONS -DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS OR GUNSMITHS

Section 34, 48 and 62 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED											
	1 Application reference No											
DATE RECEIVED												
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P	LICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS REC	EIVED										
Province		9										
Area												
Police station												
Component code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86 NO YEAR											
Outstanding/Additional information required	BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)											
	sal number	¹ Date										
*Pe	sat number	3 Date										
A Signature of police official	sal number											
⁴ Signature of police official Application for licence approved (indicate with an X)												
⁴ Signature of police official Application for licence approved (indicate with an X)	* Name in block letters	5										
⁴ Signature of police official Application for licence approved (indicate with an X)	* Name in block letters	s Pate										

- ** Persai Oumbar ** Date	^{1#} Signature of CFR officer						17 Officer code	¹⁸ Name in block letters								
- ** Perssi oumber ** Date									Γ							
						-	14 Persai (umber			-			-		15 Date



Page 159 of 383

	SAPS 517(c)
	D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH
1	Details of competency certificate
2	Type of competency certificate
3	Competency certificate number
4	Date issued SExpiry date
6	Specify type of licence which is being applied for (Indicate with an X)
6.1	To trade in firearms and ammunition
6.2	To trade in ammunition
6.3	To manufacture firearms
6.4	To manufacture ammunition
6.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Surname a brittals
4	Full names
5	Identity number of natural person
6	Passport humber of natural person
7	Business address
9	B Postal Code
	Postal address 10 Postal Code
11	Telephone number 11,4 Home () 11.2 Work ()
11.3	Celliphone number 12 Fax ()
13	E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	Registered company name
16	Trading as name
17	Name under which business is to be conducted
18 19	FAR number
	CC or company registration no
20	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
21	Responsible parson (full name and sumame)
22	Type of Identification (indicate with an X) SA 10 Passport number
23	Identity number of responsible person
24 25	Passport number of responsible person
	Celiphone number

26	SAPS 51
	Physical address 27 Postal Code
8	Postal address
	28 Postal Code
9	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
1	32
3	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
	DETAILS OF PREMISES
4	PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED Address
	Postal Code
5	CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)
	·
1	DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
	DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM
	LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONG ROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT
	DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING

SAPS 517(c)

UESCR	IBE OTHER SECURITY FEA	TURES	10.14			e je je				
									and the second	

								•••••		
L										
REG	LERS, GUNSMITHS AND MA ISTERS TO THE CENTRAL I REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOO	DEALERS, GUNSMITHS OF	R MANUFAC	TURERS	DATAB	ASE	3 N		LINKS TH	EIR
	e description of the workstation					3 PACINI				
In case of	of a dealer or a gunsmith, sub-	hit the reason(s) why the Reg	istrar must e	xempt you	i from m	aintaining	a linke	d work	station	
										••••••
						•••••		•••••		
L										
Date of o	commencement of business					-			•	
DECLA	RATION BY APPLICANT									
		Constant control of the Fil								
application	e that it is an offence in terms o n.	of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Fit	earms Contr	of Act, 20	UU (ACC I	10 00 01 20	000), t	o make	a raise state	iment in this
F		SIGNATURE OF A	PELICAN	C /Skin only	(X analise	shia)				
		SIGNATURE OF A	1 Clonici	fad.iou	t in applica					
Note	1								N WARM IN	
The	requirements of the photo:								and the part of th	
- т	he photograph must be in colo he photo must be the size of a	standard passport photograp	h.						We want to be	
- The	e photo must be a full front vie								-	
	plicant. e background of the photo mus	st be plain.				PHO	то			
- The	e applicant may not be wearing								-	
- The	otograph. e applicant's name and identifi									
on t form	the back of the photograph be n.	fore it is affixed on the application	ation	1000						
	e applicant must sign in black i e signature may not exceed the								1	
 The 	e whole finger must be presse a fingerprint should not be rolle	d down on the sheet.	ion.							
				100.000						
									4	Fingerprint
										designation
									V	
2									3	
	Signatu	re								
l							-			
			6	Date				-		-
Vame of app	blicant in block letters		6	Date				-		

	·SA	PS 517(c)
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
8.1	8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official	
8.3	8.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official	
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
9.1	9.2 - Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness	
9.3	3.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness	
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER	
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)	
1	Name and sumamic of interpreter	
2	Identify/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
	* Postal Code	
5	Postal address	
	P Postal Gode	
7	Telephone number ^{7,1} Home () ^{7,2} Work ()	
9	Cellphone number 11 Fax ()	
	E-mail address	
10	Interpreted from (language) to	
	11 Date	
12	13 Place	
	Signature of interpreter	
14	15	
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)	
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER	
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION	
	Recommended Not recommended	
2	Report of inspection on premises	



3	
	Additional conditions recommended
4	Recommendation regarding the application
1	
- 1	
5 (6 Date
ī	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
7	Place
ì	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
9	10 -
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	Commissioner





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION TO MANUFACTURE A NEW FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TYPE

		0	FFIC	IAL I	DATE	STAN	ИP		P	r.	F	OR	OFF	CIAI	.US	E B	r TH	E PC	LICI	EST	ATI	ON		
													IERE											<u> </u>
									1	Applicat	tion ref	eren	ce No											
			DA	TE F	ECEN	VED																		
				EO	P OF	FICI	A1 119	S P)	POLICE	STATI	ON M		95 T1		ווספ	CAT		18 6	Ens	WEI	.			
8.				FΨ	K UF	FICI	AL 00		PULICE	SIAD	014.44	11100		16 A	CT LI	CA	TON	101		19.61	4			
	ovince															•••••								
Are																					•••••			
Pç	lice st	ation																						
	трон																					_		
Fir	earm a	opplica	itions	regi	ster re	ferend	e num	ber	SAP	s 86	NO)					_	YE	AR					
C.						FOR	OFFI	CIAL	USE BY	THE C	ENTR	AL I	FIRE/	ARM	S RE	GIS	TER	(CF	R)					
1 c	outsta	nding	/Add	itton	al info	ermat	lon rec	uired	I .															
	·····																							
1																								
																			•••••••					
		•••••								•••••					•••••			•••••	*****	•••••				
					Τ		-		² Persal ht	imper					-		Ι	-		Τ	3	Dat	•	
			4 s	ignat	ure of	police	e officia	ł							5	Nam	e in b	lock l	etters					
⁶ д	opplic	ation	for n	ew ty	(be al	prov	eđ	.6.1 N	New firearm	type			8.2	Vew a	mmu	initio	n typ	e		(in	dicat	e with	an X))
							-		⁷ Persai nu	imber					-			-			8	Det	•	
											_													
			⁹ S	ignat	ure of	CFR	officer			¹⁰ Offic	cer cod	le			11	Nan	ne in	block	letters	1				
12	Applie	cation	for r	iew'	ype r	efuse	d	12.1	New firearn	n lype			12.2	New	amm	unitie	on ty	pe		(Inc	dicate	e with	an X)	
18	Reaso	en(s)	lor re	fusa	1																			
							-		14 Persal na	umber					-			-			12	Dæ	e	
												_												
			¹⁶ S	Signa	ture of	CFR	officer			17 Offic	er cod	e				¹⁸ N	ame i	n bloc	k lette	ers				



.

Page 165 of 383

SAPS 517(d)

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Non-SA critzen with permanent residence*
3	Identify number of gatural person
4	Sumame 6 initials
6	Residential address
	⁷ Postal Code
8	Postal actificess
10	⁹ Postal Code Talephone number ^{10,1} Home () ^{10,2} Work
10.3	
12	Celiphone number () E-mail address
13	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
14	OTHER BODIES
15	Registered company name
16	Trad/ng as name
17	FAR number
18	Company registration or GC humber
19	Postal address
	20 Postal Code
21	Business address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work ()
24	E-mail address
25	
	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
27	Type of identification (excesse with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Edentity number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphone number
31	Physical address
	12 Postal Code
33	Postal address
	# Postal Code

* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.



Page 166 of 383

SAPS	517	(d)
------	-----	-----

	E. DETAIL OF EXISTING LICENCE Firearm manufacturer licence type (edicate with an X)
1	To manufacture dreams
2	To manufacture ananuniton
3	Licence number
4	Date issued
5	Expiry date
	F. PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TO BE MANUFACTURED
1	DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM
2	Туре
3	Calibre
4 5	Make
	Model
6	PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENT
	·
	······································
7	INTENDED MARKET
8	STATE THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NEW TYPE OF FIREARM



		SAPS 517(d)
9	DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF AMMUNITION	
10	Calibre	
11		
	Purpose of development	
12		
	Intended market	
13	State the specifications of the new type of anniunition	
13	State the specifications of the new type of ammunition	
14	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a fa application.	ise statement in this
	G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicators)	
1	2	
	Name of applicant in block letters	
3	Signature of applicant	

Page 168 of 383

SAPS	517(d)
SAPS	51/(a)

	H. (This section must be completed only if the app	lie	SAFS 517(0)
1		3	
'	² Fingerprint designation	3	Date
			Name of applicant in block letters
		5	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
6.1	6	.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3	6	.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	7	.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3		.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	1. PARTICULARS OF IN (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read o	TI	ERPRETER
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
3	identity/Passport number of interpreter		╶┨╼╍┵╴╶┚╌╍┹╍╌╵╶┷╼╍╇╸╴┖╼╍┹╼╸┫
	Residential address		
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter		
3	Residential address		
_			* Postał Code
5	Postal address		
7		_	Postal Code
8	Telaphone number 7/3 tiome ()		7.2 Work ()
10	Celiphone number		⁹ Fax ()
11	E-mail address Interpreted from (language)	-	to
	1:	2	Date
13			
	14 Signature of interpreter		Place
15	16	3	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)

SAPS 517(d)

	J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
2	Recommended Not recommended Recommendation regarding the application
_	
3	Recommended conditions
4	5 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
6	7 Place Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
8	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

SAPS 517(e)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LICENCE(S) IN TERMS OF THE PREVIOUS ACT

(Transitional provisions)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		DEFICIAL USE BY THE ERE THE APPLICATIO				
	¹ Application reference	e No				
DATE RECEIVED						
8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PC	DLICE STATION WHER	E THE APPLICATION	IS RECEIVED			
Province						
Area						
Police station Component code						
Fination applications tegister reference number	SAPS 66 NO		YEAR			
	ICIAL USE BY THE DE					
¹ Outstanding/Additional Information required						
	rsa: number	-	- Date			
	Г					
⁴ Signature of police official	L	⁵ Name in block letters				
⁶ Application for licence approved (indicate with an 2)						
	rsal number		- Bate			
⁹ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁰ Officer code	¹¹ Name in bloc				
12 Application for licence refused (indicate with an X)	Reason	(s) for refusal				
			- 15 Date			
├ <u>──</u> └ <u>──</u> └ <u>─</u> └ <u>─</u> └ <u>─</u> └ <u>─</u> └ <u>─</u> └ <u>─</u>	rsal number		- Late			
¹⁶ Signature of deciding officer	17 Officer code	¹⁸ Name in block	letters			



Page 171 of 383

SAP	S :	517	(e)

	D. PARTICULARS C	FAPPLICANT	
		- AFF LIGHT	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS		
2	2 SA ID Passport		
3	3 Identity number of natural person		-
4	Passport number of natural person		
5	Surname	\$ Initials	
7	Residential address		
9		*Postal Code	
	Postal address		
11	11 Telaphorie number 11,1 Home ()	¹⁰ Postal Code	
11.3		¹¹² Work ()	
13		-	
14		······································	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS		
15	OTHER BODIES		
16	Registered company name		
17			
18	PARTURDE		
19	Company registration of LC number		
20	Postal address		
		²¹ Postal Code	
22	22 Business address		
		23 Postal Code	
24	Business telephone number Vvork ()	²⁴² Fax ()	
25	25 E-mail address		
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS		
27]
28	Responsible person (full name and sufname)		
29	(ype of identification (indicate with an X) SA		
30	Itentify number of responsible person Passport number of responsible person		
31	II Collabora aurobas		
32			
		³³ Postal Code	
34	Postal address	E. CONTRACTOR CON	
		²⁵ Postal Code	



36	OTHER INFORMATION (I	ndicate with an X)											
37	Type of competency certific					<u> </u>							
38	Competency certificate num												
39	Date of issue	-	-		40 Expiry date				-			-	
41	DO YOU HAVE THE PRES	SCRIBED SAFE? (I	idicate with	an X)									
	YES	NO											
41.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FUEL DE Type of safe	Flandgun	an X, with		ription)			_					
	Strangroom	managan		n	1112								
	Device												
42	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (indi YES	cate with an X) NO	1								e k		
42.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DE		an X, with	short desp	riplian)								
	Wall	Floor											
	E, DETA	ILS OF CURREN	T LICEN	ICE(S),	PERMIT(S), AUTH	ORIZAT	ION(S) of fi	REA	RMS			
1	State the total number of fin	estme surratheliste	cod in you										
-										_			
2	DETAILS OF FIREARM LI	CENCE(S) TO BE F	RENEWED	2									
2.1													
2	Type of firearm	Calibre			Serial number		Make			Date	licenc	xe was	Issued
						-							
						+							
						1						•••••	•••••
						1			1				
									T				
									+				
				••••					+				
									+		••••		
									+	•••••			
									İ				
									.l				
									.l				

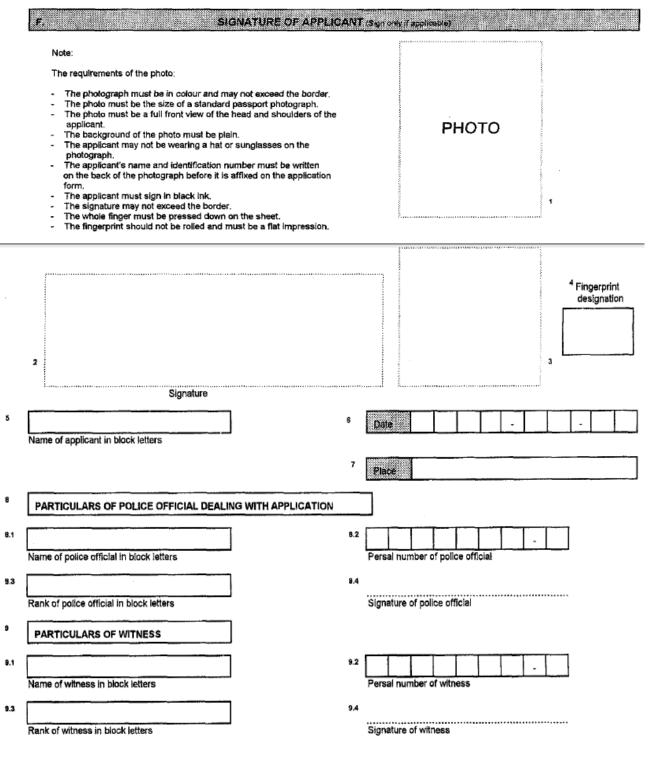
SAPS 517(e)

	'	0,4,0,0,1,(6)

DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

3

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.





Page 174 of 383

SAPS 517(e)

	G. (This section must be completed only i	PARTIC f the applic	ULAR: ant can	S OF I	NTER 1 or writ	PRETE e or doe	R s not un	dersta	nd the	conten	l of th	is forr	n.)		
1	Name and sumame of interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter						TT	Т	Т	Τ	Г	Τ			
3	Residential address														
									4 Po	stai Co	sie .				
5	Postal address				-				-				·		
7	1								⁶ Pc	stal Co	de				_
8	Telephone number 74 Home ()			6920	² Wark)						_
10	Celiphone number					Fax)						
11	E-mail address Interpreted from (language)					to									-
	mentation concerning and c					10	L								
					12)ate				-			-		
13					14	lace									
	Signature of interpreter				1000		1								
15					16			Τ	Τ		-				
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)				Pe	rsal num	ber of p	olice o	fficial	(if appli	cable)				
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	DESIGN	ATED	FIRE/	RMS	OFFIC	ER/ST	ATIO	N CO	MMIS	SION	IER			
1	oc.	MMENTS	REGA	RDING	THE A	PPLICA	rion								
2	Report of inspection of safe														
				•••••			•••••								
						•••••	•••••								
					•••••••				•••••						
											•••••				
			•••••												
					••••										
			•••••												"
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
													,		
												·····			
														••••••	
		••••••								•••••					1



3	Recommendation
4	5 Date

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7	Plaçe

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



6

8

SAPS 517(f)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES A FIREARM FREE ZONE Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED
	* Province
	² Area
	³ Police station
	⁴ Component code
DATE RECEIVED	⁶ SAPS 86 reference No

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)							
¹ Declared a Firearm Free Zone							
² SAPS Head Office reference no							
³ Date received				-		-	
⁴ Date declared as a Firearm Free Zone				-		-	
5 Government Gazette reference no							
⁶ Outstanding/Additional information required							
		•••••			*********		

APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES FIREARM FREE ZONE Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	Name of institution						
2	Name of person applying on behalf of the institution						
8	SA ID Passport (Indicate with an X)						
ŀ	identity number						
ö	Passport number						
5	Capacity of person applying						
,	Names and sumames of persons on the safety team						

¢.

8	Physical address of institution
10	* Postal Code
10	Postal address of institution 11 Postal Code
12	Temporary safe keeping facilities for firearms available (indicate with an X) YES NO
13	If yes, submit a description of the safekeeping facilities
14	
14	Motivation regarding the application
15	Contact particulars of person applying
15.1	Emergency telephone No. () 15.2 Fax ()
16 17	Celiphone number
	E-mail address
18	Conditions
	 The premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated. Signs must be erected/posted at all the main entrances to the premises in English and where applicable in the
	predominant local language and maintained.
	- A map of the premises which already specify the demarcated area and sign must be attached to the application.
	 The institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises firearm free status.
	 The person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in this application.
,	
	19 20 Date
	19 20 Date Name of applicant in block letters
	Name of applicant in block letters 21 22 Place 22 Place
	Name of applicant in block letters
	Name of applicant in block letters 21 22 Place
	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
1	Name of applicant in block letters 21 Signature of applicant D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

SAPS	51	7(f)
------	----	------

		SAFSUN
2	Recommendation	
_		
3		4 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	
5		6 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer	
7		8
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer
	E. RECOMMENDATI	ION OF STATION COMMISSIONER
1		
2		3
	Name of Station Commissioner in block letters	* Date
4		
-	Rank of Station Commissioner in block letters	Place
	Rank of Station Commissioner in block letters	
6		7
	Signature of Station Commissioner	Persal number of Station Commissioner
	F. RECOMMENDATIO	N BY PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER
1		
2	······	3 Date
	Name of Provincial Commissioner in block letters	
4		s
	Signature of Provincial Commissioner	Place
	0	

Page 179 of 383

		5	SAPS 517(
1	g. RECOMMENDATION BY NATIONAL	L COMMISSIONER	
•			
2	3	Data	
	Name of National Commissioner in block letters		
4		Place	
1	Signature of National Commissioner		
	H RECOMMENDATION BY SECRETARIAT OF	SAFETT AND SECURIT	
2		Date	
	Name of Secretary of Safety and Security in block letters		
4	Signature of Secretary of Safety and Security	Place	
1	I. APPROVAL/REFUSAL BY THE MINISTER OF	F SAFETY AND SECURITY	
	2	Jata	
3	Signature of Minister of Safety and Security	flace.	

This document should be in triplicate as one should go to the applicant, one should stay with the station for record purposes and one should be forwarded to Head Office for further processing of the Firearm Free Zone declaration.

(0)

SAPS 518



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS A FIREARM

Section 21 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

A. 1			111112 000 0000	and the second second	***************************************	
¹ Application re	eference No					
POLICE STATION V	HERE THE AF	PLICAT	ION IS F	RECEIVED		
	¹ Application re	WHERE THE ¹ Application reference No	WHERE THE APPLIC 1 Application reference No	WHERE THE APPLICATION I	WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTUR	

3	Police station
4	Component cade

⁵ Firearm applications register reference to SAPS 86 NO YEAR

E. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an x)

1	Licence	2.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
1.1	Licence to possess a firearm for self-	2.2	Licence to manufacture frearms and ammunition
1.2	Licence to possess a restricted firearm	2.3	Licence to conduct
1.3	Licence to possess a firearm for security officer Purposes	3	Permits -
1.4	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting And sports-shooting	3.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
1.5	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
1.6	Licence for professional hunting	3.3	Import permit
1.7	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	3.4	Export permit
1.8	Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection (museums)	3.5	In-transit permit
1.9	Licence to possess a firearm for the business purposes Business in hunting	3.6	Multiple, Import Land export permit
1.10	purposes a mean for ousiness	3.7	Temporary import/export permit
2	Licence issued to particular categories of persons		

(Form 9 – SAPS 518 - amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012) (Editorial note: it appears that there is an error in the amendment. The instruction is to substitute part C for the above part E)



1

Page 181 of 383

				SAPS 518
	D.	DESCRIPTION O	F FIREARM (Indicate with an X)	
1	Rifle Other, specify (amament/ andsterminable design type)	Shotgun	Hantigun	Combination
2	DETAILS OF FIREARM (Indicate with an	x)		
3	Action	Semi-automatic	Aidomatio	Marual
4	Calibre	Other action (speorly	XIIII	
5 6	Make Model			
,	Firearm component type:	[
ş	Barrel serial number			⁸ Make
11	Frame serial number Receiver serial number			¹⁰ Make ¹² Make
13	Every name and address engraved in the	rretal		
	e. Pa	RTICULARS OF PERS	ON IN POSSESSION OF FIREA	RM
1	Surname			² Initials
3	Full names			
5	Identity number of parson in possession	of the firearm		
-	Residential address			
			•	Postal Gode
7	Postal address			
				Postał Code
9	Telephone number *1 Hon	le ()	9.2 Work ()
9,3	Cellphone number		^{fo} Fax ()
11	E-Mail address			
12	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close	corporation or company)]	
13	Registered company name			
14	Trading as name		·····	
15	Company registration number			
16	FAR number			
17	Postal address	-		Postal Code
19	Business address			
				Postal Code
21	Business telephone number 21.4 W	ark ()	²¹² Fax ()	
22	E-mail address		·	



Page 182 of 383

Responsible person (full name and sumarne)	······································
24 Identify number of responsible the person - 25 -	
Cellphone number	
Physical address	
28	27 Posta Code
Poetul address	29 Postal Code
30 DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM	
I hereby declare that the above firearm is legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to authorization has been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm is correct and accurate.	he applicant once the necessary
31 SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION	
32 33 Date	
Name of person currently in possession in block letters	
34 35 Place Signature of person currently in possession	
F. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	
NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2 SAID Passport	
3 Identity number of natural person -	
4 Passport number of natural person	
5 Surname	s initials
7 Ful nemes	
8 Date of birth	50 Gender Male Female
11 Residential address	Place Former
	12 Postal Code
13 Postal addreas	
	14 Postal Code
15 Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, coltage, house; hostal of homeless)	
15 Trade or profession 17 if self-employed, spe	sifo
18 Name of employer/company	
19 Business address	
	20 Postal Code
21 Telephone number 21.2 Work () 21.2 Work	
21.3 Cellphone number 22 Pax	()
23 E-mail address	

Page 183 of 383

SAPS 518

24	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS			
25	Registered company name			
26	Trading as name			
27	FAR number			
28	Postal address			
			²⁹ Postal Code	
30	Business address			
			\$1 Postal Code	
32	Business telephone number 32.1 Work	()	^{32,2} Fex ()	
33	E-mail address			
34	Responsible person (full name and sumame)			
35	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SAID	Passport our	nber
36	Identity number of responsible person			-
37	Passport number of responsible person			
38	Celphone number			
39	Physical address			
			40 Postal Code	
41	Postal address			8I
			42 Postal Code	
	······································			
	G.	OTHER DETAIL	.S	
1	Period for which authorization is required	FROM	Cate -	-
		то	Date -	
				d
2	Motivation of purpose for which the filearm is re-	uired		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	uired		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	pired		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	juired		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	juired		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	juirad		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	uired:		
2	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-	juirad		
2				542
	Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is re-		E OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE F	SA?
	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN			SA?
	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN (Indicate with an X)	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE		ISA?
3	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN Indicate with an X) YES NO Police station ⁽¹⁾	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE	rdetails	SA?
3	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN (indicate with as X) YES NO Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE	rdetails	ISA?
3 3.1 3.3 3.4	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN (Indicate with an X) YES NO Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Outcome	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE	rdetails ^{5,2} CAS/Case number	ISA?
3 3.1 3.3 3.4 3.5	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN (indicate with as X) YES NO Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE	rdetails	SA?
3 3.1 3.3 3.4	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN (Indicate with an X) YES NO Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge Outcome	OFFENCE; COMMITTED INSIDE	rdetails ^{5,2} CAS/Case number	SA?

					SAPS 518
4	ARE THERE ANY CASE	S PENDING AGAINST Y	OU? (Indicate with an X)		
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	g details	
4.1	Police station (1)			4.2 CASiCase number	
4.3	Offence			4	
4.4	Police station (2)			43 CAS/Case number	· · · · · ·
4.6	Offence			L	
5	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FI	REARM(S) EVER BEEN	LOST/STOLEN7 (Indicate with	h an X)	
	YES	NO	if yes, submit the following	g details	
5.1	Police station (1)			53 CAS/Case number	
5.3	Circumstances				
5.7	Details of facerm				
5.5	Police station ⁽²⁾			** CAS/Case number	
5.7	Circumstances				
5.8	Details of frearm				
6			· · · · ·		
			POSSESS & FIREARM? (Indi		
6.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following		
5.3	Police station (1)			6.2 CAS/Case number	
6.4	Charge				
6.6	Date from			65 Period	
6.8	Police station (2)			67 CAS/Case number	
6.9	Charge				
0.5	Date from			6.10 Period	
7	DO YOU HAVE THE PRE		te with an X)		
7.1	YES	NO			
	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D		E CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE		
	Type of safe Strongroom	Handgun	Rife		
	Device				
8	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Ind	licate with an X)			
	YES	NO	1		
8.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL D	ETAILS (Indicate with en ?	<, with short description)		
	Watt	Flaar			
9			-		
	Provide proci of previous e	xperience in the handling	of firearms or previous training	un firearms	

DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

10

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

Note:		
The requirements of the photo:		
 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black ink. The signature may not exceed the border. The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat Impression. 		PHOTO
		⁴ Fingerprint designatio
Signature	1-00 T (000 T (0	3
Name of applicant in block letters	6	Data
	7	Place
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION]	
ame of police official in block letters	8.2	Persal number of police official
	8.4	
I		
ank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Signature of police official
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9.2	Signature of police official
ank of police official in block letters PARTICULARS OF WITNESS ame of witness in block letters	9.2	Signature of police official Persal number of witness
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	9.2 9.4	Signature of police official

Page 186 of 383

		SAPS 51
3	Residential address	
	4 Postal Code	
5	Postal address	
	* Rastal Cade	
7	Telephone number 71 Home () 72 Work ()	
8	Celiphone number ()	
10	E-mail address	
11	Interpreted from (language) to	
	12 Data	
13	14 Place	
	Signature of Interpreter	
15	16	
	Rank of police officer in block letters(if applicable) Persal number of police official(if applicable)	
	J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR	
1		
	Recommanded	
2	Name and sumame of parent/guardian	
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian	
4	Comments of parent/guardian	
	1	
	⁵ Date	
6	7 Place	
	Signature of parent/guardian	
	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER	
1		
2	Recommended Not recommended	
2.1	Molivation	



			SAPS 518
2.2	Recommended conditions		
		•••••	
3		4	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
5		6	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
7	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	8	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	1	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Page 8 of 8

(Form 9 (SAPS 518) amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 24, 35, 49 and 63 of the Firearm Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED										
	¹ Application reference No										
	J										
	J	APPLICATI		RECEIV	ED						
	J OLICE STATION WHERE THE /	APPLICATI	ON IS F	RECEIV	ED						
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P	J OLICE STATION WHERE THE	APPLICATI	ON IS F	RECEIV	ED						
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P Province	J OLICE STATION WHERE THE	APPLICATI	ON IS F	RECEIV	ED						
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P Province Area	J	APPLICATI	ON IS F	RECEIV	ED						

C. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)

Licences	2.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	2.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
Licence to possess a restricted finanti for self-defence	2.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith
Licence to possess a firearm for security officer purposes	3	Permits
Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	3.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
Licence to possess a licearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	3.3	Import permit
Licence to possese a firearm in a public collection (museums)	3.4	Export permit
Licence to possess a ficentin for business purposes. Business in hunting	3.5	in-transit permit
Licence to possess a filearm for business pullposes. Other business pullposes	3.6	Multiple import and export permit
Licence issued to particular categories of persons	3.7	Temporary import/export perinit



SAPS 518(a)

4	Details of original licence, permit, certificate or authorization
5	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number Date issued Expiry date
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identity number of natural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Surname futuals
7	Full name
8	Residential address
10	⁹ Postal Code
10	Postal address
12	¹¹ Postal Code
	Business telephone number ^{12.1} Home () ^{12.2} Work ()
12.3	Cellphone number ^{f\$} Fax ()
14	E-mail address
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	OTHER BODIES
17	Registered company name
19	Trading as name
19	FAR number
20	Postal address
22	21 Postal Cade
£.E.	Business address 21 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work () 34.2 Fax ()
25	E-mait.address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible person (full names and sumame).
28	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person

* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

SAPS 518(a)

31	Celiphane number
32	Physical address
	⁸³ Postał Code
34	Postal address
	³⁰ Postal Code
36	OTHER INFORMATION (Indicate with an X)
37	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN 90 DAYS BEFORE EXPIRY OF THE EXISTING LICENCE? IF NO, SUBMIT THE REASON
	YES NO Reason(s)
38	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE DUE DATE, BUT BEFORE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE
	REASON (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO Reason(s)
39	WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE REASON (Indicate with at X)
	YES NO Reason(s)
40	
	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

	E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICA	VT (s	lign only it a	ррвоаы	4)						
	Note:		3.146000		alanga menya yang		aratus arabu				
	The requirements of the photo:								in an		
	 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black ink. The signature may not exceed the border. The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 				PH	οτο	D		and the second		
	2								3	⁴ Finge desi	erprint gnation
	Signature										
5		6	Date				-			-	
	Name of applicant in block letters										
		7	Place								
3	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		7								
и	[]		 		· · · ·					7	
.1	Name of police official in block letters	8.2	Persal nu	mbor	f police	official		-	1		
			Persarnu	inder t	n police	ornera:					
3	Rank of police official in block letters	8.4	Signature	of poli	ce offici	al				-	
,	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS										
.1		9.2						-]	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal nu	mber o	f witnes	S					
3		9.4									
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature	of witn	855						
	F. PARTICULARS OF (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read				derstar	id the c	ontent	soft	his Ior	m.)	
	Name and surname of interpreter Identity Passport number of interpreter	T	ТТ	Т				Т	1		
		1			I						
	Residential address					4	stał Cc				
						- POI	olas 40	ine.			
	Postal address					6 p.					
						Po	stal Ci	ade			

Page 4 of 5



SAPS	518	(a)
246.2	210	(a)

7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ()		7 ² Werk ()
8	Cellphone number		9 Fax ()
10	E-mail address		
11	Interpreted from (janguage)	-	to
		1	2
			Date
13			
10	Signature of interpreter		Place
15	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)	10	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	Rank of police official in block retens(if applicable)		Persai number of police official (ir applicable)
	G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AU	T	HORIZED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of nominee/sufnorzed person	-	
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person	Г	
		-	
		1	Date
4		4	5 Place
	Signature of nominee/authorized person		
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIRE	AE	MS OFFICED/STATION COMMISSIONED
•	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIRE	AL.	INS OFFICERS FRICK COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING TH	15	APPI ICATION Indicate with 20
2	Recommended		Not recommended
2,1	Motivation regarding the application		
	-		
2.2	Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facility	ies	
1		2	Date
_	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
3	Renk of Designated Sizesome Officer(St. Fig. Completions in black bitter	4	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	adiumate et presidiutere i treatille ottoret/orenoti contituissiollet		Commissioner

Prepared by:

2,

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

SAPS 518(b)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION, TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH OR TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION ON PREMISES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED IN THE DEALERS', MANUFACTURERS' OR GUNSMITHS' LICENCE Section 36, 50, 64 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED ⁴ Application reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED B. Province Area Police station Component code Firearm applications register reference No SAPS 86 NO YEAR FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) G. Outstanding/Additional information required 2 Persal number ³ Date -⁴ Signature of police official ⁵ Name in block letters ⁶ Application for temporary authorization approved (indicate with an X) Persal number Date 10 Officer code ⁹ Signature of CFR officer 11 Name in block letters ¹² Application for temporary authorization refused (indicate with an X) -13 Reason(s) for relusal 14 Persal number Date ¹⁶ Signature of CFR officer 17 Officer code 18 Name in block letters



1

2

3

4

5

Page 194 of 383

SAPS 518(b)

D. PARTICULAR Specify the type of temporary authorizatio	S OF APPLICANT or which is being applied for (Indicate with an X)
To trade in freezms and ammunition	
To trade in ammunition	
To manufacture firearms	
To manufacture ammunition	
To conduct business as a gunsmith	
JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
Registered company name	
Trading as name	
FAR number	
Postal address	
	tf Postal Code
Business address	
	13 Postal Code
Business telephote number 13.1 Work ()	182 Fax ()
E-mail address	
Responsible person (full name and surname)	······
Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen	Non-SA citizeh with permanent residence*
identity number of responsible person	
Celphone number	
Physical address	
	27 Postal Code
Postal address	
	23 Postal Code
STATE THE REASON(S) FOR THE APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORA	ARY AUTHORIZATION
Type of Existing licence To trade in firearms and	To trade in ammunition To manufacture
(indicate with en X) ammunition	firearms
To manufacture ammunition	To conduct business as a gunsmith
Licence:number	
Date issued	28 Expiry date
PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES ON WHICH B	USINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED
and the first direction of the second sec	
Address	

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

Page 195 of 383

SAPS 518(b)

	SAPS 518(0)
32	
	WHAT IS THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE,
	COMMERCIAL, ETC)
33	
	DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
34	DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM
35	LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF THE SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE
	KEPT
36	DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING
37	
	DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES
38	
	Period for which the temporary authorization will be required FROM Date
	TO Date



DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

39

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

Е.	SIGNATUR	E OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)	
Note:				
The requirements of the phot	0 .			
 The photograph must be i The photo must be the siz The photo must be a full f applicant. The background of the ph The applicant may not be photograph. The applicant's name and on the back of the photogr form. The applicant must sign in The signature may not exc. 	n colour and may not excee te of a standard passport pi ront view of the head and s oto must be plain. wearing a hat or sunglasse identification number must aph before it is affixed on t n black ink.	hotograph. houlders of the is on the t be written he application t.	РНОТО	1
2		,,		⁴ Fingerprini designatio
	Signature			
		6	D 4	
Name of applicant in block letters	I		Date	
		_ 600		
		7	Place	
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OF	FICIAL DEALING WITH A	PPLICATION		
		8.2		
Name of police official in block lette	18	L	Persal number of police official	
			eroal number of police official	
Rank of police official in block letter		8.4	ignature of police official	
		2	anarare of hotine official	
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS				
		9.2		
Name of witness in block letters	J	P	ersal number of witness	
Rank of witness in block letters		9,4 S	Ignature of witness	
F. (This section must b		CULARS OF INTER	PRETER te or does not understand the conter	nt of this form (
Name and sumarna of interpreter	e			



		SAPS 518(b
3	Residential address	
5	Postal address	⁴ Postal Code
		⁶ Postal Cede
7 8	Telephone number 7.4 Home ()	^{7.2} Work ()
10	Cellphone number	⁹ Fax ()
11	E-mail address Interpreted from (language)	to
13		14 Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)	Persai number of police official(if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREA	RMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARD	
	Recommended	Not recommended
1.1	Report of inspection on premises	
	l	
1.2	Additional conditions recommended	

			SAPS 518(b)
		•••••	
2		3	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
4		5	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
6		7	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Page 6 of 6





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN ASSOCIATION

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED
	¹ Application reference No
	Application reference No
DATE RECEIVED	

	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APP	LICATION IS RECEIVED	
1	Province		
2	Aiea		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference No. SAPS 85 NO	YEAR	

Ċ.						FOR	OFF	ICIAL	USE BY	THE C	ENTR	AL F	IREA	RMS	s RE	GIS	IER	(CFI	R)				
10	utst	andin	g/Ad	dition	al ink	ormat	ion re	quired	d														
								•••••			•••••					••••••							
		•••••																					
		Τ	Т	Γ		Γ	-		² Persal n	umber					<u>_</u> -			-		Τ	* Dat		
			_		•																		
				4 Sig	natur	e of po	olice o	fficial								^s Nan	ne in l	lock	letter	s		_	
• A	pplic	ation	for a	ccred	itatio	n app	rove	d (Indic	ate with an X	0										-			
	Γ	Τ	Τ				-		7 Persal n	umber					-			-			4 Dat	a	
				⁹ Sign	ature	of dec	iding	officer		¹⁰ Offi	icer cod	e			1	¹ Nar	ne in	block	letter	rs			
4 ² P	ppli	catio	n tor	accree	ditatic	on refi	used	(Indical	le with an X)		13 R	easo	on(s) f	or rel	lusal								
		Τ					-		14 Persal (umber					-			-			¹⁵ Da		
				¹⁶ Sigr	nature	of de	ciding	officer	r	17 Offi	icer cod	е			1	^a Nar	ne in	block	letter	s		_	

Prepared by:

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA Page 1 of 6

Page 200 of 383

SAPS 519

	D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION (Indicate with an X)
1	As a sports-shooting and hunting association
2	As a sports-shooting association
3	As a hunting association
4	As a collectors association
5	Other (submit description of association)
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identify number of natural person
4	Sumame ^s initiale
6	Full names
7	Date of birth Age Gender Male Female
10	Residential address
12	¹¹ Postal Code
	Postal address 18 Postal Code
14	Trade or profession 15 If saif-employed, specify
16	Name of employed company.
17	Businetis addiress
	18 Postal Code
19 19,3	Telephone number () 19.1 Home ()
21	Celiphone number ()
	E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
23	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower
	Other (specify)
24	PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
24.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
24.1.1	SA ID Passport
24.2	Sdentily number of spouse/partner
24.3	Passport number of spouse/partner
24.4	Name and sumane In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



SAPS 519

25	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
26	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)
27	Registered company name
28	Trading as name
29 30	Company registration or CC number
	Postal address
32	³¹ Postal Code
	.38 Postal Code
34	Business telephone number 34.3 Work () 24.2 Fax ()
35	E-mail address
36	PARTICULARS OF MAIN ADDRESS (HEAD OFFICE)
37	Business address
	³⁸ Postal Code
39	Postal address
41	⁴⁰ Postal Code
42	Business telephone number 41.3 Work () 41.2 Fax ()
-	£-ma [®] address
43	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
44	
45	Responsible person (full name and sumeme)
46	Type of identification (incidate with an X) SA ID Passport number
47	Celiphone number
48	Physical address
	** Postal Code
50	Postal address
	91 Postal Code
52	
	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
53	54
	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
55	PARTICULARS OF PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION
56	
	Identity number Pull names Surname Capacity





57	MOTIVATION AS TO THE MAIN PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED AND EXPERIENCE IN THE APPLICABLE FIELD
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
58	INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE ORGANIZATION
59	OUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL
60	PERIOD FOR WHICH ORGANIZATION EXISTS AND FUNCTIONS
į	
	Page 4 of 6

Prepared by:



Page 4 of 6

SAPS 519

61	REGION THAT IS COVERED BY THE ORGANIZATION
	[
62	PARTICULARS OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT
	PARTICULARS OF DUI REGISTERS WILL DE REFT
63	
	NUMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)
64	
	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this
	application.
	F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)
	TT CONTRACT ALL FORMATION CONTRACTOR
1	3 Date
	² Fingerprint designation
	Name of applicant in block letters
	6
	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant
	f tagik index inigerprikt of approxite
	Signature of applicant
7	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
7.1	7.2
	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
7.9	7.4
7.3	
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
	A reason of the second state of the second sta
1	
	Name and sumame of interpreter
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter
3	Residential address
	* Postal Code

Page 5 of 6



SAPS 519

5	Postal address	
		* Posta Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ()	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
8		
10	Cellphone number	Fax ()
11	E-mailt address	
	Interpreted from (language)	to
	12	Date
13	14	Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15	16	
	Rank of police official (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARM	S DEFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
		- completing and a completioners
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING	THE APPLICATION
	Recommended	Not recommenced
2	Motivation	
	•	
3	Recommended conditions	
		·····
4	5	
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Date
6	7	Pince
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
8	9	
		ersal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station

Page 6 of 6



SAPS 519(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

 OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
 A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION

 WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED

 ¹ Application reference No

 DATE RECEIVED

Ì	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED
	Province
į	Area
	Police station
	Component code
	Firearm applications register reference No SAPS 86 NO YEAR
	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)
	* Outstanding/Additional information required



				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,																		
	Τ					-		² Pers	al num	ber		Т	Τ	Τ	1.	Τ	1	1 -	Τ	T	* Date	
								*********					••••		•							
																				-]
		4s	ignatu	re of p	police	offici	al									5 N	lame i	n blo	ck lett	ers		_
* Applic	ation	for an	cred	itation	n app	raver	l (Indic	ale with a	an X)		Т											
T	T					-		7 Pers	al num	ber		Т	Γ	Τ		Τ				Т	f Date	
	-																					
										Π	T											7
		° S	ignatu	re of o	decidi	ng off	icer	•••••	1	° Offic	cer co	de				11	Name	in blo	ck let	ters		_
¹² Applie	ation	for a	corec	litatio	a refi	ised	(Indicat	te with an	x)		63	Reas	on(s) for r	elusa	ı						
						-		¹⁴ Pers	al num	nber		Τ	Τ	Τ	-	Τ		•		Τ	¹⁵ Date	
]
		18 S	Signati	ure of	decid	ing of	ficer		1	⁷ Offic	er co	de	_			18 N	lame i	n bloc	k lett	ers		-

SAPS	51	9	(a)
------	----	---	-----

Ð.						typ	E OI	FAC	CRE	ATIC	TIO	N (Ind	licate v	ntth ar	n X)								
As a shooting r	nge																						-
To provide train	ng in th	e use o	f firearr	'ns																			
To provide tires	ms for	the use	in thea	drical	(#Im	orte	levisi	on pre	oductio	ns													
To conduct bus	ness in	buntin	9																				
To provide an in	house	securit	y servic	e																			
As a museum																							
As a public coll	ctor in	firearm	s and a	nmu	18 IOT	,																	
As a game rand	e.																						
For other busin	se purj	003e\$ (S	specify	the p	urpo	6e)]			
£.							PA	RTIC	ULA	RS C)F A	PPLI	CAN	т									COLOR STREET
NATURAL PER	SON'S	DETA	LS																				
Type of identif	cation	(Indicate	e with an	1 X)																			
SA cilizen		Nor	h-SA cil	lizeri	with	berim	aneni	resla	lence"			1											
Identity number														-		Ι	Γ	Τ	Γ.			-	1
Sumame																	5	Initial	s				
Full names																							
Date of birth							Т	Τ-	Τ		8	Age			1		9	Gend	er	м	ale	Fer	n
Residential add	55																						
																1	Pos	ital Co	da				j



Page 207 of 383

12	Postal address
	13° Postal Code
14	Trade or profession 15 If self-employed, specify
16	Name of employer/company
17	Bushess address
	34 Postal Code
19	Telephone number ^{19.1} Home () ^{18.2} Work ()
19.3	Cellprione humber 20 Fax ()
21	E-mail address
22	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
23	Single Manfed Divorced Wildow
	Dther (specify)
24	
	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)
24.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
24.1.1	SA ID Passport
24.2	Restilly number of spouse/partner
24.3	Passport number of spouse/partner
24.4	Name and surname In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted
	Page 2 of 6
	SAPS 519(a)
25	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
25	OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)
27	Registered company name
28	Trading as hame
29	Company registration or GC number
30	Postal address
	⁹¹ Postal Code
32	Busivess address
34	Business telephone number 34.1 Work () 34.2 Fax ()
35	Business telephone number 34.1 Work () 34.2 Fax () E-mail address
36	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
37	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
38	Type of identification (Betroale with an X) SA ID Passport number
39	dentity number of responsible person
40	Passport number of responsible person
41 42	Cellphone number
-12	Physical ackiress
44	Postal address
	45 Postal Code
	⁴⁵ Postal Code



48

45 PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON

47

50

Signature of responsible person

Signature of responsible person

49 PARTICULARS OF OTHER PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION

identity number	Full names		Sumame	Capacity
				-
	·	 		

Page 3 of 6

SAPS 519(a)

51	PARAGRAPH 52 - 55 MUST BE COMPLETED FOR ALL TYPES OF ACCREDITATION
52	MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE AND SCOPE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED
53	DESCRIPTION OF THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE BUSINESS
	DESCRIPTION OF THE MAIN PORPOSE OF THE DUSINESS
.54	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY MEASURES PERTAINING TO THE STORAGE, TRANSPORT AND SAFEKEEPING OF FIREARMS TO BE USED
55	DESCRIPTION OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT



56	
	COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION TO PROVIDE IN-HOUSE SECURITY SERVICES
57	SCOPE OF WHAT IS TO BE PROTECTED
58	NUMBER OF PERSONS WHO WILL BE ISSUED WITH FIREARMS
59	
	COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A MUSEUM
	COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A MUSEUM
60	DESCRIPTION OF ACCESS CONTROL
60	
60	
60	
60	
	DESCRIPTION OF ACCESS CONTROL
	DESCRIPTION OF ACCESS CONTROL
	DESCRIPTION OF ACCESS CONTROL

Page 4 of 6



Page 210 of 383

62	COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A PUBLIC COLLECTOR
63	PARTICULARS OF AN ACCREDITED MUSEUM WHERE THE FIREARM COLLECTION WILL BE DISPLAYED
63.1 63.2	Name
00.2	Accreditation registration number
64	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT
	am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a faise statement in this application.
	F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)
1	3 Data
	² Fingerprint designation
	Name of applicant in block letters
	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant 6
	Signature of applicant
7	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION
7.1	7.2
I	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official
7.3	7.4
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official
	G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write; or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumame of interpreter
2	Identity/Paseport number of interpreter
3	Residential address
	⁴ Posiat Cade
5	Postal address
,	* Postal Code
8	Telephone number 7.1 Home () 7.2 Work ()
10	
11	E-mail address
	Interpreted from (language) to
	12 Date
13	
	14 Place
15	
	Rank of police official in block letters (If applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)



H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED F	REARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
	ARDING THE APPLICATION
Recommended	Not recommended
·······,····	
Recommended conditions	
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5 Date
	7 Place
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	9
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SAPS 519(b)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN OFFICIAL INSTITUTION Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER WHEN THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED 1 Application reference No				
DATE RECEIVED					
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DEC Outstanding/Additional information required	IDING OFFICER AT THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)				
	rsal number Date				
⁴ Signature of police official	⁵ Name in block letters				
Application for accreditation approved (indicate with an X)					
	rsal number Date				
⁹ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁰ Officer code ¹¹ Name in block letters				
Application for accreditation refused (indicate with an X) Reason(s) for refusal					
м р.	ersai number CCYY ** Date.				
¹⁶ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁷ Officer code ¹⁸ Name in block letters				





Page 213 of 383

SAPS 519(b)

	C. GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS (Indicate with an 3)
1	Name of government institution
	Physical address Physical Code Physical Code
4	Postal address Postal Code
8	Contact telephone number ⁵¹ Work () ⁵³ Fax ()
7	E-mail address
'	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
9 10	Responsible person (full name and subname) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
11	Identity/Passoon number of responsible person
12 13	Cellphone-number Physical address
15	14 Postal Code
	Postal address 46 Postal Code
17	PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
18	19
	Signature of responsible person Signature of responsible person
20	OTHER DETAILS
21	MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED
22	MOTIVATION REGARDING THE NEED FOR THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION TO POSSESS FIREARMS
i	

*****--;



	PARTICULARS OF A HOW REGISTER WILL BE KEPT REGARDING THE ISSUING OF FIREARMS AND THE PROCEDURE ON HOW
	FIREARMS WILL BE CONTROLLED
	PARTICULARS OF THE PLACE WHERE REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT FOR INSPECTION BY A POLICE OFFICIAL
	DESCRIPTION OF THE LINKED WORKSTATION THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED
İ	
	PURPOSE FOR WHICH FIREARMS ARE NEEDED
l	
ļ	
	DETAILS OF THE TYPE OF FIREARMS AND THE NUMBER ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION INTENDS TO
	ACQUIRE
ŀ	
	DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY CONTROL PROCEDURES REGARDING THE SAFEGUARDING OF FIREARMS AND THE SAFEKEEPING
	FACILITIES
ſ	

29 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.



SAPS 519(b)

	D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICA	NT	(Sign only if applicable)
1	² Eingerprint	3	
	² Fingerprint designation	4	[]
			Name of applicant in block letters
		5	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	6	
			Signature of applicant
7	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
7.1		7.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
7.3	Rank of police official in block letters	7.4	Signature of police official
8	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
8.1		8.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
8.3	Rank of witness in block letters	8.4	Plendure of ultrase.
			Signature of witness
	E. PARTICULARS OF IN (This section must only be completed if the applicant carnot read		
1	Name and surname of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter		
3	Residential address		
5	Postal address		* Postal Code
			* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 71 Home ()		^{3,2} Work ()
9 10	Cellphone number		⁹ Fax ()
11	E-mail address interpreted from (language)		to
		12	
13			Date
	Signature of interpreter	14	Place
15	v	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)		Persal number of police official(if applicable)



SAPS 520



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/ PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR PERSONAL USE (Individuals and companies)

(Individuals and companies) Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

[]					
OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		FFICIAL USE BY THE I RE THE APPLICATION			
	¹ Application reference				
	Application reletence				
DATE RECEIVED					
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY F	OLICE STATION WHE	RE APPLICATION IS R	ECEIVED		
Province					
Агва					
Police station					
Companent code					
Finarm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO		YEAR		
C. FOR OFF	CIAL USE BY THE DE		and the second second		
¹ Outstanding/Additional information required					
			- Date		
	safnumber		- Ligte		
	Г	·····			
⁴ Signature of police official	L	^{\$} Name in block letters			
Application for a permit approved (indicate with an X)		•			
2 Per	sal number		- * Date		
	[<u>-</u>] [
⁹ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁰ Officer code	¹¹ Name in bloc			
¹⁰ Application for a permit refused (indicate with an X)		(s) for refusal	6 DUDI D		
- ** Pe	rsal number	-	- ¹⁸ Date		



	D. TYPE OF PERMIT (Indicate with an X)	
	Multiple import or export permit 2 import permit 3 Export permit 4 in-transit permit 5 Temporary import or export permit	
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2.1	SA ID Passport	
3	Identity number of netural person	-
4 5	Passport number of natural person Summane	_
7	Summe * Initials	
8	Date of birts * Age 1th Gender Male	Female
11	Residential address	
13	Pestal address	
	14 Postal Code	
15 17	Trade or profession 14 If self-employed, specify	
18	Name of employer/company Business address	
	¹⁸ Posta/Code	
20	Telaphone number 20.1 Home () 20.2 Work ()	
20,3	Cellphone number ()	
22	E-mail address	
23	Marital status (Indicate with an X)	
24	Single Martied Divorced Widow: Widower	
	Other (specify)	
25	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)	
25.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
25.1.1	SAID Passpot	
25.2	Identity number of spouse/partner	-
25.3 25.4	Paseport number of spouse/partner	
23.4	Full Name and Sumame	
26	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
27	Registered company name	
28 29	Trading as name	
30	Postal address	



Page 218 of 383

							SAP	S 52
		3: 6	Postal C.c	de		Γ		
32	Business address							
		33 8	ostal Co	de				Τ
34	Business felephone number 34.1 Work () 34.2 Fax ()						
35	E-mail address							
36	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS							
37	Responsible person (full name and surname)							
38	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA cilizen Non	-SA citiz	en with p	ermane	nt res	idenci	r	
39	identify number of responsible person -			-			-	
40	Passport number of responsible person							
41	Celiphone number							
42	Physical address							
		đ	³ Postal	Code				
44	Postal address	-						
i		4	⁶ Postal	Code				
46	Type of competency pertificate (if applicable)	·····,-						
47	Date of Issue 48 Expiry date		-			-		
								iii (ke
	F. PARTICULARS OF THE CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIF	KEARM	(5)					
۱ ۱	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS							
2	Siamame		³ Initia	s				
4	Fullnames							
5	Identity number of natural person -	+		-		_	-	_
6 7	Passport number of natural person							
'	Residential address							_
9		^e Pos	stal Code					_
	Postal address	10	istal Cod					
11	Telephone number ^{11.1} Home () ^{11.2} Work (HC)	S(8): COG	8				-
11.3	Celiptione number 12 Fax (\neg
13	E-Mail address							-
14								
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS							
15	Registered company name							
16	Trading as name							
17	FAR number							
18	Company registration or CC number							
19	Postal address	00000000000						
		20 Pc	stal Coo	e				

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

Prepared by:



Page 3 of 8

	SA	PS 520
21	Business address	
	22 Postal Code	
23	Business telephone number 23.3 Work 23.2 Fax	
24	E-mail address	
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
26	Responsible person (full name and surname)	
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number	
28	Identify number of responsible person	
29	Passport number of responsible person	
30 31	Cellphone number	
31	Physical address	-
33	³⁴ Postal Code	
	Postal address ³⁴ Postal Code	1
	G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS	
1	Country of origin	
2	Country of destination	
3	Port of entry	
4	Porterexit	
5	Reason for permit	
6	In case of a permanent import/export permit, submit the date on which the import/export will take place	
7	Date on which the import/export will take place	
8	In case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit, submit the following	
9	Pariad for which many is a service of	
	Period for which permit is required	
9.1	FROM Date TO 9.2 Date	
	H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit for business purposes)	
1	FAR number	
2	Transporter's pame and sumame	
3	Transporter's trading name	
4	Method of transport	
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and sumarne)	
6	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA cilizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
7	identity number of responsible person	
8	Cellphone number	

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



							SAPS	S 520
9	Validity of the transporter's permit	FROM	Date	-		-		
		то	Date	- 1	Γ	-		
10	Transport route			 	 			

L DETAILS OF FIREARMS

1.1 Type	^{1.2} Action	^{1.3} Calibre	1.4 Model	^{1.5} Make	^{1.6} Frame or receiver settal number	1.7 Barrel serial number
						}
	1					
	1				•••••	t

2 DETAILS OF AMMUNITION

2.1

2.1.1	Туре	212 Quantity
		T
		1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		l
		1

2.2	2.2.3 Type	2.2.2 Quantity



Page 221 of 383

		SAP\$ 520													
3	DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)														
	I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to the applicant once the necessary permit(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.	t													
4	SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION														
4.1	4.2 Date A Date -														
4.2															
4.3	Signature of person currently in possession														
5	DECLARATION OF APPLICANT														
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.														
	J. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)														
1	2 Date														
3	4 Place														
	Signature of applicant														
	K. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write)														
1	² Fingerprint designation														
	Name of applicant in block letters														
	Right index fingerprint of applicant														
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION														
6.1															
6.3	Name of police official in block letters Persal number of police official 6.4														
	Rank of police official in block letters Signature of police official														
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS														
7.1	.1 7.2 Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness														
7.3															
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness														
	L. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)														
1	Name and sumame of Interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter														
3	Residential address														
	* Postal Code														



5		SAP	\$ 520
0	Postal address		
7	*Postel Code		
8	Telephone number 71 Home () 72 Work ()		
10	Cellphone number ()		
11	E-mail address		
	interpreted from (language) to		
	12 Date		
13	14 Flace		
	Signature of interpreter		
15	16		
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)		
	M. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR		
1	Recommended Not recommended		
2	Name and sumame of parent/guardian		
3	Identily/Passport number of parent/guardian		
4	Comments of patent/guardian		L
		•••••	
	5 Date		
6	7		
	Signature of parent/guardian		



Page 223 of 383

		SAPS 520
	N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON	
1	Name and sumame of nominee/authorized person	
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person	
	a 111111111111	
	Date	
4	5 Place	
	Signature of nominee/authorized person	
	*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***	
	The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring	
	0. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER	
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION	
	Recommended Not recommended	
2	Motivation regarding the application	
		l
3	4 Date	
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
5	6 Flace	
_	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
7	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	



Page 8 of 8



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/ PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED										
	¹ Application referen	ce No									
DATE RECEIVED											
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P				- ATI		8 ØF	CEI	VEO		_	
Province				un ti	<u>va</u>						
Area											
Police station											
Component code											
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO					YEA	R				
C. FOR O	FFICIAL USE BY THE D	ECIDING	OFFI	CER							
* Outstanding Additional information required											
				•••••					•••••		
	Persal number		-			-			^a Da	te	
							_				
⁴ Signature of police official			5 N	Jame	in blo	ck lett	ers				
* Application for a permit approved didicate with a	a X)										
	Persel number		-			-			* Da	te	
		L									

									L			- L							_			
		*	Signatu	re of d	ecidir	ng off	ficer		10	Officer	code			11	Nam	e in b	ock le	tters				
W A	pplicali	on for	e perm	nit refu	sed	Indic	ate wit	h ac X)			13 Rea	son	s) for	refus	ul							
[•••••												•••••				
			T			-		14 Pers	al num	ber				T -			Γ-			18 E	Date	
-																						
								-	[Γ										
		15	Signate	ire of c	lecidi	na of	fficer		17	Officer	code			1	[*] Nan	ne in b	lock le	etters				



	D. TYPE OF PERMIT (indicate with an X)
	* Multiple import or axport permit * Import permit * Export permit * in-transit permit * Temporary import or export permit
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport
3	identity number of natural parson
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Sumare ⁶ Initials
7	Full names
8	Date of birth * Age ** Gender Male Female
11	Residential address
	12 Postal Code
13	Postal address
	14 Postal Code
15	Trade or profession 16 If self-employed, specify
17	Name of employer/company
18	Business addrass
	1ª Postal Code
20	Telephone number 20.1 Home () 21.2 Work ()



20.3	Celphone number		21 Pa	x ()		
22	E-mail address						
23	Marital status (Indicate with an X)]					
24	Single Marr Other (specify)	ed Di	vorced	Wide	W	Wide	WYER:
25	PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPO	USE/PARTNER (If applicabl	e)				
25.1	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)						
25.1.1	SA ID Passport						
25.2	Identity number of spouse/pattner			-		-	-
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner						
25.4	Full Name and sumame						
26	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS						
27	Registered company name						
28	Trading as name						
29	FAR number						
							Page 2 of 10
							SAPS 520(a
30	Postal address				1111110000		
	Duringer address				^{3*} Pos	al Code	

						Postal Code	
Business telephone number	a4 t Work ()	34.2 Fax	()		
E-mail address							

37	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
38	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Pessport
39	Identity number of responsible person
40	Passport number of responsible person
41	Celiphone number
42	Physical ankliness.
	*3 Postal Code
44	Posial address
	45 Postal Code
46	
47	Type of competency certificate (it applicable)
4/	Date of issue 40 Expiry date
	F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
Dueu	



2	Sumame													8	initi	als					Π
4	Full names																			•	
5	identity number of natural perso	in .										-					-			-	
6	Passport number of natural per	son																			Ц
7	Residential address																0000000				
														[®] Post	al Coc	je					Ц
9	Postal address										_										┍┥
11														¹⁰ Pos	itai Co	de					Ц
11.3	Telephone number	11.1 H	ome	()			1	2 W			()							
13	Cellphone number		-							F	X		()							
14	E-mail address											YE	•					NO			
	Are there any additional firearm	licence h	ciders to	orthis	s firea	7777 (I	Indicate	with an	X)			YE	\$					NO			
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAIL	.s																			
16	Registered company name																				
17	Trading as name									_											
18	FAR number																				
																			Pa	ge 3 (of 10
																			SA	PS 52	20(a)
19	Postal address																		SA	PS 52	20(a)
	Postal address													20 F	eostal I	Cod	e		SA	PS 5	20(a)
19 21	Postal address Buseress address																		SA	PS 52	20(a)
	Business address	234 M	/ork	()				22	¹² Fa		()		'ostal 'ostal				SA	PS 52	20(a)
21	Postal address	73.1 M	/orix	()				22	¹² Fa		()						SA	PS 52	20(a)
21 23	Business address Business telephone number E-mail address		/orx	()				22	12 Fa	e	()						SA	PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25	Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D	ETAILS]	()				22	¹² Fa	4	()							PS 5:	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26	Responsible person (tult name s	ETAILS]	()		-		2	*2 Fa	<	()	22,	'ostai	Cod	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25	Responsible person (full name a Type of identification (indicate w	ETAILS ad suffiam]	()	Si	A citize		22	²² Fa	•	()	22,		Cod	•			PS 5:	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27	Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (full name a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible	ETAILS ad suffiam]	()	SA	A citizn		2	12 Fa	•	()	22,	'ostai	Cod	•			PS 5:	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28	Postar address Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (tuli name a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number	ETAILS ad suffiam]	()	S.	Acitza	n	2	i? Fa	•	()	22,	'ostai	Cod	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (full name a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible	ETAILS ad suffiam]	()	Si	A citza	n	2	Fa		()	22,	i lateo Ficazo Ficazo	Cod	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Postar address Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (tuli name a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number	ETAILS ad suffiam]	()	5/	A citize	n 1		Fa	•)	22 ; 	i lateo Ficase Ficase	Cod	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Prostar address Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (toll name a Type of identification (ndicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number Physical address	ETAILS ad suffiam])		A citize			12 Fa	•			22 ; 	iostal I Separt	Cod nut	•			-	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Postal address Business address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (toti name a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number Physical address Postal address	ETAILS ad suffiam]											Pa Pa	iostal I Separt	Cod nut	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 32	Postal address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (tuli nams a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number Physical address Postal address G.	ETAILS ad suffiam]					n L EXP)	Pa Pa	iostal I Separt	Cod nut	•			PS 5:	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	Postal address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (till name i Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number Physical address Postal address G. Country of origin	ETAILS ad suffiam])	Pa Pa	iostal I Separt	Cod nut	•			PS 52	20(a)
21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 32	Postal address Business telephone number E-mail address RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S D Responsible person (tuli nams a Type of identification (indicate w Identify number of responsible Cellphone number Physical address Postal address G.	ETAILS ad suffiam])	Pa Pa	iostal I Separt	Cod nut	•			PS 52	20(a)



Page 228 of 383

i	Reason for permit	
5	In case of a permanent import/export permit submit the date on which the import/export will take place	
	Date on which the import/export will take place;	
	In case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit submit the following	
	Period for which permit is required	
0	FROM Dete TO Date	Γ
	H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit)	
	FAR number	
	Transporter a name and surname	
	Transporter's trading name	
	Method of transport	
	Transporter's responsible person (name and sumane)	
	Type of Identification (indicate with an X) SA citizen Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
	Identity number of responsible person	Γ
	Celiphone number	

Page 4 of 10



						SA	PS 520(a)
9	Validity of the transporter's permit	FROM	Date		-	-	
		то	Date		-	-	
10	Transport route						
	}						
		DETAILS OF FI	DEADINO				
	1.4 Type 1.2 Action 1.3 Ca	libre ^{1.4} Model	^{1.5} Make	1.6 Frame or serial num		1.7 Barrel s number	erial .
						••••••	
]				
ľ							
l		I	l				
	· · · · · ·					Pag	je 5 of 10



	S				
	1				
	1		•	1	
	1				
	1	1			
	1				
	1			1	

2 DETAILS OF AMMUNITION

	Z4.1 Type	2.1.2 Quantity	2.2	2.2.1 Type	2.2.2 Quantity
ł					
ł				ļ	
ł					
$\left \right $					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					
ŀ					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
ŀ					
.					
ŀ					
-					
-					
-					
L			l		

DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary permit(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.

3



			SAPS 520(
4	SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION		
4.1		4.2	Date
	Name of person currently in possession in block letters		
4.3		4.4	Place
	Signature of person currently in possession		
5	DECLARATION OF APPLICANT		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearr application.	ns Contro	ol Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this
	J. SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	CANT (S	iligan çirdiy if epoliciatilik)
1	Name of applicant in block letters	2	Date
3		4	Place
	Signature of applicant		
	K. (This section must only be complete	ed if the a	applicant cannot read or write)
1	2 Einentraint	3	Date
	 Fingerprint designation 		
		4	
		5	Name of applicant in block letters
			Place
	Right Index fingerprint of applicant		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATIO	DN .	
6.1	F	6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	[7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	PARTICULARS ((This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot	OF INTE read or v	RPRETER write or does not uncerstants the content of this form.)
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		
3	Residential address		
5			* Postal Code
	Postal address		⁴ Poszal Code



		574 6 626(4)
7	Talephone number 71 Home ()	7.2 Work (-)
8		
•	Cellular chone	⁹ Fax ()
10	E-mail address	
11		•
	Interpreted from language	to
	12	
		Dafe
13	14	
		Flace
	Signature of interpreter	
15	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	Rank of police dificial in block letters (in applicable)	Persai number of police official (ir applicable)
	M. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE	OF A MINOR
	In CANCINE CONCLASS IN CASE	OF A MARCA
1	-	
	Recommended	Not recommended
2		
-	Name and sumame of parent/guardian	
3	Identity/Passport number parent/guardian	
4	Comments of parent/guardian	
	Commanies of pareneguarcian	
	5	Date
; [~ 63	
	7	Piace

Signature of parent/guardian

Page 8 of 10



Page 233 of 383

SAPS 520(a)

	N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of norminec/authorized person
2	identity/Passport number of nominec/authorized person
4	3 Date
	Signature of nominee/authorized person **** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***
	The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring
	0. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Molivation regarding the application



		•••••	
3		4	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
5		6	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
7		8	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Page 9 of 10



Page 235 of 383

SAPS 520(a)

P.		HE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE portpermitipermanent export permit	
2	RECOMMENDATION REG	ARDING THE APPLICATION Not recommended	
Recommendation from Scruti		Part Counting France	
Q		BE BY THE NCACC	
		ARDING THE APPLICATION	
Recommendation from NCAC	commendad	Not recommended	

Page 10 of 10





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO TRANSPORT FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED							
	¹ Application reference No	TT			Τ				
				1		_			
		-							
DATE RECEIVED									

	8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLIC	E STATION WHERE THE	APPLICATION IS RECEIVED	
1	Provence			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference number SA	NO NO	YEAR	



Page 237 of 383

C.	1					FOR	OFFI	CIAL USE BY	THE CEN	TRAL	FIRE	RMS	REC	ISTER	CICF	R)			
100000000	atst	andin	n/Arte	lition			on req			359/110			900200999			<u>)////////////////////////////////////</u>			
	<u>ini</u> t		,				off Tele	Girea			•••••		••••••					•••••	
}	•••••	•••••				•••••					•••••					•••••			****
[••••••																	
					_		_												
				T			-	* Persal nu	imber				-		-			' Date	
		_					·												
ł																			7
		•••••	4 s	ionati	ure of	police	official						5 N	ame in I	olock I	etters			_
5	mbir	alion		-		-		ste with an X)											
- 44	shur	auon	ioi a	bette	ir abl	HUYE	a energiada	ere wiin an A)	<u></u>				••••••						
											.							-	
	L		· .				-	' Persal nu	imbet	_			-		-			* Date	
Į										Π									7
			۱s	ignati	ure of	CFR	fficer		10 Officer	code			11	lame in	block	letter	5		-
42 A	neti	cation						e with an X3		¹⁵ Reas	on(s) f	ot refi							
			07/101	6.690					×							<u></u>			
 															••••				••••••
	•••••	·····																	
						1	r-				· · · · · ·	_							
							-	14 Persal n	umber				-		-			¹⁵ Date	
								1											
																			7
			18 5	Signat	ure of	CFR	officer		17 Officer	code			*® Na	me in t	lock le	etters			_

Page 1 of 7



Page 238 of 383

	SAPS	
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
2.1		
3	SAID Paseport	1-
4	Passport number of natural person	+
5	Sumame ^d Initials	
7	Full names	
8	Date of birth ⁸ Age ¹⁰ Gender Male Fe	male
11	Residential address	1
13	12 Poetal Code	
	Postal address	
15	Trade or profession 16 If self-employed specify	1
17	Name of amployer/company	
18	Business address	
20	¹⁹ Postal Code	
20.3	Telephone sumber 20.1 Home () 20.2 Work ()	
22	Celiphone number 2º Fax ()	
23 24	Marital status (Indicate with an X) Single Married Divorced Wildow Yvidower	
	Cither (specify)	
25	Cither (specify) PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)	
25 25.1		
	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)	
25.1 25.1.1	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	
25.1 25.1.1	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identity number of spouse/partner - -	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner - - Passport number of spouse/partner - -	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identity number of spouse/partner - - Passport number of spouse/partner - - Full name and surrame - -	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 26	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA 10 Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner Full name and surfame JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 26 27	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA (D) Passport Identify number of spouse/partner - - Identify number of spouse/partner - - Full name and surrame	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 26 27 28	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner Full name and summaria JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 26 27 28 29	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner Full name and suntame JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company) Registered company name Trading as name St Parenter	
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 26 27 28 29 30	PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner Full name and suntame JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company) Registered company name Tracking as name FAR number	

Page 2 of 7



Page 239 of 383

E A	DP	500	and a
3M	r 3	520(, D

		GHF3 020(5
34	Business address	
36		36 Postar Code
35	Business telephone num	ber ^{36,1} Work () ^{36,7} Fax ()
	E-mail address	
38	RESPONSIBLE PERSO	N'S DETAILS
39	Responsible person (full r	name and sumarre)
40	Type of identification (indi	
41	identity number of respon	isible person
42	Passport number of resp	onsible person
43	Celphone number	
44	Physical address	
46		⁴⁵ Postał Code
40	Postal address	
		7 Postal Code
	E.	OTHER DETAILS
1	HAVE YOU EVED DEEN	CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?
	(indicate with an X)	
1.1	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
1.3	Police station (1)	12 CAS/Case number
1.4	Charge	
	Outcome	
1.5	Police station (2)	1.6 CAS/Case number
1.7	Charge	
1.8	Outcome	
2	ADE THEDE ANY CARE	S PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Induste with an X)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
2,1	Police station ^[1]	22° CAS/Case number
2.3	Offence	
2.4	Police station ⁽²⁾	2.5 CASiCase number
2.6	Offence	
1	uniting	
3	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIL	REARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
3.1	Police station ⁽¹⁾	^{3.2} CAS/Case number
3.3	Circumstances	
3.7	Details of firearm	
3,5	Police station (2)	^{3.6} CA5/Case number
3.7	Circumstances	
3.8	Details of Frearm	

* In case of a ron-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.



4	WAS A CASE OF NEGLI	GENCE OPENED AND IN	WESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details
4.1	Police station (1)		4.2 CAS/Case number
4.3	Charge		4.4 Outcome
4.5	Police station ⁽²⁾		4.4. CAS/Case number
4.7	Charge		4.8 Duforme

5	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN	DECLARED UNFIT TO P	DSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicale with an X)
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details
5.1	Police station (0		*2 GAS/Case number
5.3	Charge		
5.4	Date from		4.5 Period
5,6	Police station ⁽²⁾		^{35.7} CAS/Case number
5.8	Charge		
5,9	Date from		510 Period

6	HAS A FIREARM IN YOU	IR POSSESSION BEEN CO	ONFISCATED? (Indicate with	an X)	
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following	details	
6.1	Police station (1)			6.2 CAS/Case number	
6.3	Circumstances			^{6.4} Oulcame	
6.5	Police station (2)			6.6 CAS/Case number	
6.7	Circumstances			e a Outcome	

7	PARTICULARS OF TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM
8	DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY MEASURES FITTED TO VEHICLES



SAPS 520(b)

1000	ACOUNT HOAD	OF SECURITY PF					
L							
[
ŀ						 	
				•••••••••••••••••••		 	
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••					 	
ļ						 	

ŀ				••••••	**********************	 	
D	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI	SCRIBED REGIS	TERS WILL BE KE	PT		
D	ESCRIPTION	of how the Pri	ISCRIBED REGIS	TERS WILL BE KE	PT		
0	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI	ISCRIBED REGIS	TERS WILL BE KE	PT		
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI	ISCRIBED REGIS	TERS WILL BE KE	PT		
	ESCRIPTION	of how the Pri			PT		
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI					
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI					
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI					
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI					
	ESCRIPTION	OF HOW THE PRI					

11

10

DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)

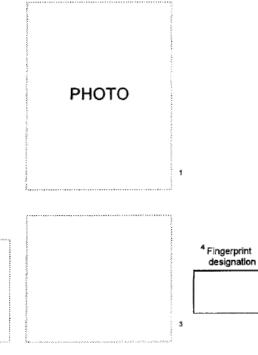
Note:

F.

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the
- photograph.
 The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.

Signature



Page 5 of 7



Prepared by:

2

			SAPS 520(b)
5		6	Date
	Name of applicant in block letters		
		7	Place
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
8.1		8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
8.3	[]	8.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
9			
•	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
9.1		9.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
9.3		9.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	G. PARTICULARS OF	INCE	EDROFTED
	 PARTICULARS OF (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the applicant cannot re 	ad or	where or does not understand the content of this form.)
1			
2	Name and sumarity of interpreter		
3	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		
	Residential address		
5			4 Postal Code
3	Postal address		
-			Postal Code
7	Telephone number 71 Home ()		7.2 Work ()
8	Celinbone sumber		3 Fav
8 10	Celiphone number		* Fax ()
	E-mail address		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10			* Fax ()
10	E-mail address	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10	E-mail address	12	to
10 11	E-mail address		to
10 11 13	E-mail address Interpreted from (language)	14	to
10 11	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter		to
10 11 13	E-mail address Interpreted from (language)	14	to
10 11 13	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter	14 16	to Persal number of police official (if applicable)
10 11 13	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	14 16	to Persal number of police official (if applicable)
10 11 13 15	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C Recommended	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15 1	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C Recommended Name and sumame of parent/guardian	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15 1 2 3	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C Recommended Name and summer of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15 1 2 3	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C Recommended Name and summer of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR
10 11 13 15 1 2 3	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) Signature of interpreter Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN C Recommended Name and summer of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian Identify/Passport number of parent/guardian	14 16	to to Place Persal number of police official (if applicable) OF A MINOR



		SAPS 520(
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······
]	
		5 Date
6	Signature of parent/guardian	7 Place
	I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREA	RMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGAR	JING THE APPLICATION
	Recommended	Not recommended
2	Mothation	
3	Recommended conditions	
4		5 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
6		7 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
8	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Paral number of Designated Sizearms Officer/Station
	Signature of Designated Firearms Office//Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO COLLECT AMMUNITION

Section 18 and 19 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

A. FOR OFFICIAL WHERE THE	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000	 	2000 Sec. 20	 002259°.82	v	
¹ Application reference No							

DATE RECEIVED

8.				F	OR C	FFIC	IAL	USE	BY POLICI	E STATI	ON V	VHE	RE T	HE A	PPL	ICATI	ON	IS R	ECE	IVE	D		
Pte	ovino	e																					
An	ea.		1.50.14																				
Po	lice s	tation	۱																				
Co	mpo	nent o	aboç								28						_						
Fir	earm	appl	icatio	ns reg	jister (eferen	ice nu	mber	SA	PS 86	NC)				-		YE	AR				
C.						FOF	l OF	FICIA	L USE BY	THE CE	NTR	al f	IRE	ARM	s RE	GISTI	R	(CFR	e)				
1 c	Jutst	andir	ng/A	lditio	nal in	torma						000000000							<u></u>			*********	
							•••••					••••••											
		I	1	T	1	T	T		2 Persal m				r	· · · · ·							8 p)ate	
		I	I	1	1		-		Persa in	moer							_	-		<u> </u>		läre	
						police				9422					⁵ N	ame in	blo	ck lett	ers				
Ар	plica	tion	for a	perm	uit app	хоуе	d (indi	icate v	vith an X)														
Т			1	T -	T		-		7 Persal nu	mber					-		-	-			* p	ate	
						<u> </u>															Province of		
			9 .			CFR			•••••	10 0 00	<u> </u>				11								
2 A	oplik	atior		-					th an X)	¹⁰ Office			inis)	lor re		ime in	ploc	k lette	ers				
							<u></u>			<u></u>										222302000			
							••••														••••••		
Т				1			-		¹⁴ Persai n	umber					- 1			-			45	Date	
<u> </u>			1			<u> </u>								1							Property		
			16							17 8/5					18								
			10	Signat	ture of	f CFR	office	ar -		17 Office	er code	Ð			** N	ame in	bloc	k letti	ers				



	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Fase port Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Mentity number
4	Passport number
5	Sumarre finitiais
7	Full harries
8	Residential address
	*Postal Code
10	Postal address
	11 Poetral Code
12	Telephone number 12.1 Home () 12.2 Work ()
12.3	Cellphone number 18 Fax ()
14	E-mail address
15	Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, ceravan, cottage, house, hostel)
16	Trade or profession. 17 If self-employed, specify
18	Name of employed company
19	Business address
	M Postal Code
21	Telephone number 21.1 Home () 21.2 Work ()
21.3	Cellphone number Pax ()
23	E-mail address
24	Marital status (Indicate with an X)
24.1	
	Single Married Divorced Widow Widow
	Single Married Divorced Widow Widower Other (specify)
25	
25 25.1	Qiher (specify)
	Other (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (indicate with an X)
25.1	Other (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Paesport
25.1 25.1.1	Qther (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport
25.1 25.1.1 25.2	Other (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identity number of spouse/partner
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3	Other (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner
25.1 25.1.1 25.2 25.3 26	Other (specify) PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable) Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport Identify number of spouse/partner Passport number of spouse/partner JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

* In the case of a Non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



30	FAR number
31	Postal address
	³² Postal Code
33	Business address
	S# Postal Code
35 36	Business telephone number 35.1 Work () 35.2 Eax ()
30	E-mail address
37	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
38	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
35	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
40	identity number of responsible person
41	Passport number of responsible person
42	Caliphone number
43	Physical address
45	44 Postal Code
45	Postal address
	46 Postal Code
47	OTHER DETAILS (Indicate with X)
48	Private collector
48 49	Private collector Public collector Reason(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
	Public collector
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
	Public collector
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition
49	Public collector Freesch(s) for applicant to collect ammunition



51	COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PRIVATE COLLECTOR (Indicate with an X)
52	Ate you a member of an accredited association? Indicate with an XI YES NO If yes, submit the following details
53 54	Name of accredited association FAR number of accredited association
55	Membership number
58	37 Expline date - - Description of the place where the ammunition will be stored - -
59	Manner in which the ammunition will be displayed
60	COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PUBLIC COLLECTOR
61	WHERE WILL THE AMMUNITION BE DISPLAYED?
61.1 61.2	Name of the accredited inuseum Accreditation number of the museum
61.4	Manner in which the ampunition will be displayed

Prepared by:



Page 4 of 8

SAPS	520	(C)	١

62	OTHER INFORMATION	(Indicate with an X)
63	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN (Indicate with an X)	CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
63.1	Police station ⁽¹⁾	412 CAS/Case number
63.3	Charge	
63,4	Outcome	
63.5	Police station ^[2]	53.6 CAS/Case number
63.7	Charge	
63.8	Outcome	
64	ARE THERE ANY CASE	S PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following details
64.1	Police station (1)	\$42 CAS/Case surviver
64.3	Offende	
64.4	Police station (2)	^{54,5} CAB/Case number
64.6	Offence	
65	HAVE ANY OF YOUR FI	REARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an 2)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following getails
65.1	Police stallion (1)	65.2 CAS/Case number
65.3	Circumstances	
65.4	Details of firearm	
65.5	Police station (2)	es.s CAS/Case number
65.7	Circumstances	
65.8	Defails of fitearm	
66	WAS & CASE OF NEGLI	IGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? Indicate with an XI
	YES	NO If yee, submit the following details
85.1	Police station (1)	
66.3	Charge	
66.5	Police station (2)	^{66,9} CA3/Cese number
66.7	Charge	*s.# Outcome
6 7	HAVE YOU EVER REEN	DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)
	YES	NO If yes, submit the following defails
67.1	Police station ^[1]	
67.3	Charge	
67.4	Date from	575 Period
67.6	Police station (2)	\$7.7 CA3/Case number
67.8	Charge	
67.9	Date from	67.10 Peribd

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA Page 5 of 8

68	HAS A FIREARM THAT WAS IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCAT	ED?	(Indicate with an X)
	YES NO. If yes, submit the follow	wing	details
68.1	Police station "		RE2 CAS/Case number
68.3	Circumstances		^{68.4} Outcome
68.5	Police station**	·····	58 * CAS/Case number
68.7	Circumstances	00000	48.8 Gutcome
69	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Con application.	ntrol A	Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this
	E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICAN	¥T (s	Sign Only If applicable)
	Note:		
	The requirements of the photo:		
	 The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border. The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black ink. The signature may not exceed the border. The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 		ΡΗΟΤΟ
			⁴ Fingerprint designation
	2		3
	Signature		
5		6	Date
	Name of applicant in block letters		P.000000000000
		7	Place
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
8.1		8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters	1	Persal number of police official
8.3		8.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official

Page 6 of 8

													SAF	P\$ 520(c)
9	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS													
9.1		1			9,:	2	ТТ			Τ	1.			
	Name of witness in block letters	J				Pera	sal numi	ber of w	itness			L		
9.3]			9.4	•								
	Rank of witness in block letters	-				Pers	sal numi	ber of w	itness					
	F. (This section must be completed or	PA ily if the	RTICU applica	JLARS	OF IN' t read of	rerpi write (RETER Indoes	t not unde	erstand D	e conte	nis of ti	nis form	0	
1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address								100200					
5									41	Postal C	ode			
	Postal address								6	Fostal (and a			
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home	()			7.2	Work	()	r vəlar v	/0401B			
8	Cellphone number		·			-	Fax	()					
10	E-mail address									_				
11	interpreted from (language)						to							
					12	Da	te	Т		Τ.	Τ	Т	- 1	
13					14	Pla	CP					··		
	Signature of interpreter													
15]			16		ΤT				٦.	\square		
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable	ē)				Pers	al numb	er of po	lice officia	il (if app	licable)			
	G. P/	ARENT	ALC	ONSEN	T IN C	ASE C)F A M	INOR						
1	Recommended							N	et recomm	nerided				
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian													
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian													
-	Comments of parent/guardian													
			••••••		•••••	•••••		•••••			•••••			
												•••••		
					5	Dat	e							
6					7	Plac	æ			_				
	Signature of parent/guardian					00000000								J





Page 251 of 383

*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***

Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION
	Recommended Not recommended
2	Motivation
3	Additional conditions
4	5 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
6	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters
8	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION Section 137 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
		¹ Application referen		ΠT	T				Π	T	T
					_ I						
	DATE RECEIVED										
1											
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	LICE STATION WHEF	E THE A	PLICA	ATION	IS RI	CEI	VED		<u> </u>	
	Province										
	Area										
	Police station										
	Component code			T		1					
	General firearm transactions register ref No										
	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE	BY THE CENTRAL	IREARMS	S REGI	STER	(CFR)	le U.			
	¹ Outstanding/Additional information required										
ſ											
							•••••				••••••
ł	- ² Per	sal number		-	TT	-		a	Date		
Ī											-
	⁴ Signature of police official			5 Ma	me in blo	ok lat	tore				J
	Application for compensation approved Indicate with an X3	⁷ Amoun	t of compe ild			JCK IEL		T		-	
	(indicate vein an X)	To be pa						1			
t	Per	sal number		-		-	Τ	9	Date		
							_				1
	¹⁰ Signature of CFR officer	¹¹ Officer code		12 Na	me in blo	ock let	ters				J
072020	¹⁸ Application for compensation refused (indicate with an X)		on(s) for ref								
2009											
ŀ		esal number		-		-	Τ	16	Date		
		A STATE OF CONTRACTOR OF CONTO	<u> </u>				and a second				and the second second
ł											1
	¹⁷ Signature of CFR officer	18 Officer code		19	me in bi]

Prepared by:



Page 253 of 383

SAPS	520(d)

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identity number of natural person
4	Pessport number of natural person
5 7	Sumame ^s InEals
8	Full name Residential address
	S Postal Code
10	Postal address
	1ª Postal Code
12	Business telephone number 121 Hume () 122 Work ()
12.3 14	Celiphone number ()
	E-mait address
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Postal address
	at Postal Code
21	Business addrass
	72 Postał Code
23	Business talephone number 23.4 Work () 23.4 Pax ()
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumarrie)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identify number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphone number
31	Physical address
	³² Postal Code
33	Postal address
	^{##} Postał Coce

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted,



35	REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS	520(d)
35	Name and sumarie	(1.1.1.) - 2000 - 200
37	Postal address	or at the Parks
	38 Postal Code	
39	Telephone number 39.1 Home. () 49.2 Wark ()	
39.3	Cettphone.number ()	
41	E-mail address	
42	PARTICULARS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION	
43	Licence, permit; certificate or	
44	authorization type Licence: permit, certificate or authorization number	
45	DETAILS OF FIREARM	
46	Турв	1
47	Calbre	
48	Make	
49	Model	
	Firearm component type:	
50	Barret serial number 50.1 Make	
51	Frame serial number S1.1 Make	
52	Receiver serial number 52.1 Make	
53	OTHER PARTICULARS	
54	Police station name	1
55	SAPS 13 register reference number	
56	Case reference number	
57	Motivation for compensation	
58	Expected compensation amount R - 59 Amount in words	



60	BANK PARTICULARS	
61	Account holder name	
62	Account type	
63	Account number	
64	Name of bank	
65	Branch name	
66	Bank brench code	
67	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No form.	60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application
	E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (S	ign only if applicable)
1	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT	
2	Name of applicant in block letters	Date
4	5	Flace
	Signature of applicant	
6	SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE	
,	8 Name of representative in block letters	Date
9	10	Place
	Signature of representative	
	F. (This section must only be completed if the applic	ant canno: read or write.)
1	² Fingerprint designation	Date
	4	
		Name of applicant in block letters
	5	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	. ace
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION	
6.1	6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
7.3	7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness



Page 256 of 383

SAPS 520(d)

	G. (This section mus	t be completed on	PARTIC ly if the applic	ULARS O ant cannot r	F INTI ead or v	RPRE wile or do	TER Des not	unders	tand the	e çionte	ents (of thi	s forn	a.)	
1	Name and surname of interpre	ter													
2	IdentityPassport number of int														
3	Residential address								10000000						
-		-							⁴ Po	stal C	ode				
5	Postal address		-												
7		7.1				7.7				stal C	cde				
8	Telephone number	7.1 Home	()			7.2 W		()						
10	Cellphone number					ra		()						
11	Interpreted from (language)					to									
					12		L	1 1			-				
					12	Date				-	.			-	
13					14	Place									
	Signature of interpreter					Fiace									
15	[16			1		Т		-	1	1	
	Rank of police official in block let	ters (if applicable)				Persal n	umber	of police	e officia	i (if ap	plica	ble)			
												-			
	H. FOR OFFIC	IAL USE BY TH		ATED FIR	EARN	IS OFF	CERI			ЭММ			ER		
1	H. FOR OFFIC							STATI		ЭММ			ER		
			IE DESIGN					STATI TION			ISSI		ER		
1		REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN					STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN			THE AP		STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER 		
2	Rec	REC	IE DESIGN	TION REGA	RDING			STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER	-	
2	Rec Motivation	REC	IE DESIGN	TION REGA	RDING	THE AP		STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
2	Rec Motivation	REC ommended	IE DESIGN	block letters	RDING	THE AP		STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI		ER		
2	Methvation	REC ommended	IE DESIGN	block letters	RDING	THE AP		STATI TION	ONCO		ISSI				



SAPS 521



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF LOST OR STOLEN LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

Section 29(1), 44(1), 58(1), 72(1) and 82(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	D0000020000000000000000000000000000000	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED											
	¹ Notification reference No												
DATE RECEIVED													
	THE POLICE STATION WHERE TH	E NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED											
Province													
Area													
Police station													

Component code
 General Free/mitransactions register.nomber

C. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)

Competency certificate	2.9	Licence issued to particular categories of persons
To trade in firearms	3	Licence to deal in firearms and anymunition
To manufacture frearms	3.1	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
To conduct business as a gunsmith	3.2	Lionnoe la conduct businese as a gunsmith
To possess a finarm	3.3	Permits
Licences	4	Permit to possess amountion in a private collection
Licence to possess a firearm for self-detence	4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence	4.2	Import permit
Licence to possess a frearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	4.3	Export permit
Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	4.4	Transporier's permit
Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	4.5	In-transit permit
Licence to possees a firearm, in a public collection (museums)	4.6	Multiple import and export permit
Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes. Business in hunting	4.7	Temporary import-/export permit
Licence to possess a frearm for business purposes; Business other than hunting		

continue

SAPS 521

Authorizations	6.4	To conduct business in hunting
Temporary suthorization to possess a firearm	6.5	To provide security services for its own business
Temporary authorization to trade in firearits and ammunition	6.6	As a sports-shooting and hunting association
Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display frearms and ammunition	6.7	As a collectors association
Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	6.8	As a maiseum
Accreditation	6.9	As a public collector
As a shooting range	6.10	As a game rancher
To provide training	5,11	As an official institution
To provide firearms for the use in theatrical, firm or television productions		

7	Defails of original licence, permit, certificate o	or authorization	
	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date
7.1			
7.2			
7.3			
7.4			
7.5			



Page 259 of 383

8	DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, submit the details of the firearm(s)										
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)						
8.1	Туре										
8.2	Calibre			1							
8.3	Маке			1							
8.4	Model										
	Firearm component type:										
8.5	Barrei serial number										
8.6	Frame serial number										
8.7	Receiver serial number										
9											
	Lost Stolen	(Indicate the circum	stances with an X)								
10	Describe Incident										
I											
11	Date on which loss or theft was d	Iscovered									
1											
12	Notification time		13 Notification data		T-1-1-1-1-1						
	and the second strife		14 Notification date								
					Page 2 of 4						

Page 2 of 4



Page 260 of 383

SAPS 521

	D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	3A1D Passport
2	Identity number of natural person
3	Passport number of natural person
4	Sumame * Initials
6	Residential address
8	"Postal Code
	Postal address ³ Postal Code
10	Telephone number 19.3 Flome () 19.3 Work ()
11	Celiphone number 12 Fex ()
13	E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
	JORIS INC PERSON'S DE TAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR pumber
19	Postal address.
	20 Postal Code
21	Bueiness addrese
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work () 23.2 Fax ()
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumarrie)
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA (D) Passport number
28	identify number of responsible person
29 30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Celiphone number
	Physical address at Postal Code
33	Postal address
	Postal douress 34 Postal Code

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA UNIBESITHI VA PRETORIA



35	DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON													
	If a licence, permit or authorization is lost or stolen within 24 hours of the discovery of the loss or thef	n, the holder of the ft.	licence,	permit	or authoriz	ation m	ust info	rm the I	Registr	ar of s	such k	oss or	theft	
36					37									
	Signature of reporting person					Name	of repo	rting pe	rson ir	block	letter	S		
38	Identity/Passport number of reporting person							Τ	Τ	Τ	Γ			
39	If you are not the bolder of the licence, permit, co (eg neighbour, friend, spouse, etc)	erlificate or authori	zatiori, ir	n what n	nanner are	you rel	aled to	the hok	ler?					
	E. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY	THE POLICE	OFFIC	IAL W	но сом	PLET	ES TH	e no'	FIFIC	ATIO	N			
1	Name of police official in block letters]		2	Date				-			-		
3	Rank of police official in block letters]		4	Place									
5				6										
	Signature of police official				Persal nu	mber of	police	official						
	F. FOR OFFICIAL USE B	Y THE POLICE	OFFIC	IAL W	HO CAP	TURE	S THE	NOT	FICA	TION				
1]		2	Date				-			-		
	Name of police official in block letters													
3	Rank of police official in block letters			4	Place									
5				6					1					
	Signature of police official				Persal nu	mber of	police	official						





NOTIFICATION OF CEASING TO CARRY ON BUSINESS Section 146 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.	fication	FOR (WH)	ERE TH	L USE E NOT	BY THI IFICATI	POLIC	E STAT	HON ED		
	DATE RECEIVED											_
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POL	ICE STAT	NON	WHER	E THE	VOTIFI	CATION	IS REC	EIVED	a di		
1	Plovince											
3	Area Police station											
4	Component code				••••••					•••••		
5	SAPS 13 reference number			T						T	Τ	
6	General firearm transactions register number											
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER O	SETHE!	CENIC	E PFI	аміт с	FRTIF	ICATE C		08174	TION		
. I												
' [NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS											
1.1												
2	SAID Passport			1		1			1			-
3	Identity number of natural parson			+ +		┞╌┼		-+	$\left \cdot \right $		·	
4	Passport number of natural person											_
6 .	Sumerne							* Initial	s			4
-	Residential address											_
8							<u>'</u> !	Postal Cod	e			
•	Postal address											
10							31	estal Cod	8			_
	Telephone number ¹⁰¹ Home ()			^{10,2} Wai	* (}					_
10.3	Celiphone number				¹¹ Fax	()					_
12	E-mail address											
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS											
14	-											
15	Registered company name											
16	Trading as name			T								
17	FAR number											
	Postal address						1	Postal C				
								Postal C	008			



SAPS 521(a)

19	
	Business address
	27 Postal Code
21	Business telephone number 21.1 Work () 21.2 Fax ()
22	
	E-mail address
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
	RESPONSIBLE FERSON S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and suzname)
25	
	Type of identification (exacute with an X) SA ID Passport number
26	Identify number of responsible person
27	Passport number of responsible person
28	Celiptiona number
29	
	Physical address
	^{se} Postal Code
31	Postal address
	12 Pestal Code
	restai uoge
33	Reason for ceasing to carry on as a business
34	
	Date of ceasing to carry on as a business Date
35	
	Address where firearms will be stored until they are disposed of
	³⁶ Postal Code
37	
37	Particulars of the manner in which the firearm(s) will be disposed of
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	
37	

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA



SAPS 521(a)

	D. LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR	AUTHORIZATION DETAILS
1	Details of licence, permit. certific.	ate or authorization
	Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number
1.1 1.2		
1.3		
1.4		
1,5		
1.6		
1.7		
1.8		
1.9 1.10		
1.10		
1.12		
1.13		
1.14		
1.15		
1.16		
1.17		
1.18		
1.19		
1.21		
1.22		
1.23		
1.24		
1.25		
1.26		
1.28		
1.29		
1.30		
1.31		
1.32		
1.33		
1.34		
1.35		
1.36		
1.37		
1.38		
1.39		



2	DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON			
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Contro	N Act, 2000 (Act No	60 of 2000), to make a false statement in thi	is notification.
	E. SIGNATURE	OF REPORTING	PERSON (Sign only If applicable)	
1		2	Date -	-
	Name of reporting person			
3	Signature of reporting person	4	Place	
	F. (This section must be comp		orting person cannot read or write)	<u> </u>
1	² Fingerprint designation	3	Date -	
		4		
		5	Name of reporting person in block letters	
		5	Place	
_	Right index fingerprint of reporting person			
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NO	OTIFICATION		
6.1		6.2		
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official	
6.3	Rank of police official in block letters	6.4	Signature of police official	
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS			
7.1		7.2		
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness	
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4	Signature of witness	
	G. PARTIC (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting	ULARS OF INTE person cannot read	ERPRETER or white or does not understand the contents	of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter			
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter			
3	Residential address			-+III
	22012210220000000000000000000000000000		* Postal Code	
5	Postal address			
			[#] Postal Code	
7	Teleptrone number 71 Home ()		^{7,2} Work ()	
10	Cellphone number		⁹ Fax ()	
11	E-mail address: Interpreted from (language)		to	
]
		12	Date -	- D



			SAPS 521(a)
13		14	Place
	Signature of interpreter		
15		16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED I	FIRE	ARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
,	Results of inspection of firearins		
2	Address where fireartris are stored		
		•••••	
		•••••	
3	Cemments		

		•••••	
		•••••	
4		5	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
		~	······
•		7	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters		
		9	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner		Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station
	alligned a peoplished i liegius a undiversitation antimisament		Commissioner





NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS Section 25(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		k. Notificati	W	IERE T			E POLICI ON 15 C/			
											h
	DATE RECEIVED										
1	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POI Province	LICE :	TATIO	n whe	RE THE	NOTIFI	CATION	I IS REC	EIVED		
2 3	Area Police station					· .					
4	Component code		r		r	1	T		1		
5	General frearm transactions register number						<u> </u>				
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER	OF TH	IE LICE	NCE, PI	RMIT,	CERTIF		OR AUTH	IORIZA	TION	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS										
1.1	SA ID Passport										·····
2	Identity number of natural person					-			-		-
3	Passport number of natural person										
4	Sumame							* Initial	5		
	Details of new address										
6	Residential address										
								Postal Co	de		
8	Postal address										
								Postal Co	de		
10	Telephone number 19.1 Home () .			10.2 W	fork	()			_	
10.3	Geliphone number				¹¹ f		()				
12	E-mail address				<u>Iri</u>						
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS										
14	OTHER BODIES										
15	Registered company name										
16	Trading as name										
17	FAR number										



SAPS 521(b)

1		·,
1	Details of new address	
18	Poslal address	
	19 Postal Code	-
20		_
	Business address	
	²¹ Postal Code	
22	Business telephone number 22.1 Work ()	
23	E-mail address	
		_
24	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
25		-
	Responsible person (full name and sumame)	
26	Type of identification (indicate with sn X) SA ID Passport humber	
27	identify number of responsible person	
28	Passoot number of responsible person	
29	Cellphone number	1
30	Physical address	┥
-		\neg
	³⁴ Postal Code	
32	Postal address	
	Sa Postal Code	
34		
~	Are there additional firearm licence holder(s) licenced to your name?	
	YES NO If yes, submit full details	
35	ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER(S) PARTICULARS	
	ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER(3) FARTICOLARS	
35.1	SAID Passport	
36	Identity number of natural person	٦
37	Passport number of natural person	1
38		1
	Surname ³⁹ Initiats	٦
40	(1) (2) (3) (4)	٦
41	Type of licance	
	Licence number	
42	Date issued	
43	Expiry date	
44		
"	DID THE ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER ALSO MOVE TO THE NEW ADDRESS?	
	YES NO	885
45	DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with an X)	
	YES NO	_
45.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS	
		2
		_

46 DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.



SAPS	521(b)
	021(0)

	D. SIGNATURE OF REPORTI (Sign only if applicable)	NG PERSON
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2 Date
3	Signature of reporting person	Place
	E. (This section must be completed only if the rep	orling person cannot read or write]
1	² Fingerprint designation	Date
	4 	Name of reporting person in block letters
		Place
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION	
6.1	6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
6.3	6.4 Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
7	······································	
	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	······
7,1	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4
	Rank of witness in block letters	Signature of witness
	F. PARTICULARS OF IN (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting person cannot rea	
1	Name and surname of interpreter	
2	identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	Home stand a constant deducted and a constant
5		* Postar Code
•	Postal address	
7	Telephone number 2.1 Home ()	^{7,2} Work ()
8	Celiphone number	* Fax ()
10	E-mail address	Economication and a second s
11	Interpreted from (Benguage)	to

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

			SAPS 521(b)
		12	Date
13	Signature of interpreter	14	Place
15	Rank of police official (if applicable)	16	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIR	EAR	MS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	2	Date
3	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4	Pieće
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

.

Page 4 of 4





NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES

Section 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A.				CIAL US							
		¹ N	lotificati	on refere	ence No								
	DATE RECEIVED												
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO		TATIO	N WHE	RE TH	E NOTIF	ICATI	ON IS	RECE	IVED			
1	Provence												
2	Atea											•••••	
3	Police station		•••••				••••					••••••	
4	Component code												
5	General firearm transactions register number												
1		00 +110	1.00	uar b		oreru		- 00		00/71			
1	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER	or the	LIGE	NGE, P	ERMIT	, CERM	HCAI	EOR	AUTH	URIZA	TION		
' [NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS												
1.1													
2	SA ID Passport		ТТ				1	-T					
3	Identity number of natural person Passport number of natural person				+-+				+	-	-+-	-	\vdash
4	Sumame							5	Initials			+	
6	Residential address											- <u> </u>	-
	T							7 Po	stal Coc	le			
8	Postal address							Recorded				·	-
								° Po	stal Co	de			
10	Telephone number ()			10.2	Work	()					
10.3	Cellphona number			_	*1. #	ax	()					
12	E-mail address												
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS												
14													
	OTHER BODIES						_						
15	Registered company name												
16	Trading as name						_						
17	FAR number												
10	Postal address												



SAPS	521	(c)
------	-----	-----

	¹⁹ Postal Code
20	Business address
	21 Postal Code
22	Business telephone number 22.7 Work () 22.2 Fax ()
23	E-mail address
24	
2.	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
25	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
26	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
27	identity number of responsible person
28	Passport number of responsible person
29	
30	Celiphone number
	Physical address 21 Postal Code
32	
	Postal address
I	²⁸ Postal Code
34	DETAILS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
1	
35	Licence, permit, certificate or Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number Date issued
I	
36	OTHER INFORMATION
37	Description of phange in circumstances
1	



38	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON												
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000	(Act No	60 of 2000)), to make	a false	stater	nent i	n this i	notifica	tion.			
	D. SIGNATURE OF F	EPOR		SON									
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2	Date				-						
3	Signature of reporting person	4	Place										
	E. (This section must be completed only i	f the repo	rting persol	n cannot i	ead or	write)							
1	² Fingerprint designation	3	Date				-			-			
		4	[<u> </u>									
		5	Name of reporting person in block letters										
			Place										
6	Right Index fingerprint of reporting person		7										
6.1	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION		 	.	-1			T					
	Name of police official in block letters	6.2	Persal nu	mber of p	olice of	ficial	1	-					
6.3		6.4											
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature	of police	official								
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS												
7.1		7.2						-	7				
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal nur	mber of w	itness	L		L					
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4	Signature	of witness	s	•••••							
	F. PARTICULARS	OF INTE	RPRETE	R		-	S						
	(This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting person car	not read	or write or c	loes not L	nderst	and the	e cont	ents o	l inis fi	irm.)			
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		TT	1 1		T-							
3	identify/Passport number of interpreter					1	L						
						⁴ Post	al Coc	ie					
5	Postal address												
7	Telephone number 7.4 Home ()		72 Work	1		⁶ Post	al Co	de	Į.				
8	Cellphone number		⁹ Fax	()								
10	E-mail address												
11	Interpreted from (janguage)		to										

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

Page 3 of 4

			SAPS 521(c)
		12	Date
13	Signature of interpreter	14	Place
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	16	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIR	REAR	MS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	2	Date
3	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4	Place
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Page 4 of 4





NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF COMMERCIAL AGENT PREMISES Section 37(1), 51(1) and 65(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP						A		F									ST/		N .		100000					
												1	Notifica	tion re	ferer	nce No)	Τ	Γ		Γ	Γ	Τ	I	Γ	Π	
																		1	·								
					ł	DATE	REC	EIVED)																		
	6 80																										
1	8			<u></u>	<u></u>	FC	DR O	FFIC		USE	BY PO	LICE	STATIC	N W	HER	E TI	ie n	OTIF	ICAT	ION	IS F	ECE	IVEC)			1988
	P	avə	ice																								
2	A	rea							<u></u>																		,
3	P	olice	st	itior																							
4	C	omp	<u>on:</u>	ent o	ode									—													_
5	G	ener	al f	irea	im p	ansac	tions	registi	ar nur	nber																	
					_																						
00000	C.								111111111	00:30 11/2	AL USE	BYT	HE CE	NTR	AL F	IRE	ARM	S RE	GIS	rer	(CFI	र)			e.		1000
	' C	utst	an	ding	j/Ad	dition	nal int	orma	lion	requir	red			l													
-		•••••	••••				•••••												•••••	••••	•••••						•••
ŀ	••••	•••••		••••		••••				••••••											<i>i</i>	•••••					•••
	••••																										
			Τ		Γ	T		Γ	1 -		² Per	sal nur	nber					-			-		Γ	4	Date		3803
				• • • • •													_										
	1000							f polic					1					5	Vame	in blo	ck le	ters					_
	A ()		cat te y	on ain i	tor i In X	new p	remis	es 4	prov	ed																	
L			_																				_				
L									<u> </u>		7 Per	sal nut	1ber					-			-			a ()ate		
															ı ı												
			••		9	Dianat		decid			••••••••		¹⁰ Office		ונ				Nam	- 1- 6	l i - i			-			
	2	nnl	ica	tion									Unice		-	ants)	for r	efusa		eint	NUCK	letters	•				
	đ	ides	ite i	with	an >)		ses (ай. Л			Bolto:
ļ	••••																										
										••••••		,		•••••							•••••						-
							•••••	•••••		•••••		•••••															
F	-		Т			T	Γ	Τ	-	Τ	14 Pe	rsal nui	mber					- 1	-7		-			15	Date		
r							-	<u> </u>															L				2
L				_	16	Signa	ture o	f deci	ding (officer			17 Office	r code				19	Name	in bo	ck let	ters					





Page 276 of 383

SAPS 521(d)

	D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH
1	Specify type of licence (Indicate with an X)
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	To trade in firearms and ammunition To trade in ammunition To manufacture frearms To manufacture ammunition To manufacture ammunition To conduct business as a gunsmith
	E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1.1	
2	SA ID Passport Identity number of natural person
3	Passport number of natural person
4 6	Sumame ⁶ Initials
	Postal Code
8	Postal address
10	⁹ Postai Code Telephone number ^{10,1} Home () ^{39,2} Work ()
10.3	Cellphone number ()
12	E-mail address
13	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
14	OTHER BODIES
15	Registered company name
16	Tracing as name
17	FAR.number
18 19	Company registration or CC number
	Postal address 20 Postal Code
21	Business address
23	22 Postal Code Business tellephone number 23.2 Fax ()
24	Business telephone number 23.1 Work () 23.2 Fax ()
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	
26	Responsible person (full name and sumame). Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identity/Passport number of responsible person

Page 2 of 6



SAPS	521	(d)
------	-----	-----

29 30	Cemptione number
	Physical address 31 Postal Code
32	Postal address
	³³ Postal Code
	F. DETAILS OF EXISTING LICENCE
1	Licence type Licence number Date issued Explay date
2	DETAILS OF PREMISES
3	FULL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED
	Address
4	Postal Code
	CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)
5	DESCRIPTION OF THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS
6	DESCRIPTION OF THE ALARM SYSTEM
7	
	LOCATION AND DETAILS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT
8	DESCRIPTION OF THE BURGLAR PROOFING
9	
-	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER SECURITY FEATURES



Page 278 of 383

SAPS 521(d)

10	DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANU THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALER Submit a description of the vorkstation which will link your registers to the Cen in case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Register musi	FACTURERS DATABASE RS OR GUNSMITHS FROM THIS DUTY Int Database
11	Date of commencement of business on new premises	Date
12	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT	
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act N	to 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this notification.
	G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICAN	VT (Sign enly If applicable)
1	Name of applicant in block letters	Date
3	4 Signature of applicant	Plece
	H. This section must be completed only if the	e applicant cannot read or write)
1	² Fingerprint designation	3 Dete
		Name of applicant in block letters 5
	Right index fingerprint of applicant	Flace
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION	
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2 Persal number of police official
6.3	Rank of police official in block letters	6.4 Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	Name of witness in block letters in block letters	7.2 Persal number of witness
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4 Signature of witness

Page 279 of 383

SAPS 521(d)

	L PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant classical read or write or does not understand the contents	of this form	n.)	
1	Name and summine of interpreter			
2				Т
3			<u></u>	
	* Posta Codi	9		
5	5 Postal address			
,	⁶ Postel Cod	le		
7	7 Telephone number 74 Home () 72 Wark ()			
8	⁸ Celiphone number ()			
10	E-mail accress			
11	11 Interpreted from (ianguage) to			
	12 Date -		-	Т
13	13 14	L		
10	Signature of Interpreter			
15				
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)	abie)		
				10000-000-0
	J FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISS	IONER		
1		IONER		
1		IONER		
1	1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended	IONER		
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended			
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended	IONER		
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended			
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended			
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended	IONER		
	RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION Recommended Not recommended	IONER		
	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises	IONER		
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of hispedilon on premises			
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises	IONER		
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises			
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises			
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises			
2	Recommended Not recommended 2 Report of inspection on premises	IONER		



SAPS 521(d)

4	Recommendation regarding the application	
8	6	Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
7	8	Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
9	10	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

٠

Page 6 of 6





NOTIFICATION ON ASSIGNMENT OF NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON FOR JURISTIC PERSON

Section 7(4) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	Α.		FOF	OFFIC	CIAL I THE N	ise i Otif	BY TH ICAT	IE POI	LICE I CAF	STAT	ion Ed		
		1 No	tificatio	on refere	ence No									
	DATE RECEIVED													
	8. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLIC	E ST/	ATION	I WHE	RE TH	E NOI	IFIC.	ATIO	4 15 R	EGEI	VED			
1	Province													
2	Area							••••••		••••••				
3	Police station													
4	Component code							_						
5	General firearm transactions register number													
	C. PARTICU	LARS	OF T	HE JU	RISTIC	PER	SON							
'	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS													
2	OTHER BODIES													
3	Registered company name													
4	Trading as name													
5	FAR number						T							
6	Company registration of GC number									Τ		T	Τ	\square
7	Postal address					· · · · ·		•						
									a Pos	nai Co	de			
9	Business address													
									¹⁶ Po	stal C	ode			
11		}			11.2	Fax		())					
12	E-mail address													
13	PARTICULARS OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSO	N]										
14	Responsible person (full name and sumame)										_			
15	Type of identification didicate with an X)	\top		SAIC					Pa	sspor	t numb	ei	Τ	_
16	Identity number of responsible person						-	0000		Τ	-		1-	Π
17	Passport number of responsible person													\square

Page 1 of 3





	-		SAPS 521(e)
18	Celiphone number		
19	Physical address		
21			²⁶ Postal Socia
-	Postal address		
			⁷² Postal Code
23	Competency certificate number		
24	Date of issue	Exp	piry date
26	Reason for appointment of a new responsible person for the juristic person		
27	PROOF SIGNATURES OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON		
28		28	9
	Signature of the new responsible person		Signature of the new responsible person
30	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act	t No	60 of 2000) to make a false statement in this notification.
	D. SIGNATURE OF REP (Sign only if)		
1		2	
	Name of reporting person in block letters	-	Data
3		4	Place.
	Signature of reporting person		
	E. (This section must be completed only if the	repo	rting person cannot read or write.)
1	[]	3	Date
	² Fingerprint designation		
		4	
		5	Name of reporting person in block letters
		v	Place
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION		
6.1		6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official



	S	APS 521(e)
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness	
7.3	7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness	
	F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
1	Name and sumame of Interpreter	
2	Identity/Rassport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
	* Postal Code	
5	Postal address	
7	⁸ Postal Code	
8	Telephone number 7.º Work ()	
10		
11	E-mail address Interpreted from (language) to	
	PTILIZZUTIPUNI	J
	12 Date	
13	14	
	Signature of interpreter	
15	16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)	
	G. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER	_
1	² Data C C Y Y - M M -	DD
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
з	4 Place	
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	

SAPS 521(f)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF LOST/STOLEN/FOUND FIREARMS Section 120(11) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE INCIDENT IS REPORTED														
		¹ Province			000000000				******					2		
		² Area							-						_	
		³ Police stat	lion													
		⁴ Componer	nt code													
		⁶ Case ref N No/ CR No/	to (CAS Enq No)													
	DATE RECEIVED	⁶ SAPS 131 reference 1	register No													
	PDescription of case (robbery/theft ato)															
													•••••	••••••		
									•••••							
	B. PARTI	CULARS OF C	URRE	NIC	NWO	ERC	F 11	IE FI	REA	RM				_		
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS															
2	SA ID Passport	7														
3	identity number						-					-			-	
4	Passport number															
5	Sumane									⁸ II	ntials					
7	Residential address								10020							
9									8	Posta	l Cod	8				
-	Postal address				- Robert				10	Post.						
11	Telephone.nomber 11.1 Home ()			11.2	Work	()	Post	11 QUL					
11.3	Cellphone number	,			-	Fax	(, ,		-					
13	E-mail address								<i>,</i>							
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS															
15	OTHER BODIES															
																7
16 17	Registered company name										-					
18	Trading as harre															



.

Page 285 of 383

SAPS 521(f)

21	Business address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telaphone number 23.5 Work () 23.2 Fax ()
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
25	Responsible person (full name and surname)
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identity number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Cellphone number ((f applicable)
31	Physical address
	³² Postal Code
33	Poetal address
	³⁴ Postal Code
	C. DETAILS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION
	Permeran Angensing Permeran Content and Angensing Permeran
1	DETAILS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION
2	Type of licence, permit or eathorization Ucence, permit or Date issued Expiry date authorization number
3	DETAILS OF FIREARM
4	
5	Туре
6	Calibre
7	Make
	Firearm component type:
8	Barrel serial number 8.1 Make
9	Frame serial number
10	Receiver senal number
	D. CIRCUMSTANCES (indicate with an X)
1	Lost ² Stolen ³ Found (manner in which the firearm was found) ^{3,1} Selzed ^{3,2} Abandoned
4	Description of incident

Prepared by:

Page 2 of 4

5	Complete only in the case of found firearm(s)
5.1	Location where fliearm was lound
6	IS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED FOR THE LOSS OR THEFT OF THE FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO If yes, submit the following details
6.1	Police station F3 CAS/Case number
7	Date git which loss/theft was discovered
8	Notification time
10	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON
	Any holder of a licence, permit or authorization to possess a firearm, and any other person who was in possession of or who had control of a firearm
	when it was lost, stolen or destroyed and who fails to report the loss, theft or destruction to the police station nearest to the place where it occurred, within 24 hours after having become aware of the loss, theft or destruction of the firearm, is guilty of an offence.
11	12
	Signature of reporting person Name of reporting person in block letters
13	Identity number/Pessport
	number of reporting person
14	
	Persal number of reporting person in case of police official
15	If you are not the holder of the licence, permit or authorization, in what manner are you related to the holder? (eg neighbour, friend, spouse etc)



Page 287 of 383

SAPS 521(f)

	E. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO	co	MPLETES THE NOTIFICATION
1	Name of police official in block letters	2	Date
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4	Place
5	Signature of police official	6	Persal number of police officia!
	F. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICE ON THE FIREARMS C		
1	Name of police official in block letters	2	Date
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4	Place
5	Signature of police official	6	Persal number of police official

Page 4 of 4



.



NOTIFICATION OF INCORRECT INFORMATION

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED															
		¹ Notification refe				ence No								Π			
								. L					-	L			
	DATE RECEIVED	ļ															
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY T	HE	POLICE	STAT	ION	WHE	RE 1	HE I	IOTI	FICA	tion	ils	RECI	EIVE	D		
1	Province																
2	Ares																
3	Police station																
4	Component code		<u>_</u>			r											
	General litearm transactions register number																
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDE	RO	f the L	ICEN	CE, P	ERN	NT, C	ERT	IFIC	ATE	ORI	(UT)	IORI	ZAT	ION		
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS																
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)																
2.1	SA ID Passport humber				N	on-S/	. citiz	en wit	i Defi	ianeri	resid	lence	<i>.</i>				
з	identity mimber							-					-			-	
4	Passport number																
5	Sumame										⁶ k	itiels					
7	Full names																
•	Residential address									00000			0720000000				
10							_			9	Posti	H Oo	ie 🗌				
	Postal address						_			1999						-1	
12	-					12.0				100000	Post	al Co	de				
13	Business telephone number ^{12.1} Home ()					Work Fax)							
15	Cellphone number						гах)			-				
	E-mail address																

*In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



SAPS	521	(a)

16	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
17	OTHER BODIES
18	Registered company name
19	Trading as name
20	FAR number
21	Postal address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business address
	24 Postal Code
25	Business telephone number 25.1 Work () 25.2 Fax ()
26	E-mail address
27	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
28	Responsible person (full memory and sumame)
29	Type of identification (adicate with an X) SA (D Passport number
30	Identity number of responsible person
31	Passport number of responsible person
32	Cellphone number
33	Physical address
	** Postal Code
35	Postal address
	³⁶ Postal (Code
	D. DETAILS OF INCORRECT LIGENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
1	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number. Date licence, permit, certificate or authorization was issued
	Or authorization was insued.
2	OTHER INFORMATION
2.1	Description of incorrect information 2.2 Description of correct information
	Description of incorrect information 2.2 Description of correct information
3	
3.1	Incorrect firearm particulars
3.2	Type *1 Type
	Calibre 42 Calibre
3.3	Make 4.ª Make
3.4	Model 44 Model

SAPS 521(g)

	Firearm component type:	Firearm component type:
3.5	Barret senal number	A.5 Berrel serial number
3.6	Make	* ⁵ Make
3.7	Frame sertal number	4.7 Frame satial number
3.8	Маке	4.9 Make
3,9	Receiver serial number	4.9 Receiver serial number
3.10	Make	3.1* Make

5 DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

	E. SIG	ATURE OF REPORTING (Sign only if applicable)	PERSON
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2 Da	te
	Signature of reporting person	4 Pla	ce
	F. This section must be	completed <u>only</u> if the reporting p	person cannol read or write
1	² Fingerprint designation	3 Dat	
			me of reporting person in block letters
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person	5 Pla	ce
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING W	ITH NOTIFICATION	
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2 Pers	sal number of police official
6.3	Rank of police official in block letters	6.4	nature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	ugn.	
7.1	Name of witness in block letters	7.2 Pers	al number of witness
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4 Sign	ature of witness
	G. P	ARTICULARS OF INTERPE	
1 2	Name and sumame of interpreter		
3	Residential address		*Postaj Code



SAPS	521(g)
------	--------

5	Postal address						
				⁶ Pos	stal Code		
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home ()	7.2 Work	()			
8	Cellphone number		\$ Fax	()			
10	E-mail address						
11	Interpreted from (language)		to				
			12 Date		-	-	
13			14 Place				
	Signature of interpreter						
15			16		-		
	Rank of police official in block lett	ers (if applicable)	Persal number	of police official (i	f applicable)		
	H. PARTICI	JLARS OF DESIGNATED FIREA	IS OFFICER/STAT		SIONER		
1			2 Date			1.1	
	Name of Designated Firearms Of	ficer/Station Commissioner in block lette	Economic and a second		II		
3		,	4 Place				
	Rank of Designated Firearms Off	cer/Station Commissioner in block letter					
5			6		-	7	
	Signature of Designated Firearms	Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number Commissioner	of Designated Fire	earms Officer/St	tation	

Page 4 of 4





NOTIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT TO DEACTIVATE A FIREARM

Section 150 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED
	¹ Notification reference No
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED
	¹ Province
	² Area
	³ Police station
DATE RECEIVED	⁴ Component code
	5 General firearm transactions register number
	E BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)
¹ Outstanding/Additional information required	
	ersal number * Date
4	5
⁴ Signature of police official	⁵ Name in block letters
⁶ Was the firearm referred for ballistic testino?	YES NO (Indicate with an X)
• Was the firearm referred for ballistic testing?	YES NO (Indicate with an X)
	YES NO (Indicate with an X)
Result	
Result	YES NO (Indicate with an X) rsat number Pate
Result	
Result	
Result	rsat number
Result In Per In Per	rsat number ³ Date
Result	rsat number
	rsal number
	rsal number
Result In Signature of police official Signature of police official Per In Signature of CFR officer If Signature of CFR officer If Deactivation refused (Indicate with an X)	rsal number ³ Date ¹¹ Name in block letters ersel number C ¹⁴ Date ¹⁵ Officer code ¹⁷ Name in block letters ¹⁹ Reason(s) for refusal
Result In Signature of police official Signature of police official Per In Signature of CFR officer If Signature of CFR officer If Deactivation refused (Indicate with an X)	rsal number
Result I ⁰ Signature of police official ¹⁰ Signature of police official ¹⁰ Signature of CFR officer ¹⁶ Signature of CFR officer ¹⁸ Pe	rsal number ³ Date ¹¹ Name in block letters ersel number C ¹⁴ Date ¹⁵ Officer code ¹⁷ Name in block letters ¹⁹ Reason(s) for refusal



SAPS 521(h)

	3AF3 021(1
	0. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Paseport
3	identity number of natural person
4	Pessport number of natural person
5	Sjimame ⁶ Initials
7	Residential address
•	* Postal Code
9	Postal address
11	*** Postal Code Telephone number ************************************
11.3	
13	E-mail address
14	
	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company hame
17	Trading as harree
19	PAR number
19	Postal address
	2º Postal Code
21	Business address
	2 ¹ Postal Code
23	Bitramess telephone number 23.1 Work ()
24	E-mail address
25	
	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full name and sumarile)
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identify number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30	Celiphone number
31	Physical address
**	²² Postal Code
33	Postal address
	³⁴ Postai Code

SAPS	521	(h)

		FIREARM	ULARS OF I	PARTICU			E.	
						-sr	Elcance number	1
						EARM an X)	TYPE OF FIRE (indicate with an	2
dgun	Handgun		Shotgu			Rifle	R Other specify	3
							Calibre Make Model	4 5 6
	7.* Make ^{8.*} Make ^{9.*} Make					umber umber	Firearm compone Barrel serial num Frame serial num Receiver serial n	7 8 9
						 DETAILS	GUNSMITH'S D	10
	f gunsmith	¹³ Licence number					Gunsmith's tradi FAR number Reason for deact	11 12 14
						 1		
-		Date	18	·]	 th in block latters	Name of Allocatio	15
		Place	18				Signature of gunsh	17
I]		Name of gunsmith Signature of gunsm	17

¹⁹ DECLARATION BY THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

SA	PS	521	(h)
0.1	••	021	

20	PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE]	
21	Name of the holder of the licence in block letters	2	Date
24	Signature of the holder of the licence	2	Place
		pleted <u>only</u> if the sum	indering person cannot read or write.)
1	² Fingerprint designation	3	Date
		5	
	Right index fingerprint of surrendering person		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH	NOTIFICATION	
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.3	Persal number of police official
6.3	[]	6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	Name of witness in block letters	7.2	Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	G. PAR	FICULARS OF IN	
	(This section must be completed only if the surrande	a ellà beracir cermora	show white of open for direct and the contribute of this tonic)
1	(This section must be completed only if the surrands	and beautions	
1 2			
	(This section must be completed only if the surrands Name and surname of interpreter		
2 3	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and sumaria of integrater Identity/Passport number of integrater		* Postal Code
2	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and sumaria of integrater Identity/Passport number of integrater		Postal Code
2 3	(This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the surrand- Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Passport number of interpreter Residential address Postal address		* Postal Code
2 3 5	(This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the surrand- Name and euroame of interpreter Identify/Passport number of interpreter Residential address Postal address Telephone number 12.1 Home ()		*Postal Code
2 3 5 7	(This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the surrand- Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Passport number of interpreter Residential address Postal address		* Postal Code
2 3 5 7 8	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and sumaria of interpreter Identify/Passport number of interpreter Residential address Postal address Telephone number 231 Home () Celiphone number		*Postal Code
2 3 5 7 8 10	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Plassport number of interpreter Residential address Posial address Telephone number E-mail address		Postal Code
2 3 5 7 8 10 11	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Plassport number of interpreter Residential address Posial address Telephone number E-mail address	12	* Postal Code
2 3 5 7 8 10 11	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and sumaria of interpreter Identify/Passport number of interpreter Residential address Postal address Telephone number E-mail address interpreted from (language)		* Postal Code
2 3 5 7 8 10 11	(This section must be completed only if the surrand- Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Plassport number of interpreter Residential address Posial address Telephone number E-mail address	12	





100.00	RECOMMENDATION	REGARDI	NG THE NOTI	FICATION						
Motivation regarding the notification										
		•••••								
						•••••				•••••
		•••••			•••••					
								•••••		
										•••••
		•••••						•••••		
						•••••		•••••		
						1				
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Str	ation Commissioner in block	lattore	4 Date			-			•	
		(iellei a	s							
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Sta	tion Commissioner in block	letters	Piace							
			• []			1 1	- 1			

Page 5 of 5

· . .





CANCELLATION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED					
	1 Province					
	² Area					
	⁴ Police station					
	⁴ Component code					
DATE RECEIVED	⁵ Firearm applications SAPS 86 NO YEAR register reference No					

8. TYPE OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELLED (Indicate with an X)

1	Competency certificates	4.3	Application for accreditation as an official institution
1.1	Application for a competency certificate	5	Permits
1.2	Application for a further competency certificate	5.1	Application for a permit to collect ammunition in a private collection
2	Licences	5.2	Application for a permit to collect ammunition in a public collection
2.1	Application for a licence to possess # fires/m	5.3	Application for multiple import or export permit
2.2	Application for a licence to deal in firearms and/or ammunition	5.4	AppEcation for permanent import or export permit
2.3	Application for a licence to manufacture firearms and/or ammunition	5.5	Application for a temporary import or export permit
2.4	Application for a license to conduct business as a gunsmith	5,6	Application for an in-transit permit
3	Temporary authorizations	5.7	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition
3.1	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	6	Application for a duplicate ligence, permit, certificate or authorization for loss, stolen and defaced licences
3.2	Application for elemborary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	7	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization
3.3	Application for a temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	6	Application to declare premises a firearm-free zone
3.4	Application for a temporary authorization to display firearms and ammunition	9	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type
4	Accreditations	10	Application for compensation
4.1	Application for accreditation as an association	11	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers
4.2	Application for accreditation for business purposes	12	Other (specify)



Page 298 of 383

	SAPS 522
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)
2.1	SA ID Passport
3	Identity number
4	Passport number
5	Sumante f Initials
7	Full names
8	Residential address
10	^d Postai Coda
	Postal eddress 11 Postal Code
12	Business telephone number 12.1 Home () 13.2 Work ()
12.3	Cellphone number ¹³ Fax ()
14	E-mail address
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
	JUNIS TIC PERSON S DE TALS
16	OTHER BODIES
17	Registered company hame
18	Tracing as name
19 20	FAR number
20	Postal adtress 21 Postal Code
22	Business address
	23 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.3 Work () 24.3 Fax ()
25	E-mail address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible person (fuil names and surname)
28	Type of Identification indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
29 30	Identify number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person Celiphone number (if applicable)
32	Physical address
	³⁵ Postal Code
34	Business address
	³⁴ Postal Cocke

SAPS 522

	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELL	ED	
1	Type of ticence, permit Licence, permit certificale of authorization authorization fur	ifidati nber	e or Application reference number
2	Reason why cancellation of application is requested		
3	Date on which cancellation is requested		Date
4	Police station that handled the original application	1	
5	Firearm applications register reference number SAPS 86		
6	DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON		
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act		
	E. SIGNATURE OF REPORTIN	NG F	PERSON (Sign: only if applicable)
1	Name of reporting person in block letters	2	Date
3	Signature of reporting person	4	Place
	F. (This section must be completed only if the	report	ing person cannot read or write)
1	² Fingerprint designation	3	Date
		4	
		5	Name of reporting person in block letters
			Flace
6	Right index fingerprint of reporting person		
	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE CANCELLA	TION	
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6.2	Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1		7.2	
7.0	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4	Signature of witness

Page 3 of 4



Page 300 of 383

SAPS 522

		S OF INTERPRETER cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)
1	Name and sumaine of interpreter	
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
		* Code
5	Postal address	
7		* Code
, 8	Telephone number 7.1 Home ()	72 Work ()
10	Cellphone number	* Fax ()
11	E-mill address	
	Interpreted from (language)	То
		12 Date
13		14 Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15		
	Rank of police official in block letters (If applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNAT	TED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1		2 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block let	
3		4 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letter	ers
5		6
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner
		Contraction (2)

SAPS 522(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

SURRENDERING OF FIREARM ITEM(S) Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		A.		FOR	OFF	CIAI	US	· BY	THE	POI	ICE	STA	TION	I		
			~		WHE												
		[¹ Tran	saction	refere	nce No)										
	DATE RECEIVED																
	B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO PERMIT, CERTI		STAT		VHER	E TH	E FI	REAF	IM IT	EM(s) , L	ICEN	VCE.				
1	PERMIT, CERT	FIGA	EOR	AUT	ioraz	AIR	18 05	100	area	e)Ch	(ED		_				
2	Area		•••••				•••••		•••••	•••••		•••••					
3	Police station								•••••••	•••••		•••••				•••••	
4	Component code			•••••			•••••		•••							••••••	
5	SAPS 13 reference number																
6	General firearm transactions register number															-	
	c. PARTI	CULA	RS OI	SUR	RENI	DERIN	ig p	ERS	ON								
1									, set set s								
	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS																
2	SAID Passport	1															
3	Identity number of natural person			Τ	T			-					-			-	
4	Passport number of natural person																
5	Sumame										6	hillak					
7	Residentiai address									394							
9	Postal address										Post	al Coc	le				
	Postal address				_						° Pos	ta) Co	da				
11	Telephone number 11.1 Home ()				11.2	Wq	rk	()							
11.3	Celiphone number					12	Fax		()							
13	E-mail address																
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS																
15	OTHER BODIES																
16	Registered company name																
17	Trading as name																\neg
18	FAR number				1												

Page 302 of 383

SAPS 522(a)

19		
	Postal adoress	
	22 Postal Code	1
~		4
21	Business address	
	²² Postal Code	
23		-
2.0	Buciness telephone number 23.3 Work () 25.2 Fax ()	
24	E-mail address	
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
26	Responsible person (full name and sumame)	٦
		-
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number	
28	Identity number of responsible person	٦
29		┥
	Passport number of responsible person	_
30	Cellphone number	
31	The start of the start	٦
	Physical address	4
	³² Postal Cøde	
33	Postal address	٦
		┥
	M Postal Code	
35		87
	If the firearm item is not being surrendered by the holder of the licence, pennit, certificate or authorization, describe the relationship of the surrendering person with the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization.	ĝ
	surrendering person with the holder of the licence, permit, certaicate of authorization	ž
		1
I		
36	[]	
36	TYPE OF SURRENDER (Indicate with an X)	
		_
36 37	TYPE OF SURRENDER (Indicate with an X) Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization]
]
37	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
37		
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	
37 38	Surrendering of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization Surrendering of firearm item Date on which the firearm licence, permit, certificate, authorization or item(s) is/are handed over to the SAPS Date -	

	D. DETAILS OF LICE	NCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICA	TE OR AUTHORIZATI	ON THAT IS TO BE SU	RRENDERED
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Type of licence				
2	License number				
3	Date issued				
4	Expiry date				
	E.	DETAILS OF FIREARM	ITEM THAT IS TO BE	SURRENDERED	
		DE	TAILS OF FIREARM		
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Туре				
2	Calibre				
3	Make				
•	Model]
5	Firearm component type:	I	r	1	7
6	Barrel serial number				
7	Frame serial number				
	Receiver serial number				
8	DETAILS OF PARTS				
9	Description of part	(1)	(2)	(3)	
10	Associated firearm make				
11	Associated firearm model				
			······	I	
12	DETAILS OF AMMUNITION	1			
13		и г(1)г	(2)	(3)	(4)
14	Calibre				
	Quantity	L]
	F. SIGN	ATURE OF PERSON SUR	RENDERING THE ITE	M(S) (Sign only (fapplicable)	
1	[2 Date		
	Name of person surrendering in blo	ock letters			
3			4 Place		
	Signature of person surrendering				
5	DECLARATION OF PERSON S	URRENDERING THE ITEM(S)			

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this surrendering form.



Page 304 of 383

SAPS 522(a)

	G. (This section must be completed only if the person su	surrendering the item(s) cannot read or write)
1	[] a	3 Date
	2 Fingerprint designation	
		4
		Name of person surrendering block letters
		Place
	Right index fingerprint of person surrendering	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE SURRENDERI	<u>सNG</u>
6.1	5. Name of police official in block letters	Persal number of police official
6.3		
	Rank of police official in block letters	Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS	
7.1	7.	7.2
	Name of witness in block letters	Persal number of witness
7.3	Rank of witness in block letters	7.4 Signature of witness
	H. PARTICULARS OF IN	
	(This section much be completed <u>only</u> if the person surrendering the content of this form.)	e item(s) cannot read or write or does not understand the
1		
2	Name and surname of interpreter Identity/Passport number of interpreter	
3	Residential address	
5		* Postał Code
5	Postal address	^e Postal Code
7	Telephone number 73 Home ()	7.2 Work ()
8	Celiprone number	* Fax ()
10 11	E-mail address	
	interpreted from (language)	
	t	12 Date
13		14 Place
	Signature of interpreter	
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	rum or police official if block letters (if applicable)	s erear number or pende uniolar (n'approdule)

Page 305 of 383

SAPS 522(a)

	PARTICULARS OF POLICE C	LUSE BY THE POLICE STATION IFFICIAL WHO RECEIVED THE FIREARM LICENCE. FICATE, AUTHORIZATION OR ITEM(S)
1	Name of police official in block letters	2 Date
з	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place
5	Signature of police official	6 Persal number of police official

Page 5 of 5





FORFEITURE OF FIREARM ITEM(S) Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP DATE RECEIVED	2 An 3 Po 4 Cor 6 Pro	ovince	WHER le 5 13) registr	ETHE				
	8. PARTICULARS OF TH	e Holder	OF LICE	NCE, PEI	RMIT O	RAUTHORIZA	TION		
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS								
2	SA ID Passport								
з	Identity number of natural person				1-		-	-	1
4	Passport number of natural person								
5	Sumame					\$	nitials		
7	Residential address					Recorded		 	
						* Posta	il Code	Τ	Τ
9	Postal address								
						¹⁰ Pos	al Code		
11	Telephone number 111 Home ()		11.2 V		()		 	
11.3 13	Cellphone number			¹² P	ex	()		 	
	E-mail address								
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS								
15	OTHER BODIES								
16	Registered company name							 	1
17	Trading as name								1
18	FAR number							 	_
19	Postal address							 	
~						²⁰ Postal Co	de	 	
21	Business address					92		1	-
23	Business telephone number 23,1 Work (23.2	Fax	1	22 Postal Co	de		-
24	Business telephone number 44, Work (E-mail address)		Fax	()		 .,	-
	L-INGR GUGIEDD							 	





Page 307 of 383

SAPS 522(b)

25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DE	ETAILS								
26	Responsible person (full name a	ind sumame)								
27	Type of identification (indicate wit		SA ID			Passp	ort numb	e:		
28	Identity number of responsible p	erson		-			T - T		-	
29	Passport number of responsible	person								
30	Celphone number									
31	Physical address									
						32 Postal (Code			
33	Postal address					****				
						³⁴ Postal	Code			
	C.	DETAILS OF T	HE FIREARM IT	EM(S) FORF	EITED					
1	DETAILS OF FIREARM	(1)	(2)		(3)			(4)		
2	Туре	[(2)		(3/		T	(4)		
3	Calibre						1			
4	Make						1			
5	Model									
	Firearm component type:									
6	Barrel serial number						1			
6.1	Mako									
7	Frame serial number									
7,1 8	Make									
8.1	Repeiver serial number									
	Мақе	L					1			
9	DETAILS OF PARTS		(2)		(3)			(4)		
10	Description of part		(2)	Γ	(3)			(4)		
11	Associated firearm make						1			
12	Associated firearm model									
13	DETAILS OF AMMUNITION]								
ا د د		J(1)	(2)		(3)			(4)		
14 15	Calibre									
	Quantity									
16	Reason(s) for forfeiture									
					••••••					
ļ										

17	Disposal Instruction	
18	Forfeiture date	Date
	D. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY TH	E POLICE STATION
1		2 Date
	Name of police official in block letters	
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place
5		6
	Signature of police official	Persal number of police official

Page 3 of 3





ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION

	A. PARTICULARS OF POLICE STATION
1	Police station where documentation was received
2	Telephone number () ³ Fax ()
4	Reference No
	B. TYPE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION
1	Type of firearm cocumentation received:
	C. PARTICULARS OF THE PERSON FROM WHOM THE FIREARM DOCUMENTATION IS RECEIVED (Fill mill applicable)
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	Identify number
3	Passport number
4	Sumaine 5 Initiale
6	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
7	Registered company name
8	Trading as name
9	FAR number
10	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
11	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
12	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
13	identity number of responsible person
14	Passport number of responsible person
15	GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS
16	Institution name
17	Institution FAR number

18	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	JAFS	52.
19	Responsible person (full names and sumame)		
20	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SAID Passpod number	
21	Identity number of responsible person		
22	Passport number of responsible person		
	D. PARTIC	2 5	
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	
		4	

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer



2/2



REMITTANCE ADVICE FOR FIREARM APPLICATIONS

	A. PAR	TIGULA	rs of	POLI	CE STA	TION							
1	Police station where application was captured												
2	Telephone number ()				э р	ax I	()				
4	Reference number of register												
	B. TYPE	OF AP	PLICA	TION	RECEN	/ED							
1	Type of application												
	C. PARTICULAR	S OF A	PPLIC	ANT (Complete i	l applic	able)					i.	
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS												
2	Identity number					-	T			-		-	
3	Passport nimber												
4	Sumane							5	initiak	,			
6	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS												
7	Registered company name												
8	Trading as name												
9	FAR number												
10	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS												
11	Responsible person (full names and sumame)		_										
12	Type of identification docidate with an Xy		SA	D				Pa	noqaa	numb	er		
13	identity number of responsible persons					-				-		-	
14	Passport number of responsible person						T			T			

Page 312 of 383

			SAPS 523(a)
	D .	PAYMENT DETAILS	
1	FGS application reference No		
2	Amount to be paid R		
	E. PARTIC	ULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OF	FICER
1		2	5
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	
			OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
3		4	
	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	

2/2





NOTICE OF APPEAL Section 133 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

DATE RECEIVED											
A. FOR OFFICIAL L	ISE BY	THE	APPE)	L BC	ARD						
Outstanding/Additional information required					•••••					••••	
							••••••				
				-			-			² Da	le
		Г									
³ Signature of the Secretary: Appeal Board		4	⁴ Nan	ne in bi	lock le	tters					
Appeal upheid (indicate with an X)	⁶ Co	onditio									
				111100-1-1-1	(1997) - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997	50.700 v.a.	1100000			CONTRACTORY AND INC.	
										000000000 0000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	1 000000000	****									
	.										
				1 -				1		7 Dat	e
				<u> </u>		1	-	1	I	7 Dat	•
			3	<u> </u>	1			1		7 Dat	•
⁸ Signature of the Chairperson: Appeal Board			⁹ Nam	- ne in bl	ock let	ters		<u> </u>		/ Dat	•
* Signature of the Chairperson: Appeal Board				- ne in bl		ters	-	1		7 Dat	•
				l -	ock let	ters	-			7 Dat	•
				- ne in bl	ock let	ters	-				•
				- re in bl		ters	-				
				- ne in bl		ters	-			2 Dat	
				- ie in bl		ters	-				

Prepared by:

SAPS 530

Page 314 of 383

	SAPS 53
	B. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	
3	SA ID Passport
4	
5	Passport number 5 Initials
7	Residential address
	^B Postal Code
9	Postal address
	¹⁰ Postal Code
11	Telephone number () 11.2 Work ()
11.3	Cellphone number ()
13	Evmall address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Postal address
	³⁰ Postal Code
21	Business address
	22 Postal Code
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work () 23.2 Fax ()
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
20	
26 27	Responsible person (full names and sumame)
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person
30	Passport number of (asponsible person
31	Cellphone number
	Physical address 32 Postal Code
33	Postal address
	34 Postal Code
35	
	REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS
36	Full name and surname
37	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number

0

Advantion moments of inspectationable Advantion moments of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable of inspectationable Advantionable Advantiationa devaluationable Advantiationable Advantiationable		SAPS 530
Paceport number Celphone number Physical address Celphone number Physical address Code Postal address Code Postal address Code	38	Identity number of representative
Celopore number Physical address Postal address Postal address Postal address C. TYPE OF APPEAL dedicate with sinX) Return of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization An administrative decision Decisration of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization Return of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	39	Passport number of representative
Physical address	40	Celiphone number
Postal address Postal address Postal address Postal address C. TYPE OF APPEAL code Postal Code C. TYPE OF APPEAL code Postal code Postal address C. TYPE OF APPEAL code Postal code	41	Physical address
Postal accress M* Postal Code E-mail address C. TYPE OF APPEAL (indicate with en X) C. TYPE OF APPEAL (indicate with en X) Refusal of a locnce, permit, certificate or authorization An administrative decision Declaration of unificiass Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization Petfaience number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Concellation for appeal Grounds: for appeal		42 Postal Coder
	43	Postal address
C. TYPE OF APPEAL (indicate with an X) Refusal of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization Refusal of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization Refurence number(a) Refurence number(a) Refurence permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Refurence permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Grounds for appeal Grounds for appeal		** Postal Code
1 Refusal of a locnoe, permit, certificate or authorization 2 An administrative decision 3 Declaration of unfitness 4 Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization 5 Refarence number(a) 6 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization enumber(a) 7 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(a)	45	E-mail address
1 Refusal of a locnoe, permit, certificate or authorization 2 An administrative decision 3 Declaration of unfitness 4 Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization 5 Refarence number(a) 6 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization enumber(a) 7 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(a)		
2 An administrative decision 3 Declaration of unfitness 4 Cancellation of a libence, permit, certificate or authorization 5 Refaience number(s) 6 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization application number(s) 7 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) 8 Grounds for appeal		C. TYPE OF APPEAL (indicate with an X)
2 An administrative decision 3 Declaration of unfitness 4 Canceliation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization 5 Reference number(s) 6 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization application number(s) 7 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) 8 Grounds for appeal	1	Refusal of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization
Declaration of Linfitness Cancellation of a libence, permit, certificate or authorization Refarence number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Grounds for appeal Grounds for appeal	2	
Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization Reference number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Grounds for appeal Grounds for appeal	3	
5 Refarence number(s) 6 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) 7 Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) 8 Grounds for appeal	4	
Reforence number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s) Grounds for appeal		
Idence, permit certificate or authorization number(s) Grounds for appeal		
Crounds for appeal		Licence, permit, certificate or authorization application number(s)
	'	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number(s)
	8	Grounds for appeal
		·



					SAPS 530
	D.	(Complete	FIREARM DETAILS	n:)	Margaren Margare
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) .
1	Туре			<u>_</u>	
2	Calibre				
3	Маке				
4	Model				
	Firearm component type:				
5	Barrel serial number				
6	Frame serial number				
7	Receiver serial number				
	E.	DETAILS OF TH	E CURRENT OWNER OF	THE FIREARM	
1	SA ID Passpo	n			
2	Identity number			-	
3	Passport number				
4	Sumame	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		* Initials	
6	Residential address				
				⁷ Postal Co	de
8	Postal address				
				⁹ Postal Co	de
10	Telephone number	¹ Home ()	^{10,2} VVor	* ()	
10.3	Cellphone number		11 Fax	()	
12	E-mail address				
13	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT		EDDESENTATINE		
	I am aware that it is an offence in term			to make a false statement in	this notice.
	F.	SIGNATURE OF	APPLICANT (Sign only if app	LcaNe)	
1			2		
	Name of applicant in block letters		2 Date	-	-
3	stante et appreart in sicon rettere		4		
3	Signature of applicant		Place		
	G.	SIGNATURE OF	AUTHORIZED PERSON/	REPRESENTATIVE	
1	Name and surname of authorized pe	rson/representative			
2	Designation		3 Date		
				L	
4			5 Place		
	Signature of authorized person/repres	entative	L		



Page 317 of 383

			SAPS 530
	H. (This section must only be completed if the a	pplic	ant Cannot read or write)
1	² Fingerprint designation	3 4	Date
		5	Name of applicant in block letters
		•	Place
	Right index fingerprint of applicant		
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTICE		
6.1]	6.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4	
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1		7.2	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness
7.3		7.4	
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	I. PARTICULARS OF (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot real	NTI i or v	ERPRETER ville, or does not understand the content of this form.)
1	Name and surname of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		
3	Residential address		
	Residential address		* Pastal Code
5	Postal address		
			* Postal Code
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home ()		7.8 Work ()
8	Cellphone number		⁹ Fax ()
10	E-mall address		
11	Interpreted from (language)		to
		12	Date
13		14	Flace
	Signature of interpreter		
15		16	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)





REQUEST TO ALTER FIREARM BY A GUNSMITH Section 59 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED								
	¹ Request reference	No							
	L		┙╧╌╌┙╘╼╌╸┠╌╌╴┚╸┈						
DATE RECEIVED									
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY PO	DLICE STATION WHE	RE THE REQ	UEST IS RECEIV	ED					
Province									
2 Atea									
3 Police station									
4 Component code									
5 General firearm transactions register No									
c. FOR OFFICIAL US	E BY THE CENTRAL	FIREARMS RE	GISTER (CFR)						
¹ Outstanding/Additional information required									
]									
	sal number	-		³ Date					
⁴ Signature of police official		5 N	ame in block letters						
* Alteration approved (indicate with an X)									
	sal number			* Gale					
	Set furniser			- Line					
				1					
⁹ Signature of CFR officer	¹⁰ Officer code		ame in block letters	······································					
12 Allocation reduced to down in as X									
		•••••••••							
	rsel number			15 Date					
				Usite					
¹⁶ Signature of CFR officer	¹⁷ Officer code	¹⁸ Na	me in block letters						



Page 319 of 383

SAPS 531

	D,	TYPE OF REQU	EST TO ALTER FIREA	RM (indicate with an X)	
۱	Alteration to the mechanism of	f a freatm so that more than one	shot van be discharged wit	r a single depression of the t	rigger
2	Alteration to the calibre of a fir				
3	Attention to the barrel length o	***************************************			
4	CC	number or any other identifying i	nark of a firearm		
5	Other, specify				
6	Reason(s) for the request to h	ave a firearm altered by a gunsm	nith		
	1				
7	Date of request		Date	-	-
8	DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) TH	AT MUST BE ALTERED]		
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9	Type of licence			1	
10	Licence number			1	
11	Excity date				
12	Calibre	[]		1	
13	Calibre Make			•	
14	Model				
	Firearm component type:				
15	Barrel serial number		·····		
15.1	Make				
15	Frame serial number				
16.1	Make				
17	Receiver serial number				
17.1	Make				

.

Page 320 of 383

SAPS 531

	E. PARTICULARS OF THE REQUESTER
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Passport
3	tdentity number
4	Passport number
5 7	Sumare ⁶ Initials
	Residential address * Postal Code
9	Postal arkitess
	¹⁰ Postai Code
11	Telephone number 113 Home () 112 Work ()
11.3 13	Cellphone number 12 Fax ()
	E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18 19	FAR number
	Postal address
	²⁰ Postal Code
21	Business address
23	22 Postal Code Business telephone number 21.1 Work () 25.2 Fax
24	Business telephone number () Fax () E-mail address
25	
	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full names and surname)
27 28	Type of identification (wasate with an X) SA ID Passport number:
29	Hentily number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person Celiphone number
31	Physical address
	³² Fostał Code
33	Postal address
	M Postal Code
	F. PARTICULARS OF GUNSMITH
1	Gunsmith's name
2	Gunsmith's FAR number

Page 321 of 383

					SAPS 531
3	Postal address			* Postal Code	
5	Business address				
7 B	Business telephone number 7.1 Work (E-mail eddress	()		[#] Postal Code	
9	DECLARATION BY REQUESTER				
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Fire	earms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 6	0 of 2000), to make a false statement in this reques	t form.
	g, Sign	ATURE OF REQUES	STER/G	UNSMITH (Sign only#applicable)	
1	Name of requester in block letters]	2	Date -	-
3	Signature of requester		4	Place	
5	DETAILS OF GUNSMITH]			
6	Nome of superville is black letters]	7	Date -	-
8	Name of gunsmith in block letters		9	Place	
	Signature of gunsmith				J
	H. (This section mu	ist be completed <u>only</u> if th	e reques	ter cannot read or write.)	
1	² Fingerprint designation		3 4 5	Date	
	Right index fingerprint of the requester			Place	
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALI	NG WITH REQUEST]		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters]	6.2	Persal number of police official	
6.3	Rank of police official in block letters]	6.4	Signature of police official	
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS]			
7.1	Name of witness in block letters]	7.2	Persal number of witness	
7.3]	7.4		
	Rank of withess in block letters	Destautor		Signature of witness	
	This section must be completed or	PARTICOLARS C	JE INTE Liead of N	RPRETER write or does not understand the content of this form	
1 2	Name and surname of interpreter				

3	Residential address	
		* Postal Code
5	Pöstal address	
7	Talaphone number 7.1 Home ()	^{7.2} Work: ()
8	Telephone number 7.1 Home () Cellphone number ()	¹⁻ Work ()
10	E-mail address	
11	anterpreted from (janguage)	to
		12 Date
13		
15	Signature of interpreter	¹⁴ Flace
15	[]	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)	Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AU	THORISED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of nominee/authorized person	
2	Identify/Passport number of normineeraulty/steel person	
		3
		Date
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person	⁵ Place
		FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
	K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED F	FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1	RECOMMENDATION REGA	POING THE REGUEST
	Recommended	Not recommended
2	Motivation	
3		4 Date
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	
5		6 Place
	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	6 Place
5	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	6 Place



SAPS 532



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Section 122 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE IS ISSUED													
		1 _P	rovince												
		2 A		<u></u>											
			olice stat						•••••						
			mponen ringeme				1	Т	Т						
	DATE RECEIVED	re	ference i	umber											
		l 													
	8. P	ARTICUI	ARS C	of inf	RINC	BER					at in a				
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS														
2	SA 1D Paseport														
3	identity number of natural person						-				-			-	
4	Paseport number of natural person														
5	Sumame									⁶ Initia	als				
7	Residential address														
									9 P(ostal Co	de				
9	Postal address														
									10 pr	ostal Co	xde				
11	Telephone number ^{11,1} Home ()			11.2	Work	(()		·				
11.3	Cellphons number				12	Fax	()						
13	E-mail address														
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS														
15	OTHER BODIES														
16	Registered company name														
17	Trading as name														
18	FAR number														
19	Postal address														_
21										Postal (Sode				
	Business address								72	Postal (India	1	1		
23	Business telephone number 231 Work ()			23.2	Fax	()		Ustart	~~~~				

Page 324 of 383

	SAPS 532
24	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
26	Responsible person (full names and surname)
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
28	Identity number of responsible person
29	Passport number of responsible person
30 31	Cellphons number
•	Physical address 32
33	92 Postal address
	34 Postal Code
35	
	PARTICULARS OF LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATIONS
36 37	DETAILS OF LIGENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATIONS
37	Type Number Date of issue Expiry date
38	Parliculars of alleged offence

39 Administrative line payable R -		
------------------------------------	--	--



		SAPS 532
40	Infringer's options	
	The infringer may not later than 30 days after the da	te of service of the infringement notice -
	 pay the administrative fine; make arrangements with the Registrar to pay the elect to be tried in court on a charge of having control of the second se	
41	Statement of failure to comply	
	certified by him or her as correct, setting forth the an	of a notice, the Registrar may file with the clerk or registrar of any competent court a statement nount of the administrative fine payable by the infringer and such statement thereupon has all court in favour of the Registrar for a liquid debt in the amount specified in the statement
42	Response date	Date
43	Place where administrative fine must be paid	Place
	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WHO ISSUES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE
1		2 Date issued
	Name and surname of police official in block letters	
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4 Place issued
5		
	Signature of police official	Persal number of police official
	D. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WHO SERVES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE
1	Name and surname of police official in block letters	2 Date served
3		4
	Rank of police official in block letters	Place served
5	Signature of police official	6 Persal number of police official
	E. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF	RECEIPT OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE BY THE INFRINGER
1	Name and sumame of infringer	
2	Identify number of initinger	
3	Date served	Date
4	Place served	Place
5	Time served	Time
6		
	Signature of infringer	

SAPS 532(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

RESPONSE TO INFRINGEMENT NOTICE Section 122 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP DATE RECEIVED	2 A 2 P 4 C 7 A 7 F 1 1 9 1 1 9	rovince rea olice sta onporier odress o slephone sc numbe fringame ference	Wi toon toode police mumbe ri number	stallor P	тие ,					ED		
	B. PA	RTICU	LARS	OF INF	RINC	BER							
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS												
2	SA ID Passport												
3	identity number of natural person						-			-		-	
4	Passport number of natural person												
5	Sumame							 8	Initial	s			
7	Residential address										 		
								 ⁴ Pot	stat Coo	ie			
9	Postal address							 in the second			 		
								 ^{te} Pc	ostał Co	ode			
11 11.3)				Work	()					
13	Cellphone number E-mail address				12	Fax	()			 		
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS												
15	OTHER BODIES												
16 ,	Registered company name				_								
17	Trading as name							 			 		
18	FAR number										 		
13	Postal address							 20	istal Co		 		
								 PO	ISTER CC	408			

٦

Page 327 of 383

SAPS 532(a)

		-
21	Business address	
	72 Postal Code	
		_
23	Business telephone number 23.1 Work () 23.2 Fex ()	
24		-
	E-mail address	
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
26		٦
	Responsible person (full names and surname)	_
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number	
28		\neg
	identity number of responsible person	
29	Passport number of responsible person	
30		┥
	Celiphone number	
31	Physical address	
		\neg
	³² Postał Code	
33	Postal address	1
		\neg
	³⁴ Postal Code	
		-
35		٦
	Particulars of alleged offence	
	· · ·	
		"
		"
		••••
	L	
		-
36		
	Administrative fine payable R -	
37	Infringer's option (Indicale with an X)	
	Pay the administrative fine	
	Pay the administrative fine in instalments	
	Trail in court	
38	39	7
	Date	
	Name of infringer in block letters	_
40		
40	41 Place	
	Signature of infringer	

Page 2 of 3

SAPS 532(a)

	C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	POLICE OFFICIAL WI	THO RECEIVES THE RESPONSE TO THE NOTICE
1	Name and surname of police official in block letters	z	Date
3	Rank of police official in block letters	4	Place
5	Signature of police official	6	Persal number of police official

Page 3 of 3





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST TO CANCEL A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION Section 28, 42, 56, 70, 81 and 88(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

		OFFIC	IAL D	ATE	STAN	ΛP		_]	А.		FG		50620033333	00000000000	200.0000	200000000	11000000000	000033555234	\$1000000000		0000000000	NC					
																	THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED											
										' Red	quest	Refere	nce	No		1	1	_		1	1	1	1	1				
									{																			
					-																							
		DA	TER	ECEI	VED																							
				FOF	OF		AL U	SE E	Y PC	DLICE	ST	TION	I M	/HEI	XE T	HEI	REQ	UES	15	RECI	IVE	0						
vinc	9					i.		Ī																	319			
a									•••••	••••		••••••											•••••					
ice s	tation																											
npor	nent c	ode																										
am	appli	alions	s regis	ter re	feranc	ie nui	mber		S	APS 8	6	NO							Y	EAR								
				0.00	F Low		107	C 14	***				-					100					_					
									HE C	ENII	KAL	FIRE/	ARA	NS F	EGI	SIE	R (C	#R)							<u></u>			
URSIG	angin	g/Ada	плюпа	1.41310	нтпац	on re	dree	90																				
	•••••	••••••			••••	•••••		••••	•••••	•••••				•••••			•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••	••••			
																••••												
- ² Persal number															Date													
															_													
		4 -											l			5												
			ignatu													5	Name	e in bio	ock let	ters								
		n of f		n lice	nce, j	emi	it. cei	rtifica	ite or							5	Name	e in bio	ock let	ters								
		n of f	îream	n lice	nce, j	emi	it. cei	rtifica	ite or							5	Name	e in bio	ock let	ters								
		n of f	îream	n lice	nce, j	emi	it. cei			numbe	ať					5	Name	e in bio	ock let	ters		*	Date]				
		n of f	îream	n lice	nce, j	emi	it. cei				J					5	Name	e in bio	ock lef	ters	1	*	Date]				
		n of f n app	îream Irovec	n lice I (Indi	nce, j cute w	erm than -	it. cer X)			numbe			 			[-	1	1	[-	T	1		Date]				
thor	izatik:	n of f n app	îrean: irovec	n lice I (Holi	nce, j cute w CFR c	ermi than -	it cer X)	<u> </u> 7₽	'ensa'	numbe		r code)]			- 11	Nan	e in bio	[-	T		•	Date]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	<u> </u> 7₽		numbe		r code	 	лл{s}	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T			Date]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	îrean: irovec	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	<u> </u> 7₽	'ensa'	numbe		_] [1450	m(s)	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T	je s	•	Date]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	<u> </u> 7₽	'ensa'	numbe		_	 [84350	ui{\$}	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T		*	Date]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	<u> </u> 7₽	'ensa'	numbe		_	 [1450	ui{\$}	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T		•	Oate]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	[7 ₽	'emai : ate or	10 ,	Office	_]]	m(s)	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T		*	Oate]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	[7 ₽	'emai : ate or	numbe	Office	_]	ui{\$}	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T		*	Date]				
anc	ellatio	n of f n app 9 S 9 n of f	iream iroved ignatu	n lice I (Indi re of n lice	nce, p cute w CFR c	oermi th an - officer	it.ce X)	[7 ₽	'emai : ate or	10 ,	Office	_		m(s)	for re	- 11	Nan	1	[-	T]				
	ia ICe s mpor	wince a loe station inponent c am applic	vince a loe station inponent code arm applications	DATE R wince a loce station imponent code arm applications regis	DATE RECEI FOR wince a loe station imponent code arm applications register re FOR OI	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFF wince a los station imponent code arm applications register referance FOR OFFICI	FOR OFFICIA wince is loe station imponent code arm applications register reference nu FOR OFFICIAL 1	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL L vince a los station imponent code arm applications register referance number FOR OFFICIAL USE	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE E wince a loe station imponent code arm applications register reference number FOR OFFICIAL USE BY T utstanding/Additional information required	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY Province a IDE station Inponent code airm applications register reference number S FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE C Utstanding/Additional information required	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICI wince a ice station mponent code aarm applications register reference number SAPS B FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTR utstanding/Additional information required	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STA interes a interes interes FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL itstanding/Additional information required	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION wince a De station required FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIRE Utstanding/Additional information required	DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION V volince a ite station riponent code arm applications register reference number SAPS 88 NO FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARI utstanding/Additional information required	WHEI * Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHEI wince a ide station inponent code earm applications register reference number SAPS 86 NO FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS Furstanding/Additional information required	WHERE T MHERE T I Request Reference No FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE T Mince a IDE station MINCE STATION WHERE T SAPS 86 NO EQR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGING UXSTANDIN/Additional Information required	WHERE THE I WHERE THE I I Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE I wince a Ide station information register reference number SAPS 86 NO FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTE utstanding/Additional information required	WHERE THE REQ WHERE THE REQ I Request Reference No I Request Reference	WHERE THE REQUES I Request Reference No I Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUES WHERE	WHERE THE REQUEST IS IN TREP Interest the sequence of	WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAP * Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECT VINCE Generation of the station of the station Imponent code arm applications register reference number SAPS 86 NO YEAR FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) utstanding/Additional information required	WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTUR * Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE OPTICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE OPTICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE INFORM OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVE INFORM OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) Utstanding/Additional information required	WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED 1 Request Reference No 1 DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED ovince a IDE station MILE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED ovince a IDE station min applications register reference number SAPS #6 YEAR FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) Utstanding/Additional information required	WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED 1 Request Reference No 1 DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED OWNER A (De station MILE SAPS 86 NO YEAR FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) Utstanding/Additional information required	WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED 'Request Reference No DATE RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED ovince a IDE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED ovince a IDE station mponent code a IDE station TOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) IDE OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR) Utstanding/Additional information required			

Page 1 of 4



Prepared by:

	D.		P/	ARTICUL	ARS OF	THE R	EQUE	STEF	ŧ –						
1	SAID	_													
2	for an and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	Fassport		Fersal n	umber							—	T-1		
	Identity number of the requester		т-т		_			· ·					$\left - \right $	-	
3	Passport number of the request	er 👘	++				1								
4	Persal number				-	⁶ Rank				£			·		
6	Surhame									7	Initials				
8	Residential address														
										9 Pos	tai Code				
10	Postal address														
										11 Po	stal Code				
12	Telephone number	12.1 Home	()		12	² Wor	K ()				4		
12.3	Cellphone number					13	Fax	()						-
14	E-mail address					87938		200079							-
15	Trade or profession				18	l self-emj	vioyed,	specif	y						-
17	Name of employer/company														_
19	Business address														
										¹⁸ Po	stal Code				
20	Telephone number	20.1 Home	()				20:2	Work	()				
20.3	Cellphone number							24	Faix	()				
22	E-mail address														
	E. DETAILS OF FIRE	ARM LICEN	ICE, PI	RMIT, C	ERTIFIC	ATE OF	R AUT	HOR	IZATIO	N TO	BE CAN	CELL	ED		
1									8						
	Ucence, permit, certificate or euthorization number	r [~ [licence,	permit, cer	uncate or (uthorizat	an type				Date issue	a			
								1							
			•••••					t							
			•••••												

F. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHOR	ZATION
NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	

1.1	SA ID Passport		
1.2	Identify number of natural person	-	
2	Passport number of natural person		
3	Sumame		
5	Residential address		
	* Postal Code		



1

SAPS 533

7	Postal address
9	* Postal Gode
9.3	Teleptione number #1 Home () #2 Work () Cellphone number 10 Fax ()
11	Cellphone number () E-mail address
12	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
13	OTHER BODIES
14	Registered company hame
15	Trading as name
16	FAB number
17	Postal address
40	18 Postal Code
19	Business address
21	20 Postel Code Business teleptione number 21.9 Work () 21.2 Fax
22	Business telephone number ⁴¹ Work () ⁴¹ Fax () E-mail address
22	
23	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
24	Responsible person (full name and surname)
25	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
26	Identify number of responsible person
27	Passport number of responsible person
28	Celiphane number
29	Physical address
31	³⁰ Postal Code
51	Postal address
l	³² Postal Code
33	Reason(s) why cancellation of licence, permit, certificate or authorization is requested
ا ۲	
34	Date on which cancellation is requested
35	DECLARATION BY THE REQUESTOR

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this request form.



Page 332 of 383

			SAPS 53
Name of requester in block letters Image: Stand of requester in block letters a		G. SIGNATURE OF F	REQUESTER
Rank of requester in block letters 6	1	Name of requester in block letters	2 Date
	з	Rank of requester in block letters	4 Plaça
Image: Second second	5		Persal number of requester
Recommended Not recommended 1.1 Motivisition 2 3		H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIR	EARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
1.1 Motionion 2 3 Date -	1	the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	
Lizate	1.1		
Lizate			
Lizate			
Lizate			
Lizate			
Lizate	2	 	3
		Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	Date - -
4 S Place S Place	4	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5 Plaçe
5 7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/ Station Commissioner	6	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/



Page 333 of 383

SAPS 533(a)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST TO SUSPEND A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION Section 41, 55, 69 and 80 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

			c	FFIC	IAL I	DATE	STA	\MP					A.			OFI WHE									ATIC ED)N		
													¹ Reque	st refe	rence	No												
								,																				
				DA	TEF	RECE	IVED)																				
	8.				FC	RO	FFIC	CIAI	US	e B,	Y PO	LICE	STAT	ION	WH	ere	THE	RE	QUE	ST	IS F	REC	EIV	ED				
۱	Prov	ince									Γ													101024145				
2	Area																	•••••					•••••				••••••	
3	Polic	e si	ition																									
4	Com	pone	int ce	de																								
5	Gen	erel (irearr	n trar	sacti	ans re	egiste	er No								_												
	6						FOI	20	a cur	*LA1	1195	BY	THE C	ENTE	AL	FIOF	ADA	IC D	EG	STR	01	CE	51					
	¹ Ou	tsta	nding	j/Add	lition	a.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	200 - TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO			uired					JAL .	TIME	PERTEN	19 1		511	1.6.1	or r	<u>y</u>					
		•••••							•••••		•••••									•••••	• • • • • •							
																•••••		•••••		•••••						•••••		
							1_		-		² Per	rsal ni	umber					-				-			7	Date		
																Γ											1	
						ure of							3355	10000000					Nam		block	< lett	ers				-	
	° Su auf	sper	zatio	of fil n ap	earn provi	n licer ed (in	nce, j dicale	peri with	nit, c an X	sertific)	cale ()K			če#s4	on(s)	lor s	usbi	:nsid	n				i d				
																								•••••				
															1	Т	1	Τ.	Т	Т	-	-	r	Т	e P	Period Uspen	af	
				r	<u> </u>	1	T	Τ.	. T		9 Per	5al ni	mber			┝	+	+	+-	+	\rightarrow		\vdash	-		uspen Dete	sion	
					L			-	<u></u>	1@				<u>.</u>	<u> </u>			1			L		L	_	100000			
																									_]	
	14 51	ispe	nsio			sture o m luce				certif	icate	or	¹² Offi			on(s	Ewby						esta					
	au	thor	izatio	on rel	uset	f (findir	cate y	din a	n Xi	certif					Лена				Louis Louis					- 1				
			•••••									•••••	••••			•••••					••••							
	r						T	Ť	_		14 6			8		T	—	-			-T		r		47	Date		
						<u> </u>	1	1.	1		PB	3 31 71	mber	8	L	1	1	1-	1			-		L	1.3	Uste		
Í						ture o							19 Offi						⁰ Na									

Page 1 of 4



	SAPS 533(a
	D. PARTICULARS OF THE REQUESTER
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
1	SAID Pessport Persal number
2	Mentity number of the requester
3	Passport runter of the requester
, e	Persai number
8	Surmaine 7 Initiais
•	Residential address
10	[®] Postal Qade
	Postal address
12	1ª Postal Code
12.3	Telephone number 12.1 Home () 12.3 Work () Celebrate number 13 Face ()
14	
	E-mail editess
15	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
16	OTHER BODIES
17	Registered company name
18	Trading as name
19	FAR number
20	Postal address
22	21 Postal Code Business address
	²³ Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work () 24.2 Fitx ()
25	E-mail address
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible person (names and sumarne)
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Caliphone number
32	Physical address
	83*Postal Oode
34	Postal address
	^{ad} Postal Code



)

	E. PARTICULARS OF FIREAR	M LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIF	CATE OR AUTHOR	ZATION TO BE	SUSPENDED
1	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type	2 Licence permit certifica authorization number	te or ^s Date	issued 4	Expiry date
		[
5	Reason (Indicate with an X)	eged offence Fireari	n lost/stalen	idicate case details b	elow
5.1					
5.1.1	Alleged offence: Police station			r tog for to	
5.1.2	Reference number				
5.1,3	Description of case				
5.2	Firearm lost/stolen				
5.2.1 5.2.2	Police station				
5.2.3	Reference humber Description of case				
6	L				
7	Date on which suspension is requested		Date		
	DECLARATION BY REQUESTER				
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of th			alse statement in thi	s request form.
	F.	SIGNATURE OF REQU	JESTER	i i guite a	
1	Name of requester in block letters	2	Date	-	
3			-		
	Rank of requester in block letters	l	Place		
5					
	Signature of requester		Persal number of requ	lester	



SAPS 533(a)

	IDATION REGARDING	THE GEOLEMOIOLE	e the fires	JRIM L	ICENCE,	PERMI	T, CE	RTIPU	CATE	OR /	UTH	SRIZ;	
	Recommende	d a si				6	tal rec	omme	ndeđ				
Motivation regard	ing the request for supp	ension											
				4	Date			Τ	-		Ι		ŀ
ame of Designate	d Firearms Officer/Static	on Commissioner in blo	ck letters										
anie er Deeignate				6	Place								
		1				_							
	Firearms Officer/Statio	n Commissioner in bloc	k letters	10000									

Page 4 of 4





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

TRANSFER OF FIREARM OWNERSHIP

Section 125(2)(a)(iii) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000(Act No 60 of 2000)

	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A		F	OR (WH	offi Ere									¥.		
		1	Transfer	r refer	ence l	No		Γ									
		-											-				
ł	DATE RECEIVED																
	E. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P	OLICES	STATIC	N V	WHEE	E TH	IE A	PPI	CAT	ION	IS RI	ECE	VED				
1	Province																
2	Area						•••••	••••		•••••	•••••		•••••				
3	Police station					•••••	•••••		•••••				•••••	••••			,
4	Component code													•••••			
5	SAPS 13 register reference number																
6	General firearm transactions register rel no	NO							Y	EAR			_				
1														_			
	C. P/	ARTICUL	ARS ()F C	URR	ENT	OWA	IER									
1	[··· /															
	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS																
2	SA ID Passport]															
3	Edentity number of natural person							-					-			-	
4	Pasaport number of natural person			1				Ĺ							Ĺ		
5	Sumame										۴ (I	nitials					
7	Residential address																
9											Pos	tal Co	de				
	Postal address														<u> </u>		
11	Telephone number ^{11,1} Home (Wor				⁰ Pos	tal Co	de				
11.3	Cellphone number ""Home ()				100000		-		<u> </u>							
13	E-mail address						C.C.A)							
14																	
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS																
15	OTHER BODIES																
16	Registered company name																
17	Trading name																



18	FAR humber										
19	Postal address										
								20 Postal C	ode		
21	Business address								300.000 T		
								22 Postal Co	ode		
23		Work ()			^{23,2} Fax	()			
24	E-mail address										
25	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETA	ILS									
26											
27	Responsible person (full names and				SAID			Pa	rt number		
28	Type of identification (indicate with a identity number of responsible pers			<u> </u>	SAID			Passp.			
29	Passport number of responsible per					-+-+					
30	Celiptione number						ll-				
31	Physical address										
								³² Postal Co	de		1
33	Postal address									L	
							Ň	³⁴ Postal Co	ode		
35	Reason(s) for transfer of findarin										
	Reasonite) for manager of mount										
			•••••								
	D.	DETA	AILS OF F	IREARM(S) TO BI	TRANSF	ERRED				
1	DETAILS OF FIREARM(S)										
		(1)			(2)		(3)		(4)	
2	Туре										
4	Calibre				••••••						
5	Make				•••••						
	Model										
6	Firearm component type:										
6.1	Make				•••••						
7	Frame serial number										
7.1	Make										
8	Receiver scrial number										
8.1	Make										

Page 339 of 383

SAF	s	534

	E. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/GUNSMITH TO	WH	OM 1	HE FIREARM IS TRANSFERRED
1	Registered company name			
2	Trading as name	_		
3	FAR number			l
•	Postal address		,	⁸ Postal Code
5	Business address			
				7 Postal Code
8	Business telephone number ** Work ()		8.2	Fax ()
9	E-mail addrese			
10	DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS THE LAWFUL OWNER OF THE F	IRE/	ARM(5)
	I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and i has/have been obtained and that the details of the firearm(s) are correct and a	that 1	intenc ate	to sell or supply it once the necessary authorization(s)
	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Ac			2000), to make a false statement in this transfer of firearm
	ownership form.			
	F. SIGNATURE OF CURRENT (own	IER	Sign only if applicable)
1	SIGNATURE OF CURRENT OWNER			
2		3	Da	
	Name of current owner in block letters		1000000	
4		5	Pla	ce -
	Signature of current owner			•
6	SIGNATURE OF DEALER/GUNSMITH			
7		8	Da	e
	Name of dealer/gunsmith in block letters		224292	
9		10	Ría	Ge
	Signature of dealer/gunsmith			
	G. (This section must only be completed if the :	urrei	n own	er cannol read or white.)
1	2 Fingerprint	3	Da	e
	² Fingerprint designation		r—–	······································
		4	Na	me of current owner in block letters
		5		
	Right index fingerprint of current owner		Pla	Ce.
6		-		
	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION]		
6.1	Name of police official in block letters	6,2	Berry	
6.3		6.4	rers	al number of police official
	Rank of police official in block letters	0.4		ature of police official

		S	APS 534
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
7.1	7.2		
	Name of witness in block letters Persal number of witness	i.	
7.3	.3 7.4		
	Rank of witness in block letters Signature of witness		
	H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed <u>only</u> if the current owner cannot need or write or does not understand the content of this for	imi)	
1	Name and surname of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		
3	Residential address	<u> </u>	
	* Postal Code		
5	Postal address		
	* Postal Code		
7	Telephone number 74 Home () 7.2 Work ()		
8	Celiptions number * Fax ()		
10 11	E-mail address		
	Interpreted from (benguage) to		
	12 Clate -	-	
13	Place		
	Signature of interpreter	_	
15			
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) Persal number of police official (if applicable)		
	L PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL		
1	2 Date	-	T
	Name of police official in block letters		-
3	4		
	Rank of police official in block letters		
5			
-	Signature of police official Persal number of police official		
	- Guarda - France Allinear		

Page 4 of 4



		SAPS 535
	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE	
	FORWARDING SCHEDULE	
¹ Forwarding police station name	² Name of destination police station	
³ Component code of forwarding police station	⁴ Forwarding date	
Forwarding police station		Recipient police station
*No *Name ¹ Identity/FAR.number	* Document type * Reference number 19 Number of page of document	11 Page numbers not received
³ PARTICULARS OF FORWARDING DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFIC	CER	
15	16 17	
Name of Designated Firearms Officer In Rank of Designate	ted Firearms Officer Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer Signature	of Designated Firearms Officer

Page 1 of 2



	SAPS 535
A. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT	
* Remarks	
8. RECIPIENT	A DARK .
1 2	
Name of police official in block lettors Rank of police official in block letters	
OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	
Persal number of police official Signature of police official	
	Page 2 of 2





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS MORE THAN 2 400 PRIMERS Section 93 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

		OFFIC	IAL DA	ATE ST/	AMP			A.		or of Wher										
								¹ Applic	ation ref	erence	No									
		D/	TE RE	CEIVED)															
₿.			KOP	OFFIC		105 0	Y POLIC	E STAT		UCDE	THE /	DDI	CAT	- Chi	(e D	505	VED			
Provin	ce		TOR	OFTI	- ()-AL, 1		in Folia	C. CIME	scole of	DERK	ant y	AFF1.	CAL	ION			4LD			
Area							•••••													
Police	station																			
Compo	oneni o	ode						- <u>r</u>												
Genera	al firea	rme tra	risactic	in regist	er hum	ber .														
	<u> </u>				-		² Persal	oumber				-			-			^a Da	te	
e Antolio				of polic			proved (im	1				⁵ N	ame ir	bloc	k lette	ers				
Abbur	anon	fen ar	RIUHIA		posse	35:4PJ	NOAGO (188	licere with	an sj			•••••				••••				
					-		7 Persal (wriber				-			-			^e Da	e	
12				of deci					cer code		1 313		Name			etters				
¹² Appl	icatio						fused (ind				13	11 Reaso				etters				
¹² Appi	icatio						fused (ind				15					etters				
¹² Аррі	icatio						fused (ind				15					etters				
¹² Аррі											15					etters		¹⁵ Da		
¹² Appi								cute with a			15					etters				



Page 344 of 383

	SAPS 536
	D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS
2	SA ID Passport
3	Identity number of natural person
4	Passport number of natural person
5	Sumieme * initiale
7	Residential address
9	*Postal Code
•	Postal address
11	¹⁰ Postal Code ¹¹ Postal Code Telephone number 11.1 Home () 31.2 Work ()
11.3	
13	Celphone number () E-mail address
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS
15	OTHER BODIES
16	Registered company name
17	Trading as name
18	FAR number
19	Company registration of CC number
20	Postal address
	2 ¹ Pestal Code
22	Business address
	²² Postal Code
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work () 24.2 Fex ()
25	E-mail address
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS
27	Responsible person (full name and sumame)
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person
30	Passport number of responsible person
31	Celipitone number
32	Physical address.
	33 Postał Code
34	Postal address
	3º Postal Code

.

SAPS 536

PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S) FOR WHICH PERMISSION IS REQUIRED TO POSSESS MORE THAN 2 400 PRIMERS

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ſ	Туре				
2	Calibre				
3	Make				
4	Model				
	Firearm component type:				
5	Barrel serial number				
6	Frame serial number				
7	Receiver serial number				
8	Provide reason(s) for the need to Filearm 1	possess more than 2 400 pri	mers for each firearm		
		·····		1	
	Firearm 2	·····			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Firearm 3				
	Firearm 4				
L					



E.

Page 346 of 383

												s	APS	536
	F. SIGN	ATURE OF	APPLIC	ANT (S	ign only if appl	icubie)								
1	Name of applicant in block letters			2	Date				-			-		
3	Cimaking of configurat			4	Place									
	Signature of applicant G. (This section						4							
1		GHIBBI DE ASI		<u>2</u> .11.11.42.4 3	[i i cai	4.01.94	ine.j	<u> </u>				-	
	² Fingerprint designation			Ŭ	Date				-	I		-		
]		4										
		J		5	Name of a	pplicar	nt in bl	ock lette	rs					
	Right Index fingerprint of applicant				Place									
6	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALIN	G WITH APP	LICATION											
6.1				6.2					1-1	_ [_			
	Name of police official in block letters				Persal numi	ber of p	olice	official	11					
6.3				6.4										
_	Rank of police official in block letters				Signature of	f police	officia	al						
7	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS													
7.1				7.2						-				
7.3	Name of witness in block letters			7.4	Persal numi	ber of v	vitnes	\$						
1.5	Rank of witness in block letters			14	Signature of	witnes	s							
	H. (This section must be completed or				ERPRETE write or does		nderst		conten	t of thi	s form	ı)		
1	Name and sumame of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address													
_								4 Po	istal Ca	ode		-		
5	Postal address											r		
7	Telephone number 7.1 Home				7.2 10/00				stal Co	de				
8	Telephone number 7.1 Home	()			7.2 Work 9 Fax	<u>د</u>	()						_
10	E-mail address				• 64		(,						-
11	interpreted from (language)				to									_
				12	Date									
					(that a	I			<u> </u>					
13				14	Place									-
	Signature of interpreter													
15				16				- 40 - k-1 - 0		-				
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)				Persal numb	per or p	ouce	ulliciai (i	 аррію 	able)				

Prepared by:

3

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

Page 347 of 383

REARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER
when we can also we we want the second second second second second second second second second second second se
3 Date
5 Flace
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

LIST OF FIREARMS IN POSSESSION OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER BODIES WHICH ARE EXEMPT FROM LICENSING

Section 97 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

² DEPARTMENT/INSTITUTION

⁸ IN POSSESSION ON 1 JULY 2003 OR OBTAINED THEREAFTER

To be completed by the SA Police Service

⁴ Dalu	⁵ • Typa	5 Action	7 Guibre	⁸ Calibre code	⁹ Manufacturer's serial number	10 Mater
			+			
				1 1 1 1		
			+			
				++-		
11		12			13 54	
	person who completed the SAPS		e of person who completed the	e SAPS 349	Loane	
Type (Indicate - pist Action (Indicate - bo	tol, revolvor, rille, rifle and / or sholgun all, automatic, semi-automatic, cylinder	combination, sho(gun) , lever, pump action, etc)				
For Central Firearn	ns Register use only					,
¹⁴ Checked and ca	plured by	15		16	1 . 17	Office date stamp
	Signature	Name in blo	ock letters	Persal number	······································	

SAPS 349

¹ CODE OF BODY

To be completed by the SA Police Page 349 of 383

SAPS 350(a)	SA	PS	350(a)	>
-------------	----	----	--------	---

			DEAL	ER'S RETUR	POLICE SERVICE RN: STOCK RECEIVE Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)	D		3APS 330(a
¹ Period from	Date C	с ү ү - м	M - D D	io	Date		3	
A				DEALER'S PA	RTICULARS	TRANS AND	States a	
¹ Trading as name of dea	aier				² Licence number of dealer			
B. DETAILS OF FIREA	RM(S) RECEIVED				C. FROM WHOM RECEIVED			
Firearm(s) type	² Modei	Gettere	4 Seriel number	5 Main	¹ Namo	2 Identification Passport/FAR No	8 Licence No	* Date received

Page 350 of 383

									SAPS 350(a)
	-								
5 I am aware that it is an	offence in forms o	f the Eireanne Cor	ntrol Act, 2000(Act 60 of 200						
	onence in terms o	ane raeanna co	7	to provide faise inform	tation on this form,				
elenator	re of responsible p		······ ' L_				Dale		
Signatur	re of responsible p	serson		Name of responsible					
0.	1. 1. 1. A. A.	Ph Inter	ACKNOWLEDGEN	MENT OF RECEIPT (FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE	SOUTH AFRICAN P	OLICE SERVICE)		
			PARTICULA	ARS OF FIREARM(S	THAT COULD NOT BE	REGISTERED	elle die	The Ast	
² Firearm type	^a Model	⁴ Calibre	⁹ Serial number	⁶ Make			^y Remarks	Stephen Ste	
								·····	
								<u>{</u>	
							-		
Е.		PAH	TICULARS OF OFFICE	AL RESPONSIBLE	FOR THE REGISTRATION	OF THE FIREAL	RM DETAILS		
1			2		7				
Name of official in blo	ck letters		Rank of official in block lett	ers					
							OFFICIAL I	DATE STAMP	
						l			
3		-	4						
Persal number of offic	cial		Signature of official						

Page 351 of 383

				July 1				SAPS 350(b)
	•							
					POLICE SERVICE	D		
			Sectio	n 39(8) of the Firearms	Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000			
¹ Period from	Date		-	to	Otte			
A	4 5 24			DEALER'S PART	ICULARS			
¹ Trading as name of de	saler				² Licence number of dealer			
B. DETAILS OF FIRE					C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED			
¹ Firearm(s) type	² Model	³ Callbre	⁴ Service number.	⁴ Make	¹ Name	² Identification/PassporSFAR	No. ⁸ License No.	⁴ Data received

Page 352 of 383

SAPS 350(b) ⁵ I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 2000) to provide false information on this form. 7 . Dete Signature of responsible person Name of responsible person in block letters D. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT (FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE) PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S) THAT COULD NOT BE REGISTERED ² Firearm type ² Model ⁵ Serial number ⁶ Maion " Calbre 7 Remarks PARTICULARS OF OFFICIAL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE FIREARM DETAILS F.S. 2 Name of official in block letters Rank of official in block letters OFFICIAL DATE STAMP 4 Persal number of official Signature of official

Page 353 of 383



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

MANUFACTURER'S RETURN: STOCK MANUFACTURED Section 53(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

¹ Period from Date		to	Date -	
A		MANUFACTURER	SPARTICULARS	
¹ Trading as norms of manufacturer			² Licence number of reanufacturer	
B. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) MAN	UFACTURED	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
* Finante(s) type	² Model	³ Oalbre	* Serial sumbor	Antes Date manufactured

SAPS 350(c)

Prepared by:

Page 354 of 383

aware that it is an	offence in terms of	f the Firearms Cont	rol Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 200	0) to provide false inform	nation on this form.					
Signatu	re of responsible p	erson	9	Name of responsible	person in block letters		10 Date		-	Ŀ
			ACKNOWLEDGEM	ENT OF RECEIPT (FOR OFFICIAL USE BY	THE BOUTH AFRIC	AN POLICE SERVICE	3		115
N 1822		Second State			THAT COULD NOT	BE REGISTERE				
Firearm type	¹ Model	⁴ Calbre	⁵ Serial number	Make			⁷ Remarks		1	

		PART	ICULARS OF OFFICIA	L RESPONSIBLE	OR THE REGISTRA	TION OF THE FU	REARM DETAILS	·	6	
		[2		7					
ne of official in bio	ck letters		Rank of official in block lette	rs						
							OFFIC	CIAL DATE STAMP	,	

Page 355 of 383



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

MANUFACTURER'S RETURN: STOCK SUPPLIED Section 53(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

¹ Period from	Date		-	to	Date]	
	er set			MANUFACTURE	R'S PARTICULARS		108.00 Au	
¹ Trading as name of ma	undachan i				² Licence number of munufactor			
B. DETAILS OF FIRE	ARM(S) SUPPLIED				C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED			
¹ Finam(s) type	² Model	³ Calibre	4 Serial number	S Make	¹ Name	2 FAR No	³ Livence No	⁴ Date racelead
								1
2								
		j.			- - -		-	
		ý.						
	-							
í								

SAPS 350(d)

Page 356 of 383

					_					SAPS 350(4
⁵ [am aware that it is an o	offence in terms o	of the Eirearms Contr	n Act 2000 (Act 50 of 200	00) to provide false informat						
6	onenee in yenna o	of the Preasing Cone	7	obj to provide lasse internal	ion on this form		8 Date			
	re of responsible ;	person	····· L	Name of responsible pe	rson in block letters		Lune			
0.	19.645.2		ACKNOWLEDGE	MENT OF RECEIPT (FO	R OFFICIAL USE BY THE	SOUTH AFRICAN	POLICE SERVICE)		la in	
		12 mm 2 mm		ARS OF FIREARM(S) 1						
² Firearm type	* Modei	4 Caibre	9 Gérial number	⁶ Make			7 Remarks	and the second		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •										
		1								
	+									
e		DAP	ICHI ARE OF OFFICE							
		PAR	ICULARS OF OFFICE	AL RESPONSIBLE FO	R THE REGISTRATIO	IN OF THE FIREA	IRM DETAILS	Para di K		
1]			i		
Name of official in bloc	ick letters	-	Rank of official in block lett	ers						
							OFFICIAL	DATE STAMP		
3										
Persal number of offic	rial	L'L	Signature of official							
			-			L				

Page 2 of 2

Page 357 of 383

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE GUNSMITH'S RETURN: STOCK RECEIVED Section 67(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)								SAPS 350(e)
¹ Period from	Date	111.1		to	Date]	
A. Briter	A PARTY AND	38. 8 23 Mail		GUNSMITH'S PA	ARTICULARS		a the second second	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
¹ Trading as name of g	unsnith				² Licence number of gunarnith			
9. DETAILS OF FIRE					C. FROM WHOM RECEIVED			
¹ Fream(s) type	² Model	² Calbre	* Seriel number	⁶ Make	¹ Name	² Identification/Passport/FAR No	³ Licence No	⁴ Date receivest
	+							
							t	
							.	
							1	
	1							
L								

Page 358 of 383

	T							1		SAPS 350(e)
									-	
⁵ I am aware that it is an	offence in terms of	f the Firearms Co	ntrol Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 200	00) to provide false informal	ion on this form.					
6			7				Date			
	Signature of responsible person			Name of responsible pe	rson in block letters					
0.					OR OFFICIAL USE BY THE SO		ICE SERVICE)			
2 Firearm type	³ Model	4 Calibre	PARTICULA ⁵ Senal number	RS OF FIREARM(S) 1	HAT COULD NOT BE RE	GISTERED	P Remarks			
				Hidre			PORTING R.D.			
		PAL	TICH ARS OF OFFICE		R THE REGISTRATION C		DETAILS			1 Holes
				HE RESPONSIBLE TO	A THE REGISTRATION C	T INC FIREARM	DETAILS		30.2	
Name of official in bio	ck letters		2 Rank of official in block left	ers	J					
							OFFICIAL	DATE STAMP		
·			4							
Persal number of offic	cial		Signature of official		· [
										Page 2 of 2

Page 359 of 383



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

GUNSMITH'S RETURN: STOCK SUPPLIED Section 67(7) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

Period from	Date	·	-	to	Date]		
A			GUNSM	ITH'S PARTICUL	ARS		n ser ser ser ser ser ser ser ser ser ser	- 14 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19	
¹ Trading as name of gun	smith				² Licence number of gunsmith				
B. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) SUPPLIED					C. TO WHOM SUPPLIED				
¹ Freezmint type	² Model	⁸ Callbre	⁴ Setial number	4 Maio	¹ Name	2 IdentificationPassportFAR No	* Licence No	* Oale received	

Page 1 of 2

SAPS 350(f)

Page 360 of 383

⁵ Lam surgers that it is no offence in terms of the Einsteine C	antral Act 2000 (Act 80 of 2000) is south for a								
E	I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act 60 of 2000) to provide false information on this form.								
Signature of responsible person	7 Name of responsible pe	* Date							
D.		OR OFFICIAL USE BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s						
Sector Anna Contractor		THAT COULD NOT BE REGISTERED							
² Firearm type ³ Model ⁴ Calibre	⁴ Senai number ⁶ Meke	Remarks							
Established and a set of the set of the	ARTICULARS OF OFFICIAL RESPONSIBLE FO	OR THE REGISTRATION OF THE FIREARM DETAILS							
1	2]							
Name of official in block letters	Rank of official in block letters								
			IAL DATE STAMP						
		OFFIC	IAL DATE STAMP						
°	4								
Persal number of official Signature of official									
			Page 2 of 2						



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE Section 10A of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		L USE BY THE E APPLICATIO		
	¹ Application reference No			
DATE RECEIVED				
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY P	OLICE STATION WHERE THE A	APPLICATION I	S RECEIVED	
1 Province				
2 Police station				
Component code				
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86 NO		YEAR	and the state of the state of the state of the state of the
。如果你们的问题,我们们的你们的,我们们的你们的,我们们的你们的你。"他们的你们的,你们不会不会不知道,我们们们们就能能能能了。"他们不是不是你们,我们们们们们	FICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING	OFFICER		
¹ Outstanding/Additional information required				
	ersal number	3	-	3 Date
	[_	
⁴ Signature of police official		⁵ Name in blo	kletters]
[®] Application for competency approved (indicate v	with an X)			
Pe	rsal number	-	-	⁸ Date
			-	
⁹ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁰ Officer code	¹¹ Name in t	olock letters]
¹² Application for competency refused (indicate v				
ಕಾರ್ಯವು ಎನ್.ಸಿ.ಮಿಕೆಕರ್ ಇವರು: ಇಲ್ಲಿಲ್ ಕಾರ್ ನಗಳು ಇ ಎಕೆಕರ್ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟನ್, ಸುತ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಕ್ರೀತಿರ್ವಕ್ರಿಸು, ಸುನ್ನ ಮರಿಸಿ ಸುತ್ತಿದರೆಯನ್ನು ತಿ	energenten Bister in 1998 aug	<u>C 144 </u>	1996 - 1997, 2008 (2007) (an in the state of
				15 Date
	ersal number			¹⁵ Date
¹⁶ Signature of deciding officer	¹⁷ Officer code	¹⁸ Name in bl	nali lattara	

Page 1 of 7



Prepared by:

Page 362 of 383

,	D: Competency certificate renewal type(ind	cate with an X)	nisti i tingstag Dan Ditta prog	ales lege States Hallow		an gang tang tang tang tang tang tang ta	
1	CERTIFICATES			des grades			
1.1	Competency Certificate to Possess a Firearm		. <u>- 6 11 - 5 - 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6</u>	SACONS CONTRACTS IN	CONTEXTORISME H	442	
1.2	Competency Certificate to Trade in Firearms	_				-	
1.3	Competency Certificate to Manufacture Firearms		_			1	
1.4	Competency Certificate to Conduct Business as a	Gunsmith				1	
1.5	Competency Certificate to Possess a firearm as a p	private collector	for a specific categ	jory		1	
1.6	Competency Certificate to Possess a muzzle loading	ng firearm					
4		etalls of origin	al competency ce	rtificate	der (1)		
	Types of . firearm/s indicated on current Competency . Certificate	Mark applicable type with a X	Indicate catego of collector if applicable (A, B	rty Compe , C) Certifi Num	cate	Date issued	Expiry date
	Handgun						
	Handgun and Rifle						
	Rifle						
	Shotgun						
	Shotgun and Handgun						
	Rifle and Shotgun						
	Handgun and Rifle and Shotgun						
	Hand Machine Carbine				· · · · · ·		
	Handgun and Hand Machine Carbine						
	Handgun and Rifle and Hand Machine						
	Carbine Handgun and Shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine						
	Handgun and Rifle and shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine						
	Rifle and Hand Machine Carbine						
	Rifle, shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine						
	Shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine						
						1990 - Maria Maria Maria Maria	
	E	PARTICULA	RS OF APPLICA	INT			新学生 <u>社会</u> 教教社
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS						
2	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)						
2.1	SA ID Passport	新能将 -	Non SA c	itizen with perma	nent resid	lence " (and a s	
3	Identity number of natural person			•		-	
4	Passport number of natural person						
5	Sumame			⁶ Initials			
7	Full name:			Title			
8							
	Formal Street Address (residential)						
					⁹ Posta	Code	
10	Postal address						
		_			¹¹ Post	al Code	

Page 2 of 7



Page 363 of 383

Telephone nu	ATTA SHE NOW STREET, A CLEAR S	Home)	^{12.4} Work	() () ())	
Cellphone nu	A STATE CARL AND A STATE AND A STATE			Fax	進()	
E-mail addres	S . 31						
THER INFO	RMATION (Indica	ate with an					
K)							
					• • • • • • • • • • • •	Winter Street	
THE LCL DRUG THE	Steel IS STATISTICS AND SHE	sectors at any the advertised					
VAS YOUR	APPLICATION H	ANDED IN 90 DAYS I	BEFORE EXPI	TY OF THE EXISTING	COMPET	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
		ANDED IN 90 DAYS I	BEFORE EXPI	RY OF THE EXISTING	COMPET	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
				RY OF THE EXISTING	COMPET	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
		If no, provide reason(s)		TY OF THE EXISTING	COMPET	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
WAS YOUR / Indicate with YES		If no, provide		RY OF THE EXISTING	COMPET	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
		If no, provide		AY OF THE EXISTING	COMPE	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?
		If no, provide		AY OF THE EXISTING	COMPE	ENCY CERTI	FICATE?

YES NO	If yes, provide
	reason(s)

17 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

	Note:		
 The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The signature may not exceed the border. The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet. The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression. 	The requirements of the photo:		
Signature	 The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph. The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant. The background of the photo must be plain. The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph. The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form. The applicant must sign in black ink. The signature may not exceed the border. The should be function of the pressed down on the sheet. 	ne PHOTO	
Signature			⁴ Fingerprin designat
e 10285			
6 Date		3	
	Signature	3	

Page 3 of 7



5

Page 364 of 383

			SAPS 517 (g)
8	PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION		
8.1		8.2	
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
8.3	Dank of police official in block lattern	8.4	Signature of police official
9	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official
5	PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		
9.1		9.2	Persal number of witness
9.3	Name of witness in block letters	9.4	Persai number of waness
510	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness
	G. PARTICULARS OF		ERPRETER
	(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read		
1	Name and sumame of interpreter		
2	Identity/Passport number of Interpreter		
3	Residential address		
5	Postal address		⁴ Postal Code
			Postal Code
7	Telephone:number 71 Home ()		²⁷² Work. ()
8	Cellphone number		⁹ Fax ()
10 11	E-mail address		
	Interpreted from (language)		
		12	Date
13		14	
	Signature of interpreter		Place
15		16	
	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)
	H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AU	тно	ORIZED PERSON
1	Name and sumame of nominee/authorized person		
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person		
		3	Date
			a served a selection of the second
4		5	Place

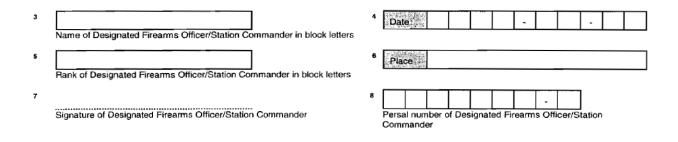
Signature of nominee/authorized person

Page 4 of 7



SAPS 517 (g)

2010年4月1日1日1日	BECOMMENDATION REGARDIN	G THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X)
	Recommended	Not recommended
Motivation regardir	ng the application	
NAME OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A	and of the state of the conservation of the state of the	



ACCOMPANYING DECLARATION BY APPLICANT PRESCRIBED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10A(3) OF THE FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 60 OF 2000)

I hereby declare that I am the Applicant for the renewal of a competency certificate with the particulars set out in part E above. I hereby declare that I have taken note that section 9(2) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000), provides that a competency certificate may only be issued to a person if he or she-

- (a) is 21 years or older on the day the application is received by the Designated Firearms Officer;
- (b) is a South African citizen or a holder of a permanent South African residence permit;
- (c) is a fit and proper person to possess a firearm, to trade in firearms, to manufacture firearms or to conduct business as a gunsmith, as the case may be;
- (d) is of stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence;

Page 5 of 7



- (e) is not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
- (f) has not been convicted of any offence under or in terms of this Act or the previous Act and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (g) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving the unlawful use or handling of a firearm by him or her or another participant to the offence, whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (h) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving-
 - (i) violence or sexual abuse, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine; or
 - (ii) physical or sexual abuse which occurred within a domestic relationship as defined in section 1 of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act 116 of 1998), whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (i) has not been convicted of fraud in relation to, or supplying false information for the purposes of, obtaining a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation in terms of this Act or the previous Act;
- has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving the abuse of alcohol or drugs, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (k) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving dealing in drugs, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- has not been convicted of an offence in terms of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act 116 of 1998), and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (m) has not been convicted of an offence involving the negligent handling of a firearm;
- (n) has not been convicted of an offence in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act 26 of 1956), and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (o) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving sabotage, terrorism, public violence, arson, intimidation, rape, kidnaping or child stealing, whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (p) has not become or been declared unfit to possess a firearm in terms of this Act or the previous Act;

Page 6 of 7



- (q) has successfully completed the prescribed test on knowledge of this Act;
- (r) has successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm; and
- (s) has, where applicable, successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests for firearms dealers, manufacturers, gunsmiths, security officers or other persons who use firearms in the course of their business.

I hereby declare that I still conform with all the requirements of the said section 9(2).

NAME AND SURNAME IN BLOCK LETTERS

SIGNATURE Date: Place:

CERTIFICATE BY COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

SIGNATURE OF COMMISSIONER OF OATHS FULL NAMES: CAPACITY: ADDRESS:

(Second form 50 – SAPS 517(g) – inserted by regulation 1 of GNR 1208 of 2000)





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS MORE THAN

200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION Section 93 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	A. FOR OFFICIAL WHERE THE APPLIC				TER
	¹ Application reference No				

	B. FOR	DITICIAL ODE DI	OLIOL.	014110		AFFLIG	Alloni	O RECE	IVED	 1.17.1
1	Province									
2	Area									
3	Police station									
4	Component code	-								
5	General firearms transaction	n register number								

C.				FOR	OFFICIAL USE B	Y TH	E DE	CID	NG	OFF	CER	2					
¹ Outstanding/Ad	ditional i	nforma	tion r	equire	bd]											
			-		² Persal number					-			-			³ Date	
																	_
4	Signature	of poli	ce offi	cial							^s Nar	ne in t	lock i	letten	Ś		
Application for	authoriza	tion to	posse	ess ap	proved (Indicate with	an X)											
			-		⁷ Persal number					-			-			⁸ Date	
]
9	Signature	of dec	iding o	officer	¹⁰ Offic	er co	de				¹¹ N	ame i	n bloc	k lett	ers		-
¹² Application for	authoriza	ation to	poss	ess r	efused (Indicate with a	an X)			13	Reas	on(s)	for n	efusa	1			
TTT		T			14 Persal number	Γ				-						15 Dat	B +
			<u> </u>			·					,						
						T											7
1	⁶ Signatur	e of de	ciding	afficer	¹⁷ Offic	er co	je	-	_	18	Nan	ne in t	olock i	etter	s		J



	D.	PAR	TICU	LAR	s o	FAP	PLIC	ANT										
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS																	
2	SA ID Passport																	
3	Identity number of natural person								-					-	1		-	
4	Passport number of natural person																	
5	Sumame											6	Initial	5				
7	Residential address																	
											8	Post	al Co	de	<u> </u>		1	Γ
9	Postal address															L	I	
											1	⁰ Pos	stal C	ode			Γ	
11	Telephone number ^{11.1} Home ()					11.2	Work		(,				I		1	L
11.3	Cellphone number						12				,							
13								гах										
	E-mail address																	
14	JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS																	
15	OTHER BODIES																	
16	Registered company name																	
17	Trading as																	
18	FAR number	Τ			_													
		+		+	_													
19	Company registration or CC number																	
20	Postal address													_				_
											2	Pos	stal C	ode				
22	Business address					_												
											2	³ Pos	tal Co	ode				
24	Business telephone number 24.1 Work ()					24.2	Fax	()							
25	E-mail address										_						_	
26	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS																	
27	Responsible person (full name and surname)					_												
28	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)				SA	ID						Pas	sport	num	ber			
29	Identity number of responsible person								-					-			-	
30	Passport number of responsible person																	
31	Cellphone number																	
32	Physical address																	
											3	³ Pos	tal Co	de				
34	Postal address																	
											3	5 Pos	tal Co	de				

SAPS 540

E. PAF	TICULARS OF FIREARN	(S) FOR WHICH PERN OUNDS OF AMMUNIT	ISSION IS REQUI	RED TO POSSESS	
	(1)		(2)	(3)	
Туре					
Calibre					
Make					
Model					
Firearm component typ	e:				
Barrel serial number					
Frame serial number				1	
Receiver serial number					
Provide reason(s) for the	ne need to possess more than	200 rounds of ammunition	for each firearm.		······································
Firearm 1					
••••••••••	•••••				
					•••••
	ور مساعد کی جارہ کر ایک کا میں جاتا ہیں۔				
Firearm 2					
Firearm 3					
Firearm 4					
••••••					



Page 371 of 383

	SIG	NATURE	OF AF	PPLICA	NT (Sig	yn only i	applicat	ole)							
					2						1	—	<u> </u>	T	\square
ame of applicant in block	letters					Date		_			<u> </u>	L	I	-	L
Venature of englished					4	Plac	e								
Signature of applicant															
G.	(This section	on must be	comple	eted only	f the a	pplicar	t canno	t read o	or write	e.)					
[1				3	Date					Τ.	1	—	Γ.	<u> </u>
	² Fingerprint designatio	t n				Date		_			L	I	<u> </u>	1	
					4										
		1				Nam	e of app	licant i	n bloc	k lett	ers				
		_			5										
]					Place	3								
Right index fingerprint of	applicant														
PARTICULARS OF POLI	CE OFFICIAL DEA	LING WIT													
					6.2	<u> </u>					1			1	
ame of police official in blo	al lattara				6. 2		Inumbe		in of	licial		-]	
arrie of police official in bio	ock letters	_				Persa	numbe	n or por	ice on	Cidi					
					6.4										
ank of police official in blo	ck letters					Signa	ture of p	olice a	fficial						
PARTICULARS OF WITN	IESS	7													
		_													
		7			7.2		1							1	
ame of witness in block let	tters	_				Persa	numbe	r of with	ness						
		٦			7.4										
ank of witness in block lett	ters					Signal	ure of w	vitness						J	
		PAR	TICUI	ARS OF	INTE	RPRF	TER								_
H.												in			
H. (This section mu	ust be completed or	nly if the ap	phoant	carmotre	ad or		does n	ot unde	rstand	the the	conte	ent of	this f	orm.)	
(This section mu		nly if the ap	T	Carmot re	ad or		does n	ot unde	erstand	i the	conte	ent of	this f	orm.)	
(This section mu Name and surname of inte	erpreter	nly if the ap			ad or		does n	ot unde	rstand	i the	conte		this f	orm.)	_
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of	erpreter	nly if the ap			ad or		does n	ot unde	rstand	i the			this f	orm.)	
(This section mu Name and surname of inte	erpreter	nly if the ap			ad or		does n	ot unde				1	this f		
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address	erpreter	<u>nly</u> if the ap			ador		does n	ot unde			tal Co	1	this f		
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address	erpreter	nly if the ap			ador		does n	ot unde	4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address	erpreter of interpreter	1			ador				4	Pos		ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number	erpreter	<u>niv</u> if the ap				7.2 v	Vork	ot unde	4	Pos	tal Co	ode	this f		
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number	erpreter of interpreter	1				7.2 v			4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	of interpreter 7.1 Home	1				7.2 v	Vork	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	of interpreter 7.1 Home	1				7.2 v	Vork	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number	of interpreter 7.1 Home	1			12	7.2 9 to	Vork	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	of interpreter 7.1 Home	1				7.2 v	Vork	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	of interpreter 7.1 Home	1				7.2 v	Work Fax	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			
(This section mu Name and surname of inte Identity/Passport number of Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address Interpreted from (language	of interpreter 7.1 Home				12	7.2 9 to	Work Fax	(4	Pos	tal Co	ode			

1		RECOMMENDA				ON			
	Recommended	RECOMMENDA	TION REGAR	JING THE	APPLICATI		anded		-
	Recommended					Not recomn	lended		
Motivation	J								
					•••••				
									••••
									••••
		_		3					
ame of Designated	Firearms Officer/Statio		in block letters	Date			<u> </u>		-
unic of peoignated			in block lotters	_					_
				5 Plac	e				
ank of Designated	Firearms Officer/Station	Commissioner	in block letters						
				7				-]
gnature of Designation	ated Firearms Officer/St	ation Commissio	ner	P	ersal numbe	r of Designation	ated Firea	rms Offic	er/Statio
				Com	nissioner				

(Form 50 – SAPS 540 - inserted by regulation 6(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACQUISITION OF FIREARMS BY OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS

Section 97 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP		LUSE BY THE POLICE STATION CATION IS CAPTURED ON COMPUTER
	¹ Application reference No	
	² Number of application	of
DATE RECEIVED		

в.			FC	ROF	FICI	AL U	SE E	BY POLICE STATIC	N NC	VHER	E TH	E API	PLICA	TION	IS R	ECEI	VED)		
Provin	108																			
Area																				
Police	statio	n																		
Comp	onent	code																		
Firear	m app	licatio	ns reg	ister i	eferer	nce N	0	SAPS 86	NO	э					EAR		_			
C.					FOR	OFF		L USE BY THE CE	NTR		IREA	RMS	REGI	STER	(CFF	2)				
¹ Out	standi	ng/Ad	ditio	nal int	_	_	_													
										·····										••••••
										·····										******
	T	T			T	1.		² Persal number	T	T			.]		1.			3	Date	
		_		-	1	I									<u> </u>					
																		_		
		4	Signa	ature o	of polis	ce off	cial							⁵ Nan	ne in h	block	letter	e.		
									r											
Appl	icatio	n for	licent	e app	rove	d (Indi	cate w	ith an X)	J											
Τ	T		Τ	T		-		7 Persal number					-		-	Γ		8	Date	
														_						
				ature o				¹⁰ Offic	er co	de				¹¹ Na	me in	block	lette	rs		
12 Apr	olicati	on for	licen	ce ref	fused	(Indic	ate wit	h an X)	13	Reas	on(s)	for ref	ısal		1.1			4		1.1.1
		1	1	Т	1	-		14 Persal number	T	T		T	- 1	Τ	Τ.	1		15	Date	
		_	1	1	1											L	L	1		
								rr		-							-			
		1	6 Sian	ature	of CF	R offi	cer	17 Offic	er co	de				18 Nan	ne in t	block	letter	s		
			- g.					01110										-		

Page 1 of 8



Page 374 of 383

SAPS 349(a)

⁶ Make

1

			RMS FOR ACQUISITION ription of firearm	
			To be completed by the SA Police Service	
	² Action	³ Calibre	⁴ Calibre code	⁵ Manufacturer's serial number
1		1		

			serial number	
 	••••••			
	•			

D.

¹ Type

	E.					P	AR	TICU	LAR	S OF	- CU	RRE	NT O	WNE	R					S	APS	34
[Type of owner (Indi	icate w	ith an X)]						_												
ſ	A Firearm dealer		Anothe	er offici	B al/gove		ent	instit	ution	Τ	Τ	Im	C		m							
[JURISTIC PERSON	N'S DE	ETAILS																			
[TYPE A (Firearm de	ealer)																				
Į	Registered company	y nam	e											-								_
	Trading as																					
	FAR number																					
	Postal address																		_			
																⁸ Post	al Code	•				
	Business address																					
ſ																¹⁰ Pot	stal Cod	ie				
	Business telephone	numb	er	11.1	Nork		()						11.2	Fax	()					
	E-mail address									-												
	Responsible person	(Nam	e and su	mame)																		
ſ	Type of identification	n (Indic	ate with an	x)				SA	itizen					N	on-SA (citizen w	ith perr	mane	nt res	iden	ce*	
ſ	Identity number of re	espon	sible pers	on								Γ		-								1
	Cellphone number								-													
	Physical address																					
											_					18 Pos	tal Cod	e				I
	Postal address																		-			
ſ																20 Pos	stal Cod	fe				I
	TYPE B (Another off Registered name/go			nt institu	ution)]																_
1	Trading as																				-	
	FAR number				T	T															_	
H	Postal address										L	L	I	L								-
F	- 00101 0001035															²⁶ Post	al Code	e				Γ
	Business address																	_				-
																28 Post	al Code	в				
	Business telephone r	numbe	эг	^{29.1} W	/ork		()						29.2	Fax	()					
ġ	E-mail address																					
	Responsible person ((Name	e and sum	name)																		
3	Type of identification	(Indica	ate with an	X)				SA c	itizen					No	n-SA c	itizen wi	th perm	aner	nt resi	denc	e*	
j	dentity number of re-	spons	ible perso	n											T			-			-	Γ
E	Cellphone number												<u> </u>									

* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

Page 376 of 383

																S	APS :	34
Physical address											T.,				-			т
											36	Post	alCo	de				1
Postal address											38				-			т
											1	Posta	alCoo	le	1	i	1	1
YPE C (Imported	d firearms)																	
nport permit nun	nber																	I
ate issued											_		-			·		4
Expiry date										L			Ŀ	L		-	<u> </u>	1
DECLARATION	BY PERSON	ино	IS LAWFULL	Y IN	POSS	ESSIO	NOF	THE	FIRE	ARM	1(S)							
	t the above firear											t to th	e app	olican	t once	e the	nece	s
	/have been obtair											f 200		make			tom	
is application.	an offence in terr	ns or s	section 120 (a)(i) or u	ne Firea	arms Co	ntroi A	ICI, 21	100 (4		000	2000	0), 10	make	s el Tell	50 516	uerne	2
Name and sumar	ne of current owne	r/auth	norized person								_							
	ber of current own	er/aut	thorized						-					-				
person				1			_	L	<u> </u>						L			
Designation						47	Dar	te					-			-		
						49												
gnature of curren	t owner/authorized	pers	on				Pla	ce										-
			LARS OF APP															-
A			ate to trade in fir						-	-								
B			ate to manufactu						+	-								
C			ate to conduct b							-								
D		ertifica	ate to possess a	firea	rm (India	T			+	-								
	Handgun		Rifle			5	shotgu	n										
Competency certi	ficate number															-		
Date of issue					Π	1.7 Exp	iry dat	te					-			1.		1
											_		_		-			Ĩ
DETAILS	OF FIREARMS IN	YOU	R POSSESSION		DFOR	WHICH	YOU	HAVE	ALI	CENC	E, P	ERMI	TOR	AUT	HORI	ZATIO	ON	
Туре	Calibre		Make		T	Barrel Se			T		_	er Se	-	Γ	Lice	nce/p	ermit	
<u></u>									1		No				autho	orizati	on N	0
					ļ									ļ				
					ļ													
					.													
		•							1									
									1									
	1																	

Page 4 of 8

						-					_			_					PS	
						1														

-		••••••				+					-									
						- 														
		*******				1														
	1					1.														
						+														
						+					·····					•••••				
		•••••				+														
-						+														
						.l														
						1														
						T					1									
OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS DET					-															
FAR number				_																
Postal address																				_
													⁷ Pos	tal Co	ode					
Business address																				
													9 Pos	tal Co	ode	Т	Т			Γ
Business telephone number	10.1 Work	T	()							10.2	Fax	1)	~	_				-
E-mail address		I.		<i>,</i>									<u>,</u>	<i>'</i>			_			
1-20-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	41 - 1						-													Г
Number of persons employed b			o use	e tire	arms															L
Responsible person (Names an)			~~~						-									-
Type of identification (Indicate with	th an X)					SA	citize	en		ļ	N	on-SA	citizen	with p	perman	ent r	esid	ence	* ·	L
Identity number of responsible	person										-				-				-	L
Cellphone number																				
Cellphone number Physical address													¹⁸ Pc	stal C	Code	Т	Т	Т		Г
Physical address													¹⁸ Pc	ostal C	Code	Ι				Γ
																T	T			
Physical address													¹⁸ Pc							
Physical address Postal address	the firearm	n is rec	quirec	d (Ap	plicat	ole to	all typ	oes of a	applicat	ions)										
Physical address	the firearm	n is req	quireo	d (Ap	oplicat	ole to	all typ	pes of a	pplicat	ions)										
Physical address Postal address	the firearm	n is req	quired	d (Ap	plicat	sie to	all typ	pes of a	pplicat	ions)										
Physical address Postal address	the firearm													stal C						
Physical address Postal address	the firearm												²⁰ Po	stal C						

Page 5 of 8



SAPS	349	(a)
------	-----	-----

(Indicate with an X)	BEEN CONVICTED	OF AN OFFENCE COMMIT	TED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORD	ERO OF THE ROAT
YES	NO	If yes, submit	the following details	÷
Police station (1)			22.2 CAS/Case number	
Charge				
Sentence				
Police station (2)			22.6 CAS/Case number	
Charge				
Sentece				
ARE THERE ANY	CRIMINAL CASES P	ENDING AGAINST YOU?	(Indicate with an X)	
YES	NO	If yes, submit t	the following details	
	the second			
Police station (1)			^{23.2} CAS/Case number	
			^{23.2} CAS/Case number	
Police station (1)				
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence			^{23.2} CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence			23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU	JR AND/OR INSTITUT	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES	JR AND/OR INSTITUT	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number	χ _λ
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾	1	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number	X)
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm	NO	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm	RM WAS LOST NEGL	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm N CASE A FIREA YES	NO	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm N CASE A FIREA YES Police station ⁽¹⁾	RM WAS LOST NEGL	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number E OPENED AND INVESTIGATED BY T he following details 25.2 CAS/Case number	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm N CASE A FIREA YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Charge	RM WAS LOST NEGL	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number E OPENED AND INVESTIGATED BY T the following details 25.2 CAS/Case number 25.4 Outcome	
Police station ⁽¹⁾ Offence Police station ⁽²⁾ Offence HAS ANY OF YOU YES Police station ⁽¹⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm Police station ⁽²⁾ Circumstances Details of firearm N CASE A FIREA YES Police station ⁽¹⁾	RM WAS LOST NEGL	ION'S FIREARM(S) EVER	23.2 CAS/Case number 23.5 CAS/Case number BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an the following details 24.2 CAS/Case number 24.6 CAS/Case number E OPENED AND INVESTIGATED BY T he following details 25.2 CAS/Case number	

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

Page 379 of 383

G.	SIG	INATU	JRE OF	APP	LICANT	Sign only	if app	licable	e)					_			_
[] .					3	Dat	e	1	1	T-	T	Τ.	1	T	1		Γ
2	Fingerprin designatio	t m					-				1	-	-	-	_	-	-
					4	-									-		-
						Nar	ne of	appli	icant	in blo	ck le	tters		~			-
	L																_
						Pla	се			~~~	_						_
Right index fingerprint of applic	ant																
						Sign	ature	of ap	plica	nt							
PARTICULARS OF POLICE	OFFICIAL DE	ALING	WITH A	PPLIC	ATION	7											
		7			7	,	-	T	-	T	T -			Т	-		
ame of police official in block i	otters						Perez	l num	ber o	f polis		ficial	1.	L			
and or police official in DiOCK I	Stiers	-			_		Ciad	. num									
ank of policy official to be					7.				f		ind of						
tank of police official in block le	tters					5	ogna	ture o	n poli	ue off	cial						
PARTICULARS OF WITNESS		7															
		_							T		-				_		
					8.			<u> </u>	1				-				
ame of witness in block letters		_					ai nu	mber	of wi	ness							
					8.												
ank of witness in block letters																	
н.	e completed o	F niv if th		ULA	RS OF IN	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn		nd th	e con	tent o	of thi	s fo	m.)	-
H. (This section must be		F nly if th	PARTIC	CULAI	RS OF IN nnot read o	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn		nd th	e con	tent o	of thi	s foi	rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre	ter	F <u>nly</u> if th	PARTIC	CULAI	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn		nd th	e con	tent o	of thi	is for	rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int	ter	F niy if th	PARTIC	cuLAI cant ca	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn		nd th	e con	tent o	of thi	s foi	rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre	ter	F niv if th	PARTIC ee applic	CULAI	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn	erstar	Γ	T	Γ	of thi	s foi	m.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int	ter	F <u>niv</u> if th	PARTIC	cuLAI	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn	erstar	Γ	e con	Γ	of thi	s foi	m.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int	ter	F niv if th	PARTIC	cuLAI cant ca	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn	erstar	Γ	T	Γ	of thi		rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre identity/Passport number of int Residential address	ter	F niv if th		CULAI cant ca	RS OF INT	S ERPR	ETE	R	f witn		4 Pot	T	ode	of thi		rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre identity/Passport number of int Residential address	ter	F niv if th	PARTIC e applic	CULAI cant ca	RS OF INT	S TERPR or write o	ETE	Resnot	f witn		4 Pot	stal C	ode			m.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address	ter erpreter	F niv if th		CULAR ant ca	RS OF INT	TERPR or write of	ETE	Resnot	f witn		4 Pot	stal C	ode			rm.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number	ter erpreter	F niv if th		CULAR ant ca	RS OF INT	TERPR or write of	ETE or doe	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode		is for	m.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number	ter erpreter			CULAI ca	RS OF INT	TERPR or write of	ETE pr doo	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode			m.)	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	ter erpreter			CULAN CA	nnot read o	7.2 9 to	ETE pr doo	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode				
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	ter erpreter			CULAI cant ca	RS OF INT	7.2 9 to	ETE or doe	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode			-]	
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	ter erpreter			CULAI ca	12	7.2 9 to Date	Work	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode				
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address	^{7.1} Home			CULAN Cant ca	nnot read o	S TERPR r write c 7.2 9 to Date	Work	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode		s for		
H. (This section must be Name and surname of interpre- Identity/Passport number of int Residential address Postal address Telephone number Cellphone number E-mail address Interpreted from (language)	^{7.1} Home			CULAI cant ca	12	7.2 9 to Date	Work	Resnot	f witn	erstar	4 Pot	stal C	ode				

*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

Page 380 of 383

													SAP	\$ 349	(a
ſ	I. FOR	OFFICIAL USE	BY TH	IE DESIG	SNA	ED FIRE	ARM	IS O	FICER		_				
ſ	REPORT OF DESIGNATED	FIREARMS OFFIC	ER IN	THE CAS	SE O	AREST	RICTE	D FI	REARM FOR	SEL	F-DE	EFENC	E		j.
t	Place where the applicant resides (ind	icate with an XI	urba	n area		rural are			farm	T	Т	smallt	olding	T	-
ι	Place where the applicant resides (no	cate with all A)	othe			rutar are			lann			smallr	loiding	1	-
r								_						_	_
	If the applicant resides in a rural area/	on a farm or smailh	olding	, state the	folio	ving									2
ļ	Distance to nearest neighbours	_										metre	/kilom	etre	_
l	Distance to nearest police station	_										metre.	kilom	etre	_
Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/crime-rated area? If the applicant resides near a crime-rated area submit motivation															
ľ															-
1															
ľ															
Г															-
ł	Does the applicant reside or work in a	dangerous area or	a nign	-risk area?	r ir ye	s, submit	motiva	ation.			-				-
ŀ															
ŀ							••••••								
L															_
	Is the applicant a (Indicate with an X)	dedicated hunter	dedicated sports- person			priv	ate collector		P	ublic c	ollecto	w			
t	How many firearms does the applican	t possess?	-											-	
ľ	J. RECOMMEN	DATION REGAR	DING	THE AP	PLIC		policat	le to a	all types of appl	cation	s)				
	Recommen					1			recommende	· · · ·			Τ		-
	Motivation regarding the application														
															••••
															-
	Report regarding the physical inspect	ion of the applicant's	s safe	guarding fa	aciliiti	es .									
1															
											~				_
					3	Date				-			- [T	
Ì	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/S	Station Commission	er in b	lock letters	;										
					5	Place									_
f	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/S	tation Commissione	r in ble	ock letters		·									
	Sensture of Decisested Simoma Offic	er/Station Commission	inner		7	Bornel					-				
	Signature of Designated Firearms Offic	erratation Commiss	ioner			More of Dil				arme			ALC: NO.		
i							nissior		signated Fire	anna	Oni	cer/Sta	non		

Page B of 8

(Form 51 – SAPS 349(a) - inserted by regulation 6(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)

Prepared by:

Page 381 of 383

ANNEXURE "B' LIST OF FEES PAYABLE (Regulation 97)

Person responsible for payment	Circumstances for which fee is payable	Method of payment	Amount 2019/2020	Amount with CPI 2020/2021 4.8%	Amount with CPI 2021/2022 4.8%	Amount with CPI 2022/2023 4.8%
Applicant	Application for licence to possess a firearm	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161
Applicant	Application for a competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for a further competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R1 400	R1 467	R1 538	R1 610
Applicant	Application for renewal of a licence,	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of	R70	R73	R77	R80



	permit or	cash or bank				
	authorization	guaranteed cheque				
		only				
		Payment of fees shall				
	Application for	be made at a police	R140			
Applicant	temporary	station by means of		R 147	R 154	R 161
Аррісан	authorization to	cash or bank				
	possess a firearm	guaranteed cheque				
		only				
	Application for renewal of a	Payment of fees shall				
		be made at a police				
Applicant		station by means of	D700	R734	DZCO	R805
Applicant	dealer's,	cash or bank	R700		R769	ROUD
	manufacturer's or	guaranteed cheque				
	gunsmith's licence	only				
	Application for a					
	temporary					
	authorization to trade					
	in firearms and					
	ammunition, to	Payment of fees shall				
	conduct business as	be made at a police	R550	R576	R604	R632
Applicant	a gunsmith and to	station by means of				
Applicant	display firearms and	cash or bank	R000			
	ammunition on	guaranteed cheque				
	premises other than	only				
	those specified in					
	dealer's,					
	manufacturer's or					
	gunsmith's licence					
		Payment of fees shall				
		be made at a police		R293	R308	R322
Applicant	Application for	station by means of	R280			
Applicant	accreditation	cash or bank	R20U			
		guaranteed cheque				
		only				
		Payment of fees shall				
	Application for a	be made at a police		R 147	R 154	
Applicant		station by means of	R140			R 161
	export permit	cash or bank				
		guaranteed cheque				
		only				
	1	1	1	I	I	



Applicant	Application for an in- transit permit for business purposes	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161
Applicant	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R280	R293	R308	R322
Applicant	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161

(Annexure B amended by regulation 7 of GNR 696 of 2005)

(Annexure B substituted by regulation 2 of GN 589 dated 5 July 2021)

